This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

HDI
HW 2S3K J

BP 12.1.9
KE 39971

FROM THE BRIGHT LEGACY.
Received ..... MAR 8 1884

Descendants of Henry Bright, jr., who died at Watertown, Mass., in 1686, are entitled to hold scholarships in Harvard College, established in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Mass., with one half the income of this Legacy. Such descendants failing, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Gr. Brit.

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

OF THE

UNITED KINGDOM.

VOL. 2.

LONDON:

TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.

1881.

~~IV.5825~~
~~BP 12.1.3~~
KE 39971

MAR 8 1984

Bright fund.

CONTENTS.

Papers Read at Monthly Meetings.

Notes on the Gray's Inn Library. By W. R. Douthwaite, 2.
Notes on Broadsides and Proclamations. By W. H. Overall, 10.
The Proposed Parcel Post. By J. W. Knapman, 19.
F. A. Ebert's view of a Librarian's Education. By W. Brace, 30.
On the Rejection of the Library Acts, by the Citizens of Edinburgh, on the 8th February, 1881. By R. Richardson, 38.
A French Provincial Library—Tours. By Henry Wilson, 46.
On Workmen's or Factory Libraries. By G. R. Humphrey, 53.

Special General Meeting.

Notice of Meeting, 37.
Account of Proceedings, 45.

Annual Meeting.

Announcements, 45, 61, 62, 65, 66.
Report of Council, 66.
Account of Proceedings, 74.
Cataloguing Rules as Amended, 81.
Constitution as Amended, 85.

Committees.

Training of Library Assistants:
  Report, 62.
  Reappointed, 74.
Cataloguing Rules:
  Further Report, 72.
  Notices, 73, 89.
  Illustrations of Rules, 74.
  Meetings, 100.
Size Notation:
  Appointed, 74.
  Meetings, 100.
Journal:
  Meetings, 100.
  Report, 97.

Officers and Members.

Election of Officers for 1881-2, 80.
New Members Proposed, 1, 9, 21, 29, 38, 73, 75.
New Members Elected and Announced, 1, 9, 21, 29, 37, 38, 46, 62, 72, 75, 89, 99.
Nomination of Officers, 71.

Members Deceased.

Mr. H. J. Adams, 99.
Sir Redmond Barry, 20.
Rev. H. O. Coxe, 58.
Mr. S. A. Hart, 53.
Mr. J. Winter Jones, 72.
Mr. T. Watson, 53.

Library Notes.

Aldershot, 52.
Americal Library Association, 8, 42.
Ayr Public Library, 64.
Barrow-in-Furness, 100.
Birmingham Free Libraries, 89.
Birmingham Library, 90.
British Museum, 52.
Doncaster, 100.
Dumbarton, 90.
Dundee Free Library, 44.
Edinburgh, 20.
France, 42.
Glasgow:
  Mitchell Library, 24, 43, 44, 59.
  Stirling's Library, 43, 59.
Guildhall Library, London, 8.
Huddersfield, 8.
King's Inns Library, Dublin, 72, 100.
Kingston-on-Thames, 60, 100.
Lambeth Palace Library, 20.
Museum of Practical Geology, 90.
Newark, 64.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Public Libraries, 43, 44.
Nottingham Free Library, 24, 59.
Oxford, Bodleian Library, 91.
Plymouth Free Library, 44.
Preston, 43.
Richmond Free Library, 20, 60.
Rome, 52.
Salford, 20.
Southwark, 93.
Telegraph Engineers' Library, 8.
Wandsworth, 94.
Wigan Free Public Library, 44.
York, 94, 100.

NOTICES.

Circular to Bookbinders, 51.
Free Libraries Bill, 8, 22, 25, 30.
Proposed New Bye Law, 50.
Statistical Tables, 37.
Transactions, 24, 97.

NOTES, QUERIES, AND CORRESPONDENCE.

Ancient Librarians, 96.
Author Wanted, 43.
Bibliographical Notes, 95.
Book Sales, 94, 95.
Chained Books, 94.
Sermon by Nehemiah Rogers, 64.
Sunderland Library, 94.
Visio de Willi de Petro Ploughman, 24,36.

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

Anderson Free Library, Woodside. Catalogue, 88.
Edinburgh Meeting, Transactions and Proceedings, 74.
Electricity and Magnetism, List of Works on, 88.
Hibbert, James. Notes on Free Public Libraries and Museums, 44.
Liverpool Library, Annual Supplementary Catalogue, 88.
Mechanical Engineers Library Catalogue, and Subject Index of Papers in the Proceedings, 88.
Warrington Museum. Supplement to Catalogue of Lending Library, 88.

Vol. 2. No. 1.] [*January* 15, 1881.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

At the meeting on Friday, February 4, 1881, a paper will be read by Mr. W. H. Overall, Librarian to the Corporation of London, entitled "Notes on Broadsides and Proclamations."

JANUARY MONTHLY MEETING.

The third Monthly Meeting of the fourth year of the Association was held at the London Institution on Friday, January 7, 1881, at 8 p.m., Mr. W. H. Overall in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, Mr. S. Sanders was elected a member of the Association.

The following gentlemen were proposed for election, and will be balloted for at the next meeting. By Mr. C. E. Scarse, Local Secretary for Birmingham:—Mr. J. H. Chamberlain, Dr. Schwarz, Mr. J. Weir-Crosier, Mr. C. J. B. Duchemin, Dr. R. J. Drury, Mr. T. E. Pemberton, Mr. J. Suffield, Mr. J. P. Porter, Dr. J. Hickinbotham, Mr. F. Talbot, and Mr. C. Linnell. By Mr. T. W. Shore, Local Secretary for Southampton:—Mr. H. M. Gilbert.

The following gentlemen engaged in library administration were reported by Mr. Scarse as having joined the Association:—Alderman R. Chamberlain, Mayor of Birmingham; Mr. J. T. Bunce, Birmingham; Mr. W. Bragge, Birmingham; Dr. J. A. Langford, Birmingham; Mr. E. W. Badger, Birmingham; Dr. B. Foster, Birmingham; Mr. H. S. Pearson, Birmingham; Mr. C. J. Woodward, Midland Institute, Birmingham; Mr. J. C. Woodhill, Birmingham; Rev. F. Wagstaff, Librarian, Wednesbury; Mr. G. Wakeling, Sub-Librarian, Birmingham Free Libraries; Mr. W. H. Smith, Librarian, Free Library, Constitution Hill, Birmingham; Mr. G. Harris, Librarian, Free Library, Deritend, Birmingham; Mr. F. S. Herne, Birmingham Library; and Mr. T. G. Johnson, Librarian, Medical Institute, Birmingham.

The Chairman then called on Mr. W. R. DOUTHWAITE, Librarian of Gray's Inn, to read his paper entitled

NOTES ON THE GRAY'S INN LIBRARY.

Mr. DOUTHWAITE said: The origin of those singular institutions known as the Four Inns of Court is veiled in considerable obscurity. Although the Society of GRAY'S INN is not now the most conspicuous among them, yet it was at one time by far the most popular and the best attended of all, and was the chosen Inn of the Bacons, the Burghleys, and other distinguished lawyers and statesmen in 'the golden days of Great Elizabeth.' Its earlier history cannot now be recovered from the wreck of time, though it is certain that it existed as an Inn of Court as early as the reign of Edward III. Unfortunately, a great portion of its records have perished. There may exist, indeed, amongst family papers and unpublished manuscripts much that would throw light both on its general history and on the origin and progress of its collection of books, and if these few notes should lead to the discovery of further information, I shall be glad that this opportunity has been afforded me.

The Library of Gray's Inn is not likely to be as old as the Inn itself; nor, in fact, can the Library of any one of the Inns of Court be traced further back than the very end of the fifteenth century. Indeed, the extent of legal literature in those days was too limited to make large collections necessary or possible. Even when Coke wrote in the seventeenth century, he only counted up fifteen books or treatises, and as many volumes of reports, in addition to the statutes; or as it was expressed by Fuller a good deal later:—"I can but admire at the comparative paucity of the books of our Common Law, in proportion to those written of the Civil and Canon Law. Oh, how *corpulent* are the *corpuses* of both those Lawes! besides, their *shadows* are far bigger than their *bodies*; their *glosses* larger than their *text*. Insomuch, that one may bury two thousand pounds and upwards, in the purchase, and yet hardly compasse a moity of them; whereas all the Writers of the Common Law (except they be much multiplyed very lately), with all the year books belonging thereunto, may be bought for three-score pounds or thereabouts."*

In the manuscripts of William Oldys is a statement that the Library of the Inn was "first founded by the Lord Verulam."†

But Bacon only became a member of the Inn in 1576, while we find in the existing records of the Society mention of the Library as far back as 1568; and several Orders, from the year 1571 and onwards, speak of candidates for the degree of utter-barrister having to perform exercises at the "skreen of the Library." Moreover, the will of Robert Chaloner, dated 7th July, 1555, shows that there was even then a Library. Chaloner had been a Reader of the Society in 1521. An extract from his will is given in the "Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi in the city of York,"

* "Worthies," ed. Nichols, 1811, i. 21.

† *See* N. & Q. 2 s. xi. 401 (comp. 381); but *see* Gent. Mag., vol. 86, part ii. 213.

published by the Surtees Society in 1872 (p. 206). It is, perhaps, sufficiently interesting to give in full:—

"I will that all my bookes of lawe, as well those whiche ar at Yorke, as at my house, also all those whiche be at London, yf theie can be conveied, hadde or caryed by any meanes to Grauisin, to my cosin Robt. Nowell, and then xls. in moneye to be delyvered unto the said Robert Nowell, to th' entent that he maie by cheines therwth. and fasten so manye of them in the Librarye at Grauisin as he shall think convenyente, and all the residue whiche are not necessarye for the said librarye my said cosin Nowell to take or gyve at his pleasure. To the Commoners of Grauisin xxs. for suche wronge as I did to the House when I contynued there."

These are believed to be the earliest references to the Library extant; but, scanty though they be, they are sufficient to prove the foundation of the Library prior to the time of Bacon.

During the first half of the seventeenth century a good many donations of books appear to have been made to the Library, amongst which are copies of Bacon's works, presented by Francis and Nathaniel Bacon. That some considerable usé, and probably some abuse, of this collection was made, may be inferred from the fact that in 1645 two of the Masters of the Bench were desired to make inquiry "as to what books had been delivered out of the Library, and by whom and to whom." Possibly as a result of this inquiry a Library-keeper was shortly afterwards appointed at an annual salary of £3 6*s.* 8*d.*, and he was directed to procure a "fresh lock and key for the Library."

In 1669 the first catalogue of the books was made, partly because "divers books" in the Library had been "embezzled," partly because "divers others were forthwith to be brought in by Mr. Raworth," a member of the Society. This gentleman appears to have been called upon in his turn to perform the office of Reader, an office which, besides the more obvious functions, entailed great expense upon its holder in the way of entertainments. To escape these obligations, he had offered to pay £200 into the Treasury of the Society, and the Society determined to spend one moiety of this sum in the purchase of books. Accordingly about one hundred volumes, consisting principally of law books, were added to the Library. In 1674 Simon Segar, a grandson of Sir William Segar, King-at-Arms, was appointed "second butler and Library-keeper." This Simon Segar was the compiler of the well-known manuscript, No. 1912 in the Harleian collection. How or when this manuscript escaped from the custody of the Society is entirely unknown. It appears, at all events, to have shared the fate which had overtaken so many of the books in the Library. It may be some consolation to know, however, that this manuscript is now at least safe in the jealous custody of the British Museum. In 1689 the Treasurer and two Benchers were desired to make a fresh catalogue, which is still extant. From it we learn that the Library then contained about 320 volumes, of which only about one-third appear to have consisted of law books.

It was not indeed until long after this that the collection attained such dimensions as to require special accommodation. In 1737 it

became necessary, however, to build a library in Holborn Court, now South Square. It occupied the site of the present library buildings, which were erected in 1841. They consist of three handsome and comfortable rooms, one of which is appropriated for the use of the Masters of the Bench. The shelf accommodation recently became inadequate, and, in consequence, a set of chambers was adapted to receive some portion of the books, and to be used when the Library proper is closed.

In 1847 attention was directed to the state of the Library, and the result was that, in the same year, one of the Masters of the Bench was appointed Master of the Library, and this arrangement has been since continued. Since that time very much has been done for the Library, especially under the auspices of the two last Masters, Mr. W. M. Best and Mr. J. A. Russell, Q.C., who has been re-appointed year by year since his first election in 1868. The Catalogue was printed for the first time in 1872, under the direction of Master Russell, and two supplements have since been printed.

The Library at present consists of about 13,000 volumes. Of these, a not inconsiderable portion belong to historical and general literature. But the main character of the collection is, of course, determined by the purpose for which it exists—as a practical Law Library. Though it may not be so rich in American and Foreign Law as the Libraries of the other Inns of Court, it has a complete collection of the English Reports, and the latest Text-Books. For its special and primary object, therefore, the Library of Gray's Inn is relatively as well provided with books as the other Inns. The difference in the several Libraries is in the extent of their possessions in general literature.

Instead of dwelling upon the character of a collection so special in its nature, attention may be drawn to one or two practical features in the management of the Library. The management may be regarded in some measure as exceptional:—

(1.) The purchase of books is entrusted generally to the Master of the Library, and not to a Committee. One result of this arrangement is that new books, and new editions of text-books, are almost immediately on publication added to the Library. If the selection had to be made by a Committee meeting at comparatively distant intervals this would be impossible.

(2.) The Library is practically open all the year round, for during the month of September, when the Library proper is closed, the chambers, previously mentioned, are open for the convenience of members.

(3.) Rules have been framed, permitting members to take books from the Library, on the order of a Bencher for a limited period, to be specified in each case by the Librarian on the face of the order; and in fixing the period, due regard is always had to the nature of the book, and the convenience of other members of the Society.

The printed Catalogue is made use of in the preparation of the

current Catalogue, in the simple and convenient method adopted by Mr. B. R. Wheatley, at the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society. The Catalogue is cut up and pasted neatly into a larger volume, the entries at first occupying only the left-hand column of a page. The subsequent additions are all uniformly printed on slips, and are then separated and properly distributed. The Catalogue is thus always complete up to date, and is kept on what I think the neatest and clearest possible plan.

Finally, to speak of the notabilities and curiosities of the Library, the collection of ancient manuscripts, although small, is described by Mr. Horwood as "valuable." It consists of twenty-four manuscripts, the greater number of which are of monkish and mediæval literature; one notable exception is a manuscript of Bracton's—"*De Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ.*" Nothing is known as to how or when these manuscripts came into the possession of the Society, except in the case of Bracton, which was presented to the Library by John Godbold, Serjeant-at-Law, in 1636.

As the Library is not rich in manuscripts, so too it has few bibliographical rarities. Considering, however, not only their own intrinsic interest, but their special connexion with the Inn, I may be excused for devoting a few words in conclusion to two or three of these.

First, I may refer to a book written by a member of Gray's Inn, and which has recently been brought under your notice as one of the books that Mr. Walford "never expected to see."

This is "The Lawiers Logike, exemplifying the præcepts of Logike by the practise of the Common Lawe, by Abraham Fraunce," 1588, 4to. The Gray's Inn Library possesses a copy, and I am informed that there are three copies at the British Museum. Though the book, therefore, is not quite so scarce as Mr. Walford supposed, it is not common, and is sufficiently interesting to deserve a few words on its own account. Its author was no inconsiderable figure amongst the men of letters of the age of Elizabeth. He was a protégé of Sir Philip Sidney, and an intimate friend of Edmund Spenser, and appears to have been equally devoted to Law and Literature. He had, while at college, prepared a treatise on Logic, which he had submitted to his patron, Sir Philip Sidney. This he read over, he says, "thrice while at Cambridge," and "thrice at Gray's Inn." Here he had very diligently applied himself to the study of Law; he collected examples to illustrate the rules and precepts of Logic from the law books, in addition to those he had previously employed from his friend Spenser's "Shepherd's Kalendar."

"I thought good" (in his own words) "to make tryall, whether my eight yeares labour at Cambridge, would anything profit mee at an Inne of Court, wheather Law were without Logike, or Logike not able to helpe a lawyer. Which when I proved, I then perceaved, the practise of Law to bee the use of Logike, and the methode of Logike to lighten the Lawe. So that after application

of Logike to Lawe and examination of Law by Logike, I made playne the preepts of the one by the practise of the other, and called my booke, The Lawyers Logike; not as though Logike were tyed onely unto Lawe, but for that our Lawe is most fit to expresse the precepts of Logike. Yet, because many love Logike, that never learne Lawe, I have reteyned those ould examples of the new *Shepheards Kalender*, which I first gathered, and thereunto added thease also out of *our Law Bookes*, which I lately collected."

The other two books I should like to mention are of interest as springing out of the ancient customs of masking and revelling which were wont to diversify and relieve the severer study of the law. They are both, moreover, connected with the name of the illustrious Bacon.

The first of them which I will describe, though not the first in point of date, is "The *Maske of Flowers*, presented by the Gentlemen of *Graies Inne*, at the Court of White-hall, in the Banquetting House, upon Twelfe Night, 1613. Being the last of the Solemnities and Magnificences, which were performed at the Marriage of the Right Honourable the Earle of Somerset and the Lady Francis, daughter of the Earle of Suffolke, Lord Chamberlaine. *London. Printed by N. O. for Robert Wilson, and are to be sold at his shop at Graies Inne new Gate* 1614." It is a small quarto tract of seventeen leaves, signatures D and E consisting of music. It is dedicated by three persons, who sign the epistles with their initials, I. G., W. D., T. B., and who may have been either authors of the composition or managers of the masque, "To the Verie Honorable Knight Sir Francis Bacon, his Majesties Attorney generall." This masque is said to have been got up at the express desire of Bacon, and the compliment appears to have been well received by "his Maiestie."

The "Device of the Maske" is to this effect. The Sun, willing to honour the marriage, orders the two Seasons, Winter and Spring, to present them with sports. Those of Winter are to be Christmas or Carnival Sports, while the Spring was specially directed that "whereas of ancient time certaine beautifull youths had bin transformed from Men to Flowers, and had so continued till this time, that now they should be returned againe into Men, and present themselves in Maske at the same Marriage." The composition does not possess any great literary merit, though the show was probably brave enough according to the taste of that age. It may be interesting to remark that the first masque of which we have any specific account was, according to Hall, played at Gray's Inn, in the eighteenth year of Henry VIII., and was written by a reverend Serjeant-at-Law.

Gay as the maskings must have been, the fun of the revels must have been still more fast and furious, if we may judge from the description contained in the "*Gesta Grayorum*" of the state of things which began in Gray's Inn on the 20th of December, 1594, and only ended at the following Shrovetide. The Inn was turned

into the semblance of a court and kingdom. A Prince, entitled the Prince of Purpoole was elected, who had a Privy Council, with all officers of state, together with a guard of honour. A solemn invitation was sent to the most flourishing state of the *Templarians* to send an ambassador, which was done, and a great entertainment was proposed in his honour; an order of knighthood was also established. The Prince and his retinue made a progress from his court of *Graya* to dine with the Lord Mayor, "the streets being thronged and filled with people, to see the gentlemen as they passed by; who thought there had been some great prince, in very deed, passing through the city." The Prince also went to Blackwall, whence he was feigned to depart for Russia to assist in the conquest of the *Negarian Tartars*. On his supposed return out of Russia, her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth, invited him to visit her at her palace at Greenwich, and when he reached the Tower, he was by "Her Majesty's Commandment welcomed with a volley of great ordnance." Finally, at Shrovetide, they visited the Queen.

During this mimic reign, the Prince held a solemn Privy Council at which six councillors delivered speeches: "(1) In favour of the Exercise of War. (2) The Study of Philosophy. (3) Eternizement and Fame by Buildings and Foundations. (4) Absoluteness of State and Treasure. (5) Vertue and a Gracious Government. (6) Pass-times and Sports." The important suggestion has been made by Mr. Spedding* that these speeches were written by Lord Bacon himself. According to Mr. Spedding, "that the speeches of the six councillors were written by him, and by him alone, no one who is at all familiar with his style either of thought or expression will for a moment doubt. They carry his signature in every sentence."

The account of these proceedings was printed in 1688, under the title of "*Gesta Grayorum;* or, The History of the High and mighty Prince, *Henry*, Prince of *Purpoole*, Arch-Duke of *Stapulia* and *Bernarda*, Duke of *High* and *Nether Holborn*, Marquis of *St. Giles* and *Tottenham*, Count Palatine of *Bloomsbury* and *Clerkenwell*, Great Lord of the Cantons of *Islington*, *Kentish-Town*, *Paddington* and *Knights-bridge*, Knight of the most Heroical Order of the *Helmet*, and Sovereign of the *Same;* who Reigned and Died, A.D. 1594."

I cannot conclude without thanking Mr. Thomas for the valuable help he has afforded me, and I am glad that the Master of the Library has authorised me to announce that he proposes to send a subscription to the Library Association on behalf of the Honourable Society of Gray's Inn.

After a discussion upon the subject of the paper, in which the Chairman and Messrs. Tedder, Conybeare, Brace, Frost, and Thomas took part, a unanimous vote of thanks was given to Mr. Douthwaite.

* Bacon's Life and Letters, i. 342.

THE NEW PUBLIC LIBRARIES BILL (ENGLAND).

THIS Bill is moved by Sir John Lubbock (who gave notice of it on the first day of session), and seconded by Lord George Hamilton. The Bill is still in the hands of the parliamentary draftsmen. Meanwhile, it may be said that the Bill consolidates the four English Acts, that it deals with all the points stated on pp. 20–31 of the Association's last volume, with the exception of sections 61 and 71 on p. 26, and that it allows the sale or exchange of buildings and other property (including, of course, duplicates) as well as of land, and the delivery of lectures on literary, scientific, and artistic subjects. The power of disestablishing a library which has failed is to be vested only in the Education-department, which can always refuse it, and can never exercise it unless requested by two-thirds of those voting at a special meeting of the local governing body, which in turn cannot entertain the question till the library has been opened five years, nor in less than three years after it was last entertained.

LIBRARY NOTES.

GUILDHALL LIBRARY.—During the year 1880 this library was open on 272 days, from 10 a.m. to 9 p.m., and on 22 days from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Total, 294 days. The number of readers up to 5 p.m. was 117,440; from 5 to 9 p.m., 35,150; total, 152,590. The library is now open every week-day from 10 a.m. to 9 p.m.

SOCIETY OF TELEGRAPH ENGINEERS.—The Society's library is now open to members of all scientific bodies, and (on application to the librarian) to the public generally. It is open daily from 11 a.m. to 8 p.m., except on Thursdays and Saturdays, when it closes at 2 p.m.

HUDDERSFIELD.—On the 10th inst., the Mayor of Huddersfield (Alderman Denham) officially declared at the Town Hall the result of the polling, which took place on the previous Saturday, as to the adoption of the Public Libraries Act, 1855. Out of a roll of over 15,000 persons, only 3,689 voted—namely, 1,264 for the resolution and 2,425 against.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.—Mr. W. E. Foster, of Randolph, Mass., U S.A., Secretary of the Programme Committee, has written to Mr. Thomas, at the request of Professor Winsor, President of the American Library Association, to announce the occurrnece of their next meeting on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, February 9, 10, and 11, 1881. The sessions will be held at Washington; an extra session, however, has been arranged for at Baltimore. A cordial invitation is given to all members of our Association to be present and take part in the proceedings. A desire is also expressed that if any of our members should be travelling in the United States at the time he may be requested to represent this Association by his presence.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

At the Meeting on Friday, March 4, 1881, a paper will be read by Mr. W. Brace: "F. A. Ebert's view of a Librarian's Education."

FEBRUARY MONTHLY MEETING.

The fourth Monthly Meeting of the fourth year of the Association was held at the London Institution on Friday, February 4, 1881, at 8 p.m., Mr. Cornelius Walford in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, the following gentlemen who were proposed at the last meeting were unanimously elected:—Mr. J. H. Chamberlain, Mr. J. Weir-Crosier, Dr. R. J. Drury, Mr. C. J. B. Duchemin, Mr. H. M. Gilbert, Dr. J. Hickinbotham, Mr. C. Linnell, Mr. T. E. Pemberton, Mr. J. P. Porter, Dr. Schwarz, Mr. J. Suffield, and Mr. F. Talbot.

The following gentlemen were proposed for election, and will be balloted for at the next meeting. By Mr. W. J. Haggerston, Local Secretary for Newcastle-upon-Tyne:—Mr. H. J. Hildreth. By the Rev. S. S. Lewis, Local Secretary for Cambridge:—Rev. J. E. B. Mayor, Professor of Latin, University of Cambridge. By Mr. C. Welch, Secretary:—Mr. Adolf Ellissen, Finsbury.

The following gentlemen engaged in library administration were reported as having joined the Association. By Mr. W. J. Haggerston:—Mr. G. Hall Elliott, Assistant Librarian, Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne; Mr. Frank J. Burgoyne, Sub-Librarian, and Mr. Thomas Everatt, Assistant Librarian, Public Libraries, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. By Mr. F. Madan, Joint Local Secretary for Oxford:—Mr. Henry J. Mathews, Bodleian Library.

The Chairman then called upon Mr. W. H. Overall, Librarian to the Corporation of London, to read his paper entitled

Notes on Broadsides and Proclamations.

Mr. Overall said: Proclamations are not a class of literature where we should expect to find fine writing, or ornaments of diction. No—they simply contain facts concisely put, dry unpoetical matter, with no attempt at rhetoric, and yet these documents form the backbone, if I may say so, of history. Many most valuable historical facts have been ascertained, and dates of great importance have been settled by reference to original proclamations and broadsides. If we go back to early times our estimate of their value will be greatly enhanced, because in those days travelling was both tedious and difficult, and months elapsed before some parts of the country knew what was going on in London and elsewhere. There were no daily newspapers such as we have upon our breakfast tables telling us of things which happened in America only a few hours before. They were almost entirely dependent for authentic official information upon proclamations and broadsides. These official documents were directed to the Lieutenants, Mayors, or Sheriffs, or to the Clerical authorities. In the former cases they were read at the market cross and stuck up in prominent places; in the latter, they were read to the congregations after service in the churches; doubtless the fact of their being posted up will in some measure account for so few of them being handed down to our times. In this way the people were informed of the great public movements, such as coronations, fires, plagues, riots, battles lost or won, treaties of peace, the arrival of foreign embassies, leagues made with foreign powers, &c. The early proclamations contain most valuable information concerning the manners and customs of the people, but being in MS., are difficult of access and troublesome to decipher. The earliest known proclamation in English is that issued by King Henry III., on the 18th October, 1258; its great historical, philological, and literary value is well known. It was issued just after the end of the quarrel between the king and his barons. The king had agreed to accept a council of twenty-four nobles, twelve to be chosen by himself and twelve by the barons, to meet to advise with him upon matters of state, and the proclamation was to bind every man in the kingdom, high or low, to obey the mandates of this council. The men were not only to keep the ordinances of the majority of the council, but to *swear* to keep them; no one was to make use of any land or other possessions to the detriment of these ordinances, and in order that the provisions of the proclamation might be understood by both gentle and simple, it was issued in English and Norman French, and a copy was forwarded to every county, and also to Ireland. Copies are preserved on the rolls at the Record office. This proclamation was published by Mr. A. J. Ellis, F.R.S., in the proceedings of the Philological Society in 1868, and his notes thereon are most valuable.

The next proclamation in order of date will be found in the

Records of the Corporation of London, letter book C, folio 3. It is written in Norman French, but has been translated by Mr. H. T. Riley, in the "Memorials of London," page 29. It is interesting as showing the intercourse between England and France at this date, and the feeling of the citizens towards their neighbours. "On Tuesday next after mid-lent, in the 20th year of the reign of King Edward I. (1292), the following proclamation was made (in the City of London), by precept of our Lord the King: 'Whereas certain great Lords of the Council of the King of France are about to come with a message to our Lord the King of England, in his City of London; we do command you on the King's behalf, that no one be so daring as to injure the said envoys by word or deed, or any of their people, whether rightfully or wrongfully; but well and peaceably they are to be received, and courteously answered; on pain of loss of chattels and of imprisonment forthwith, at the King's will. And if any one of such envoys, or of their people, shall injure any of you, let them come and complain to the Warden, and he will do them right." Similar proclamations were issued from time to time for some centuries later, on the occasion of foreign embassies to this country.

In the same book, folio 21, is a proclamation directed by Edward I. in 1296 to the men of the City of London, commanding them to aid the Prince Edward (the first Prince of Wales) in the defence of the southern coasts.

"Edward, by the grace of God, King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to all his good people of the City of London greeting. We do pray and do charge you on the fealty which unto us you owe, and as we do especially trust in you, that unto our Son, and to the commands which he may chance shortly to give you for the safe-guard of the sea-coasts in the South, you be readily obedient, with such force as you may conveniently have, at all times that he shall let you know; and as readily obedient as you would have been to ourselves, if we had been there in our own person." From the following record of the action taken by some of the citizens it appears that they were not all inclined at first to obey this mandate.

"Be it remembered, that on the same day in that year, in presence of Ralph de Sandwich, Sir John le Bretun, then Warden of London, and the Aldermen of the City aforesaid, and others there present, and summoned at the command of our said Lord the King, John de Dowgate, Michael Pycot, Mercer, and Geoffrey de Conduit, Taverner, did gainsay and impede the provision and ordinance aforesaid, made by the said Warden and Aldermen for them to go with horses and arms to follow Sir Edward, son of our Lord the King of England, into parts of Kent; but afterwards they came into the presence of the said Warden and Aldermen, and gave consent to the ordinance and provision aforesaid, and readily agreed to go with horses and arms, according to the command of our Lord the King, in their proper persons; the same as other citizens who had been chosen thereto."

Another proclamation, issued in 1305, is worthy of notice; it is from the same book, fol. 86. It was issued by King Edward I., directing the Lord Mayor and citizens to afford protection to the strangers coming to attend the Parliament, and runs thus: "Forasmuch as *Scots* and *Strange Folks* are coming to the Parliament of our Lord the King now next ensuing, we do forbid on the King's behalf that anyone shall be so daring as to do injury by deed or word to either Natives, or Strangers, on pain of imprisonment at the King's pleasure, and that no person shall be so daring as to enhance the price of victuals by reason of the said Parliament, or to sell wine or bread, or ale against the assize; that is to say, one gallon of wine for threepence; four loaves, or two, for one penny; one gallon of ale for one penny, and one of other kind of ale for three farthings; on pain of heavy forfeiture."

Another proclamation, dated the 14th of February, 1308, informed the citizens that the coronation of Edward II. was to take place at Westminster, February 24, 1308; and it would appear that the king was not held in great favour by the citizens, probably owing to his weak regency, or his association with his licentious courtiers, or his celebrated minion, Piers Gaveston, who was the principal cause of his misfortunes. It runs thus: "In the first place, that no one shall be so daring on the day of the Coronation, as to carry sword, or knife with point, or misericorde (a short dagger), mace, or club, or any other arm, on pain of imprisonment for a year and a day. And further, the King doth command that all persons shall receive and pay honour to the French, and the other folks from abroad, who have come and shall come to the said coronation. . . . And if any man shall be found to brandish sword, misericorde, knife, mace, club, or other arm to do evil therewith, with such arm as he shall have so brandished, let him be pierced through the hand," etc.

But I must not dwell longer on this part of my subject, most interesting though it is. I must turn to printed matter, which is more accessible to historical students.

The earliest printed English broadside that I know of is one presented by the late Prince Consort to the Society of Antiquaries. It is dated 1513, and is "An indulgence granted by our Holy Father Pope Leo (X.) that nowe is to all such as shall contribute money towards the ransom of Sir John Pyllet, Knight of the Holy Sepulchre of Christ, who, coming from Jerusalem was taken prisoner by the Mauris (Moors) and Infidels, cruel ennemys unto Cristes feithe, and by them through their great torments and threatninges of dethe, was compelled either to leve his feithe or to pay unto them many millions of ducats (2,000)." This was confirmed by licence of King Henry VIII. for the said knight to collect and gather alms to pay the fine. The next is an indulgence, granted in 1518, to all such as should contribute or help with any part of their goods towards the reparation, or maintaining the service of Almighty God in the Church of Saint George the Martyr in Southwark, "as in gyvyng ony boke, belle, or lyght, or any other churchly ornaments." Another, dated 1519, is a form of an indulgence granted by John

Cavalar, Keeper or Master of the Hospital of the Blessed Mary of Bethlehem extra Portam Episcopi, commonly called Bishopsgate, and founded for the sustentation of insane persons; to all who should contribute towards the relief and support of the hospital, etc.

One class of the population was frequently the object of broadsides and proclamations, viz., *Vagabonds*, who had no home, but wandered about the country, making their whereabouts felt by their habits of appropriating what did not belong to them, and occasionally, when they could not steal, setting fire to the mansions of the wealthy by way of revenge. It is not to be wondered that the authorities now and again took them in hand. They are fully described in a broadside issued in 1572, entitled:

"Meanes devised for better execution of the Statute for reliefe of the Poore, and redressing the disorders of persons vagrant and begging in the citie of London." The act referred to passed in 1572 (14 Elizabeth, cap. 5), and was printed by John Day, who resided over Aldersgate. One of its provisions runs thus: "If a beggar be convicted as a vagabond he or shee shalbe adjudged to be grevouslye whipped and burnt through the gristle of the right eare with a hot yron of the compasse of an ynch about." A vagabond was a fellow who was a "Fencer, Bearward, Minstrel, Jugler, Pedler, Tynker, Common Player, Enterluder," etc.

Another class which necessitated the frequent issue of broadsides was that of the Cunning Men and Witches. Some of these documents describe their absurd proceedings, and their infernal cauldrons, filled with all manner of nastiness, so well summed up by Shakespeare in "Macbeth." When they fell under the rigour of the law it did not spare them; many were hanged, while others were ducked in the horseponds, or exposed in the pillory. A broadside issued in 1561 is "The unfained retraction of Fraunces Cox, which he uttered at the pillery in Chepesyde and elswhere, according to the Counsel's Commandment anno 1561. For useing certain sinistral and develysh artes."

I now turn to printed proclamations. As might be expected, there are several extremely important collections in existence. The most valuable are preserved in the British Museum, and by the kindness of the officers there I have had an opportunity to run rapidly through them. They include seven of King Henry VIII., one of King Edward VI., and a large volume of those of Queen Elizabeth, from her accession in 1558 to her death in 1603. This collection was made by Humfry Dyson, Public Notary of the City of London, who has also printed a title-page, a table of contents, and an index. It was subsequently in the possession of Narcissus Luttrell, and was eventually purchased by the authorities of the Museum. A list of these proclamations is given in the second part of the Grenville Catalogue, pages 368–373. Another valuable collection, in four volumes, was made by Edward Gwynn, and runs from 1603 to 1631. Besides these, a number of volumes containing later proclamations are also preserved in the Museum.

The proclamations issued by King Henry VIII. refer to subjects of considerable interest. For instance, the proclamation, issued in 1511, "for the exercisyng of large bowes and maintaynynge of Archery within this his realme, and also in putting downe and distroying of Crosbowes and hande Gonnes and other unlawfull Games used contrary to Lawe." On the 24th of June, 1528, a proclamation was issued setting forth that a truce had been concluded between England, France, and the Netherlands. Another, dated in the month of June, 1530, was made "for dampning of erronious bokes and heresies, and prohibiting the having of the Holy Scripture translated into the vulgar tongues of English, French, or Dutch," etc.

In 1533 Henry VIII. issued the following very curious and historical proclamation:—"Devised by the Kynges hygnes with the aduyse of his counsayle, that his subjects be warned to auoyde in some cases the daunger and penaltie of the statute of prouision and premunire. . . . . Forasmoche as the unlawful matrimonie betwene the Kynges hyghnes and the Lady Katherine princes dowager, late Wyfe of prince Arthure, by just wayes and meanes is lawfully dissolved and divorse and separation had and done betwene his sayde hyghnes and Lady Katherine. . . . . And thereupon the Kinges Majestie hath lawfully maried and taken to his Wyfe, &c., the excellent Princes Lady Anne (Boleyn) now Quene of England," etc.

In 1541, "on the 6th of May in the XXXIII. yeare of the King's reign," a proclamation was "ordeyned by the Kynges Maiestie with the advice of his honorable Counsayle for the Byble, of the largest and greatest volume, to be had in every church." It was upon the authority of this order that Cranmer's edition of the Bible, published in 1540, was supplied to many churches and chained to the reading-desk. Another curious proclamation was issued by King Henry VIII. on the 3rd of February, 1542, in the thirty-third year of his reign, concerning the eating of "white meates," and ends thus: "To observe also that fast, which God most specially requireth of them: that is to say, to renounce the world and the devil, with all their pomps and workes, and also to repress their carnal affections and the corrupt workings of their flesh according to their vowe and profession made at the font stone," etc.

On the 11th of May, the 5th of Edward VI. (1551), a proclamation was issued "For the amendment of the Coin and to admonish engrossers, Farmers, Grasiers, and Sheep Masters, Victuallers and others, and the Inhauncers of the prices of the same, and for the amendment of their gredy and insaciable doings," etc.

Queen Elizabeth issued a proclamation upon her accession to the throne: "Whereby Queen Elizabeth taketh upon her the title Queen and the government of the Kingdome of England. . . . . Because it hath pleased Almightie God by calling to his mercie out of this mortall lief to our greate grief our derest Suster of noble memorie, Mary, late Quene of England, etc., and to bestowe upon us as the onely right heyre by bludde and lawfull succession the

Crowne of the foresayed kingdomes of England, Fraunce and Ireland," etc.

The Public Record Office also possesses a large and most interesting collection, including a volume which formerly belonged to Lord Chief Justice Coke. The Bodleian Library and Queen's College Library, at Oxford, also contain a great number of these documents, some bearing the signature of Lord Burleigh.

The Society of Antiquaries possess a large collection of proclamations, among them being a copy of the only one issued in the name of Queen Jane, better known to us as the amiable, learned, and unfortunate Lady Jane Grey. It is dated the 10th of July, 1553, and declares her right to the succession of the Crown of England, in virtue of Letters Patents signed by the late King Edward VI., bearing date the 21st day of June in the seventh year of his reign. Mr. Lemon, in his remarks upon this proclamation, states that it is a splendid specimen of the type of Grafton: "Londini in ædibus Richardi Graftoni Reginæ a typographia excusum. Anno Domini M.D.LIII. cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum."

The Society is especially rich in those issued in the reigns of Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I. Of these Mr. Robert Lemon, a fellow of the Society, has compiled a manuscript catalogue, and it is much to be desired that the Society may one day be induced to publish it as a companion volume to his "Catalogue of Printed Broadsides," published by the Society in 1866. We have in the Library of the Corporation at Guildhall a valuable series of Elizabeth, James I., Charles I., the Commonwealth, Charles II., and later. One might fairly say that a plethora of wealth in this class of literature has been preserved to us in the various collections that I have mentioned, besides those preserved in many other collections to which there is no opportunity of referring in this paper. It is therefore much to be regretted that its general use and value for historical and other purposes should be so limited for want of a general index of subjects and chronological arrangement. The proclamations at the Museum are entered in the general catalogue under the different reigns and in chronological order.

Apart from the interest of the subject itself, I have been induced to address these remarks to this Association in order to direct the attention of librarians to the historical importance of this class of literature, and to the imperative need by literary labourers of a thoroughly good analytical subject index, chronologically arranged, of all known collections, with references to the places where the originals are preserved. By this means the historian would be able to see at a glance where his materials could be obtained. I do not know whether such a task would be thought within the scope of the Index Society, but it could hardly be undertaken by an individual; and I have no hesitation in saying that it would be invaluable when completed.

I purpose, as far as time will permit, to bring before you a few examples of both broadsides and proclamations, and the form of index required to make them accessible to all.

Among the examples given by Mr. OVERALL were the following:—

1559, May 16. A proclamation commanding that no "Playes or Interludes" should be played, but such as had been licensed by the justices.

1559, August 23. A proclamation forbidding the "selling of Shippes or Vessells out of the Kingdom of England," on account of the great scarcity of timber.

1560, January 6. A proclamation granting permission to Frenchmen to have "intercourse with their Ships into the Ports of this realm."

1560, Sept. 19. A proclamation "Against breaking or defacing of Monuments of Antiquitie, set up in Churches, or Public Places for Memorials and not for Superstition."

1560, Nov. 2. A proclamation settling the value of certain Foreign Coins of Gold, called Pistolets, which were formerly current at 5*s.* 10*d.*, and directing that they shall only be received now at that value. (The coins are engraved on the proclamation.)

1564. A proclamation for the conservation and keeping of the Queen's swans and cygnets, with directions to all persons having any Swans how and when they shall be marked, and the fines for disobedience, and directing the marking to be done "in the presence of Her Majesty's Master of the Queen's Game of Swans or his deputy."

1566, June 29. "Ordinances decreed for reformation of divers disorders in printing and uttering of Bookes."

1567. A proclamation describing a "very rich Lotterie generall without any blanckes, contayning a great number of good prizes as wel of redy money as of plate and certaine sorts of merchandizes divided into 4 hundred thousand prizes and no more. The proceeds to be devoted to the repair of the Havens of this realm."

1568. A broadside "Upon the Murder of Lord Darnley, 10th Feb. 1567, some time King of Scotland, Grand Nephew of Henry VIII.

My hand and pen procede to write,
A wofull tale to tell;
My pen it cannot half indite,
Alas! how it befell.

Wo worth the man that Treason first
This thing did take in hande,
Of all men's mouths they may be curst
Throughout this English land."

1593. A proclamation directing how Bartholomew Fair should be kept, on account of the Plague raging in London, and in case the infection be carried into the country by persons bringing their wares for sale.

1611–12. A broadside notice that a fleet of ships, under the command of Sir Thomas Gates and Sir Thomas Dale, would soon be ready to sail for Virginia, and that good artificers and others must repair to the house of Sir Thomas Smyth, in Philpot Lane, before the end of January.

1614. "The humble petition of many thousands of Carpenters, Bricklayers, Smithes, Plaisterers, Glaziers, Painters, and other handicraftes men, to the High Court of Parliament," complaining of the manner of building and repairing houses, and seeking redress. The matter was referred to Inigo Jones, the celebrated architect.

1625. "A direction concerning the Plague or Pestilence for Poor or Rich." It sets out the virtues of a "certaine Elixar, or a water for them that are infected, besides several other things necessary in this sickness, as Cordials, Juleps, Cooling Waters, Conserves, Oyles, Oyntments, Smelling or Smooking Balls, as Pomanders, Quilts, Poultresses, Balsames, &c. The Professor hereof dwelleth in Great Wood Street, at the signe of the Merre Mayde, neere the corner of Mayden Lane."

1642. "A health to all Vintners, Beer-brewers, and Ale-conners, Tapsters, Bezlors, Carrowsers, and Wine-bibbers, Bench-whistlers, Lick-wimbles, Downright Drunkards, Pety Drunkards, Bacchus-Boyes, Roaring Boyes, Bachanalians, Taverne Antients, Captaine Swaggerers, Fox-catchers, Pot and Half-pot men, Short winded Glasse men, and all other good fellowes of our Fraternitie whom these presents may concerne, Greeting; constituting a jury for the regulating of Drinking and Drunkards."

1655, Oct. 1. A proclamation by the Lord Protector giving encouragement to all persons who shall desire to transplant themselves to Jamaica.

1660, Aug. 13. A proclamation by Charles II. calling in and suppressing two books written by John Milton, the one intituled "Johannis Miltoni, Angli, pro Populo Anglicano Defensio," the other "The Pourtraicture of his sacred Majesty in his solitude and sufferings," and another one, "The Obstructors of Justice," written by John Goodwin.

1661, March 29. A proclamation "Prohibiting the Planting, Setting, and Sowing of Tobacco in England and Ireland, the Islands of Guernsey and Jersey."

1672, Aug. 16. A proclamation "For making currant His Majesties Farthings and Half-pence of copper and forbidding all others to be used."

1674, Sept. 18. A proclamation issued by the king, for regulating the Colours to be worn on Merchant Ships. "No Ships to be permitted to wear the Jack, which is for distinction appointed for His Majesties Ships."

1686, April 30. James II. issued a proclamation for the better execution of the office of making and registering "Policys of Assurances in London, upon Ships, Merchandizes, or any other things, Goods, &c."

1687. A proclamation of the same king restraining the number and abuses of Hackney Coaches "in and about the Citys of London and Westminster," and directing them to apply for a License.

PROPOSED SUBJECT INDEX OF BROADSIDES AND PROCLAMATIONS.

DOCUMENT.	SUBJECT.	CONTENTS.	DATE.	REIGN.	PLACE.
P	Assurance...	Registration of policies	1686, Apr. 30	2 Jas. II.	B. M. Gen. Coll.; G. L.
P	Antiquities.	Against destruction of monuments in Churches and public places	1560, Sept. 19	2 Eliz.	B. M. Gwynn Coll.
P	Books	To suppress disorders in printing	1566, June 29	8 Eliz.	Antiq.; Bod.
P	,,	Milton's works (named), suppressed	1660, Aug. 13	12 Chas. II.	B. M. Gwynn Coll.
P	,,	Schismatic and seditious, suppressed	1585	25 Eliz.	B. M. Dyson's Coll.; G. L.; Bod.
B	Building ...	Complaints as to the manner of	1614	11 Jas. I.	B. M. Gen. Coll.
P	Coins	Price of Pistolets fixed at 5*s.* 10*d.*	1560, Nov. 2	2 Eliz.	Bod.; Antiq.
P	,,	Copper halfpence and farthings made current	1672, Aug. 16	24 Chas. II.	
B	Darnley ...	Verses on the murder of	1568	10 Eliz.	B. M. Dyson's Coll.
B	Frenchmen	Permitted to have intercourse with their ships into this realm	1560, Jan. 6	2 Eliz.	B. M. Gen. Coll.; G. L.; Bod.
P	Lottery.....	A general one fixed and the prizes announced	1567	9 Eliz.	Antiq.; Bod.
B	Plague	Cures for	1625, Aug. 1	1 Chas. I.	B. M. Dyson's Coll.; Bod.; G. L.
P	Plays	None permitted unless licensed	1559, May 16	1 Eliz.	B. M. Gwynn's Coll.
P	Printers ...	Unskilled, to be removed	1641, June 23	17 Chas. I.	G. L.; Bod.
P	Ships	None to be sold out of the kingdom	1559, Aug. 23	2 Eliz.	G. L.; Bod.; Antiq.
P	Swans	Marking those of the Queen and others having the right to keep them.....	1564, May 1	6 Eliz.	Bod.; Antiq.
P	Tobacco ...	Planting, forbidden	1661, Mar. 29	13 Chas. II.	B. M. Dyson.
B	Vintners ...	Health to, describing drunkards	1642	18 Chas. I.	B. M. Gen.
B	Virginia ...	Colonization of	1611–12	10 Jas. I.	B. M. Gwynn's Coll.

ABBREVIATIONS.—P., Proclamation; B., Broadside; B. M. Gen. Coll., British Museum General Collection; G. L., Guildhall Library; Bod., Bodleian Library; Antiq., Library of the Society of Antiquaries. The places are in part apocryphal.

DISCUSSION.—The CHAIRMAN considered these proclamations to be a very important form of literature, as many Ordinances and Acts of Parliament were made in consequence of petitions which were often recited in these documents, and were nowhere else to be found.—Mr. GARNETT said there was a printed proclamation earlier than the Gutenberg Bible; it was issued by Pope Calixtus II., whose Pontificate extended over little more than two years, which sufficiently fixed the date. At the Record Office there was a volume of printed proclamations containing several relating to the murder of Darnley.—The CHAIRMAN mentioned that he had lately purchased the collection of Mr. Maidment, which contained several that appeared unique.—Mr. STEVENS exhibited a volume of broadsides, among which were some relating to earthenware, giving evidence of the manufacture of porcelain in England at an earlier date than that generally supposed. He was particularly interested in proclamations relating to the publishing of books, and had a large collection of proposals for publications, most of which, he believed, were never published. Walton's Polyglot was said to be the first book published by subscription, but he had proposals of a much earlier date.—Mr. WELCH observed that few libraries could afford the expense of cataloguing this class of literature in full. If such an index as that proposed were made, librarians would be able to economise labour and space by referring to it, instead of setting out all the particulars again. A table or index to the Parliamentary papers would also be very useful.—Mr. GARNETT said that as print was now introduced into the Museum catalogue, there was a probability that such a catalogue might be produced. In the Museum catalogue, broadsides were distinguished by the mark s.s., and if anyone were to go through the catalogues and take out those so marked, he would have a complete catalogue of those in the Museum.—After some further discussion of the subject of the paper, a unanimous vote of thanks was passed to Mr. OVERALL.

The SECRETARY then read a note from Mr. J. W. KNAPMAN, Librarian to the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, on

THE PROPOSED PARCEL POST.

Mr. KNAPMAN referred to a statement lately made by the Postmaster-General that negotiations had been opened with various Railway Companies with a view to the establishment of a cheap parcel rate. He illustrated the advantages of the change by reference to the case of the Library of the Pharmaceutical Society, which forwarded books to all parts of the kingdom, and paid the carriage one way in the case of country members. During the last year the average cost to the Society was about sevenpence for each book. When the book to be sent was small, or the distance very great, undoubtedly the book post was the best mode of conveyance both in respect of cost and speed, as the railway companies and other carriers, if delivering at a slightly cheaper rate, often took a very considerable time to do their work. Places out of the track of railways were also best served by the post.

A short discussion followed, and cases were mentioned in which the cost of delivery by post was much cheaper than by other modes. The German parcel post was also referred to with approval. A vote of thanks was then given to Mr. KNAPMAN for his communication.

We regret to record the death of Sir Redmond Barry, one of the founders of our association. He was born in 1813, educated at Trinity College, Dublin, and called to the Irish bar in 1838. In 1851 he became Solicitor-General of Victoria, and was appointed in 1852 a Judge of the Supreme Court. He was also Chancellor of the Melbourne University from 1853, and as President of the Public Library of Victoria, took a warm interest in library work. Sir Redmond Barry was one of the Vice-Presidents of the London Conference of Librarians in 1877, and took an active part in its proceedings.

LIBRARY NOTES.

EDINBURGH.—The question whether the City of Edinburgh should adopt the Free Libraries Act was settled in the negative on the 8th instant, by 15,708 votes against 7,619. There were 15,521 cards which were not returned.

LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY.—This library has within the last few months been made much more accessible. Books (with due exceptions) are now lent out to the clergy and laity of the diocese of Canterbury, and to persons residing within the parish of Lambeth, the borough of Southwark, and the city and liberties of Westminster. Advantage has already been taken of this liberal scheme, and several publishers have contributed modern theological works, of which a large collection already exists from the library of the late Professor Selwyn, of Cambridge. An index to the Charters, Court-rolls, and other documents, from the time of Edward III. downwards, renders them readily accessible. Two special collections are being formed, *viz.*—1. Books, pamphlets and prints relating to Kentish history and archæology. 2. Pamphlets and papers on the monastic remains of England and Wales. Contributions to these collections will be gladly received by the Librarian, S. W. Kershaw, M.A. The Records, MSS., and early printed books are known to most scholars by their exceeding value and rarity. The library is open on Mondays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. in winter, and to 5 p.m. in summer.

RICHMOND FREE LIBRARY.—This library is making progress; over 2,000 volumes have already been received as gifts, including many of considerable value. Proposals for similar institutions have been made at Kingston, Twickenham, and Wimbledon.

SALFORD.—Mr. W. E. A. Axon has been appointed an Honorary Member of the Committee of the Salford Borough Free Library.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

VOL. 2. No. 3.] [*March* 15, 1881.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

AT the meeting on Friday, April 1, 1881, in addition to the paper already announced, a paper will be read by Mr. RALPH RICHARDSON, W. S., a Curator of the Signet Library, Edinburgh: "On the Rejection of the Library Acts by the Citizens of Edinburgh, on 8th February, 1881."

MARCH MONTHLY MEETING.

THE fifth Monthly Meeting of the fourth year of the Association was held at the London Institution on Friday, March 4, 1881, at 8 p.m., Mr. J. D. MULLINS, V.P., in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, the following gentlemen, who were proposed at the last meeting, were unanimously elected:—Rev. Professor J. E. B. Mayor, Mr. H. J. Hildreth, and Mr. A. Ellissen.

Mr. E. A. Petherick was proposed for election by the TREASURER, and will be balloted for at the next meeting.

The following gentlemen engaged in library administration were reported as having joined the Association. By the TREASURER:—The Vice-President of the Union Society, Cambridge; Mr. G. R. Humphery, Librarian of Messrs. Braby and Company's Library; Mr. F. Pollock, Librarian of the Alpine Club. By Mr. C. E. SCARSE, Local Secretary for Birmingham:—Mr. C. H. Bayley, Honorary Secretary of the Free Library, West Bromwich; Rev. Dr. G. Deane, Member of the Committee of the Birmingham Library, and Messrs. E. R. N. Mathews and S. M. Murray, Assistant Librarians, Birmingham Free Library.

The Council considering it desirable that the meeting should be informed of the progress of the Free Libraries Bill and of the action taken by them in pursuance of the resolution of the annual meeting at Manchester, it was resolved, on the proposition of Mr. C. WELCH, Secretary, seconded by Mr. W. BRACE, to postpone the reading of the paper and proceed to the discussion of the Bill.

A statement of the proceedings with respect to the Bill was then made, the Bill was gone through and objections to various clauses raised and discussed, but it was not thought necessary to come to a decision upon them at that meeting.

THE FREE LIBRARIES BILL.

THE Council think it desirable to lay before the Association a statement of their proceedings in relation to this Bill, in order that their position with regard to the question of the consolidation and amendment of the Free Libraries Acts may be clearly understood. It will be necessary to recall the earlier history of this question in connexion with our Association.

The history begins with Mr. Nicholson's and Mr. Campbell's papers, read at our Manchester meeting in 1879. Mr. Nicholson's attention had been specially directed to the subject by his work as Secretary of the Metropolitan Free Library Association. In his paper he pointed out certain defects in the existing Acts, and made various suggestions for their consolidation and amendment. Those suggestions, as well as Mr. Campbell's, appear to have been generally accepted by the members assembled at Manchester, as appears not merely from the discussion as reported in our "Transactions" for that year, but also from the resolution carried on the proposition of Messrs. Campbell and Mullins. It was resolved:

"That it should be a recommendation to the Council to endeavour to influence Parliament in favour of such an amendment of the law relating to public libraries as would remedy the defects which had been pointed out at this annual meeting, and to cause a Bill for that purpose to be introduced before Parliament."

The mandate given to the Council was thus sufficiently explicit. They were to cause a Bill to be introduced to "remedy the defects *which had been pointed out at this general meeting*."

At the meeting of the Council on the 10th October, 1879, this resolution was reported, and it was resolved:

"That the Council of the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association should be communicated with, in order to obtain an exchange of views, with the object of joint action in the matter."

The result of this communication was to show that the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association contemplated the introduction of such a Bill, and that it was about to be drafted. Mr. Nicholson reported progress as to the steps taken by the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association at our Council Meetings of 7th May and 4th June, 1880. As soon as the draft of the Bill was complete it was placed in the hands of the President of the Local Government Board, that he might consider whether he would take it up, and it remained with him for some months. As no copy of it had been made, the Bill could not be submitted to the Council for their consideration until it was returned.

Meanwhile, in their report to the Association at the Edinburgh Meeting, the Council announced that "A Bill was drafted in the early summer by Messrs. Nicholson and Tedder, and, though the course of public business has prevented its introduction during the past session, the Council have reason to believe that next session it will be brought in without fail." (*Monthly Notes*, vol. i., p. 69).

At a meeting of the Council on the 12th November, 1880, Mr. Nicholson announced that he was ready to submit the draft Bill for the approval of the Council, before it was sent to the parliamentary draftsman. On the 26th November, the Bill was accordingly read and provisionally approved, with the exception of one clause. Upon this the opinion of all the members of the Council was ordered to be taken in writing, with the result that the obnoxious clause was dropped. On the 3rd December, some further points were considered and decided, after which the Council ordered that their approval of the draft Bill should be communicated to the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association. On the 17th December, the Secretaries were instructed to co-operate with the Officers of the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association, to procure petitions in favour of the Bill.

After the Council of the 26th November, the Bill was understood to be in the hands of the parliamentary draftsman, and again, therefore, inaccessible. On the 7th January, letters were read asking for further information as to the provisions of the Bill, and it was agreed that a short outline of the Bill should be inserted in *Monthly Notes* for January. To this, objection was made on behalf of the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association, on the ground that such a specification would require reference to the clauses of the Bill, which could not be given till it was received from the draftsman. The Metropolitan Association, however, pledged itself to furnish such a specification at the earliest possible moment. This specification was prepared by the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association, but was not received in time for insertion in our last number. It appears, however, in this number (see page 25).

The Bill was introduced by Sir John Lubbock, and read a first time on the 7th January, and we were informed by Mr. Nicholson that in the opinion of Sir John Lubbock every day's delay diminished the chances of the Bill passing through all its stages this Session. Thus we were reluctantly compelled to abandon the hope of submitting its provisions to our members before it went to the House of Commons. At the same time, it was always intended that their opinions should be asked, and that full weight should be accorded to them in the final form to be given to the proposals made to Parliament.

It will thus be seen that the present Bill is, strictly speaking, the Bill of the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association, who have been defraying, and are now defraying, the expenses of its preparation. The Council of the Library Association have indeed given it their approval, because it appeared to them to carry the points suggested at the Manchester meeting already referred to. But they have never intended to do more than signify their general approval of the measures, reserving their right to suggest such additions and improvements as may occur either to themselves or to other members of the Association. Any criticisms or suggestions that members may wish to send to the Secretaries with regard to the Bill

will be carefully considered, and the members in charge of the Bill will be recommended to introduce any amendment or modification that may be generally desired. For this there will be abundant opportunities in Committee or at the later stages of the Bill during its passage through both Houses of Parliament. In response to suggestions received by the mover of the Bill, he intends to move in Committee:—

Clause 11. To add words authorising the acquisition of buildings by hire or otherwise.

Clause 14. To omit the words "and schools" (leaving this detail, as formerly, at the discretion of the library authority).

Clause 15, l. 38. To alter "rateable" to "annual," and to make any other alteration necessary to produce exact conformity with the provisions of the existing Acts.

Clause 17, l. 35. To alter "rateable" to "annual."

Clause 22. To omit in its entirety (the inspection clause).

To add a clause authorising urban districts to combine with each other, and metropolitan districts and parishes to combine with each other and with the City.

To add a clause to meet the local requirements of Cambridge.

LIBRARY NOTES.

Glasgow.—At a meeting of the Town Council, held on the 3rd inst., the report of the Mitchell Library Committee was presented, from which it appeared that the late Mr. Richard Chalmers had bequeathed his library of about 1,000 volumes to that institution, and that the late Bailie Moir had given a collection of about 2,500 volumes. In the course of the discussion on the report, it was stated that Mr. Moir had also made a pecuniary bequest, estimated at from ten to twelve thousand pounds, and the hope was expressed that, on the expiration of the lease of the present building next year, the Council would provide one more suitable to the requirements of the Library.

Nottingham.—At a meeting of the Town Council last month, a report was presented from the University College and Free Library Committee, introducing a scheme for the management of the College. On a division the report was agreed to.

QUERY.

Whitaker's edition of the "Visio Willi de Petro Ploughman, 1813," 4to, wants pages 265–6. Is this so in all copies?

J. D. M.

Transactions.—Members who are not already in possession of the Reports of the London Conference, and of the Oxford and Manchester meetings, are informed that they may obtain copies from the Chiswick Press, Tooks Court, Chancery Lane, at the price of 10*s.* 6*d.* each volume.

The following are the Notes and Specification presented to the Council by the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association :—

NOTES ON THE FREE LIBRARIES * BILL,

To be known, if passed, as the "Public Libraries (England)" Act, 1881, brought in by Sir JOHN LUBBOCK, Lord GEORGE HAMILTON, and Sir CHARLES REED.

---

1. *The Bill consolidates and* (Clause 29) *repeals the four English Acts* (2nd Schedule) :—

   Acts to be adopted by local votes should be easily obtained and understood by local men, but the multiplicity of these Acts causes much ignorance and confusion about them, which would be increased by a mere Amendment Act. And the complete division of England into urban and rural sanitary districts, under the Public Health Act, has made obsolete much of their machinery and phraseology.

2. *The Bill gives power of adoption to* (Clause 5) *urban sanitary districts,* (Clause 6) *rural parishes near them (in combination with them),* (Clause 8) *metropolitan districts and parishes, and* (Clause 28) *the City of London* :—

   (1.) The Acts gave power of separate adoption to all parishes, but only in one metropolitan parish has there been adoption, and only in metropolitan parishes is adoption known to have ever been mooted. And any parish not in an urban sanitary district (*i.e.*, in a borough, Improvement Act district, or local board district) is morally sure to be too small or thinly peopled to support a library by itself. Hence the limitation, which shortens the Bill, is not inimical to the free library movement.

   (2.) The Acts gave a parish power to combine with a borough only when "adjoining" the borough, *i.e.* (according to counsel's opinion in the case of Wigan), only when actually touching the borough boundary. Under the Bill it is enough that the parish be *near* the urban sanitary district—an enlargement which may be of great practical use.

3. *The Bill* (Clauses 5 *s.* 1, 6 *s.* 1) *raises the number of requisitionists needed from* 10 *to* 50 :—

   (1.) It is unreasonable that 10 men should have power to force a public vote once a year.

   (2.) Giving them that power rouses much prejudice against the Acts.

* In these Notes "Library," unless the context shows the contrary, includes Museums, &c., which may be established under the Acts and the Bill.

(3.) The higher number will give the requisition prestige and ensure a strong nucleus of supporters.

If 50 ratepayers cannot be got to sign the requisition, either there would be no chance of adoption or else the ratepayers must be too few to support a library in decency.

4. *The Bill provides an uniform system of voting, by* (Clauses 5 *ss.* 1–4, 6 *ss.* 1, 4, 5) *public meeting of ratepayers followed* (Clauses 5 *ss.* 5–9, 7) *by a poll* (*if a poll is claimed in writing by three ratepayers*), *to be taken by voting-papers on which ratepayers vote simply for or against adoption* (1st Schedule) :—

(1.) The Acts allowed alternate systems of voting, (*a*) by public meeting, (*b*) by voting-papers without public meeting—the choice being left to the local authorities.

(2.) The Acts made no provision for a poll after the public meeting, though a poll must be taken if claimed.

(3.) Open voting ascertains the opinions of only a small minority of ratepayers (in metropolitan districts and parishes from $\frac{1}{11}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$). Voting-papers bring an heavy vote (at Richmond $\frac{4}{5}$). They might be made cheaper than open polling, as the requisitionists might so time their action that the voting-papers might be sent out and collected with those for election of guardians.

(4.) The provision made by the Acts for a poll by voting-papers was very inadequate.

5. *The Bill* (Clauses 5 *s.* 1, 6 *s.* 4) *prolongs the maximum interval between requisition and public meeting* (*from* 21) *to* 30 *days.*

To give more time for notification and discussion.

6. *The Bill omits a provision allowing voters to "stipulate" on their voting-papers that the rate shall be some fraction only of the legal maximum of* 1*d. in the £, and forbidding such lower rate to be raised unless by another public vote* :—

(1.) The Bill still leaves power to the rating authority to reduce the rate below 1*d.*; the public are not competent to fix the rate before a library is established; the multiplication of public votes on fractional rates is very undesirable; and the former provision is not known to have taken effect in one single case.

(2.) The former provision, if acted on, would probably lead to endless complications and absurdities. What is to be the rate where 1,000 vote *No* and 1,100 *Yes*, if out of the latter 100 "stipulate" for $\frac{1}{4}d.$, 250 for $\frac{1}{2}d.$, 350 for $\frac{3}{4}d.$, 400 for 1*d.*? Ought not the 1,000 No's to be counted for each lower as against all higher rates? And ought not the voters for each lower rate to be added to the No's as against all higher rates?

7. *The Bill* (Clause 19) *gives power to receive subscriptions by voluntary rate or otherwise (the compulsory rate being still limited to* 1*d. in the £*) :—

   In many cases an higher income is wanted to meet the calls on the library, especially where a museum is also supported out of the same rate. But, if the maximum compulsory rate were raised, the progress of the free library movement would be almost entirely stopped for many years to come.

8. *The Bill* (Clause 21) *provides for annual reports to and Parliamentary Returns from the Education Department.*

9. *The Bill* (Clause 22) *allows the Education Department to appoint an Inspector if they think fit.*

10. *The Bill* (Clause 24) *gives the Education Department the option of disestablishing a continuously unsuccessful library, if requested by a two-thirds vote of the library authority* :—

    (1.) The absence of any power to disestablish is constantly urged as a reason for not adopting the Acts; the ratepayers are told that they will have to go on paying the rate for ever, even if no one sets foot in the library.

    (2.) In some few cases the purpose of the Acts has so conspicuously failed, and so much discredit is thereby caused to the Acts, that the libraries in question ought either to be disestablished or compelled to amend themselves by fear of disestablishment.

11. *The Bill* (Clause 26) *punishes corrupt practices at poll* :—

12. *The Bill incidentally removes various minor defects and omissions in the Acts* :—

    E.g., the restriction of the right of voting in boroughs to *burgesses* while the right of compelling a vote was given to *ratepayers*, and the absence of any provision as to interval before public meeting in boroughs.

MEMORANDA.

i. *Extent of adoption of English Acts* :—

   71 places have adopted them:—Aberystwith, Aston, Bangor, Bilston, Birkenhead, Birmingham, Blackburn, Bolton, Bradford, Bridgwater, Brierley Hill, Bristol, Burslem, Cambridge, Canterbury, Cardiff, Chester, Clitheroe, Coventry, Darlaston, Darwen, Derby, Devonport, Doncaster, Exeter, Hereford, Hertford, Heywood, Ipswich, Kidderminster, Leamington, Leeds, Lichfield, Liverpool, Macclesfield, Maidstone, Manchester, Middlesborough, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Newport (Mon.), Northampton, Norwich, Nottingham, Oxford, Plymouth, Preston, Reading, Richmond (Sur.), Rochdale, Salford,

Sheffield, Smethwick, Southport, South Shields, Stockport, Stoke-upon-Trent, Sunderland, Swansea, Tynemouth, Walsall, Warrington, Warwick, Wednesbury, West Bromwich, Westminster (St. Margaret and St. John), Wigan, Willenhall, Winchester, Wolverhampton, Worcester, Wrexham.

ii. *Population of the areas rated under them :—*

4,600,000, according to census of 1871. The benefits of such institutions are often shared, moreover, by persons living just outside the area rated.

iii. **Statistics of Reference Departments :—*

447,000 vols. were in the reference departments *about five years ago, when there were fewer libraries.*

1,192,000 vols. a year were then being consulted by readers.

iv. **Statistics of Lending Departments :—*

561,000 vols. were in the lending departments *about five years ago, when there were fewer libraries.*

3,657,000 vols. a year were then being borrowed for home-reading.

v. *Statistics of Newsrooms :—*

11,000,000 visits a year were being paid in 1879 to newsrooms attached to free libraries, according to a return made to the Library Association of the United Kingdom, which refers on this point to only about two-thirds of such libraries.

vi. *Statistics of Museums and Art-Galleries :—*

2,363,000 visits a year were then being paid (according to the same return) to museums or art-galleries supported in 14 places out of the same 1*d.* rate as the libraries.

vii. *Objects fulfilled by the Acts :—*

(1.) The provision of means for acquiring knowledge in general.

(2.) The provision of means for self-improvement in arts and industries by study of technological works.

(3.) The provision of means for inexpensive and intelligent recreation.

viii. *The provisions of the Bill have been communicated to the Council of the Library Association of the United Kingdom, and have met with their approval.*

* From Parliamentary Return, No. 277 for 1877, which continues and summarises No. 439 for 1876.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

Vol. 2. No. 4.] [*April* 14, 1881.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

At the meeting on Friday, May 6, 1881, a paper will be read by Mr. Ralph Richardson, W.S., a Curator of the Signet Library, "On the Rejection of the Library Acts by the Citizens of Edinburgh on the 8th February, 1881."

APRIL MONTHLY MEETING.

The sixth Monthly Meeting of the fourth year of the Association was held at the London Institution, on Friday, April 1, 1881, at 8 p.m., Mr. B. R. Wheatley in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, Mr. E. Augustus Petherick, who was proposed at the last meeting, was unanimously elected a member.

The following gentlemen were proposed for election by Mr. H. R. Tedder, and will be balloted for at the next meeting:—Mr. W. Leighton, jun., 40, Brewer Street, Golden Square, and Mr. Edward Hailstone, Walton Hall, Yorkshire.

The following gentlemen, engaged in library administration, were reported as having joined the Association. By the Treasurer:—Mr. S. E. Thompson, Librarian, Free Public Library, Swansea; Rev. A. Gordon (Member of Library Committee), 5, Ceres Villas, Kingston-on-Thames; Mr. Alex. Webster Robertson, Assistant Librarian, University of Aberdeen; Mr. Herbert Griffith (Member of Library Committee, Oxford Union Society), Exeter College, Oxford. By the Rev. S. S. Lewis, Local Secretary for Cambridge:—Mr. Robert Alexander Neil, Librarian, Pembroke College, Cambridge.

The Secretaries, by direction of the Council, laid before the meeting the following resolution of the local committee for the Birmingham district:—

> "That the Free Libraries Bill, as it now stands, would, in the opinion of this Committee, seriously damage Free Libraries, and the amendments required are so numerous that its withdrawal is strongly urged."

The following circular, issued by Sir John Lubbock to the authorities of Free Public Libraries, was also laid before the meeting :—

HOUSE OF COMMONS, *March 26th*, 1881.

SIR,—At the commencement of the Session the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association forwarded me a Bill which they had prepared, and which had been approved by the Council of the Library Association.

I consulted Lord George Hamilton and Sir Charles Reed, and we consented to introduce the Bill, naturally supposing, under the circumstances, that we were acting in accordance with the wishes of those interested in Free Libraries.

At the same time, the subject being one of considerable difficulty, I expressly stated, in moving the second reading, that ample time would be given to consider the clauses before we asked the House of Commons to consider the Bill in Committee.

I now understand that the Mayor of Manchester has summoned a Conference, at which a resolution was passed adverse to the Bill, though no opportunity was afforded us to explain our views, or to indicate the amendments which we intended to propose in Committee.

If we had had the opportunity of attending the Conference, I do not believe that any resolution against the Bill would have been adopted.

At present the further progress of the Bill is blocked by Mr. Warton, but we propose, if possible, to get the Bill through the second reading and commit it *pro forma*, so as to have it reprinted with the amendments. We will then send you a copy, and shall be very glad of any further suggestions with which you may be disposed to favour us, and which we will carefully consider before the Bill goes through Committee.

I understand that you have been requested to petition against our Bill, but I trust that you will not do so, as I believe we shall be able to adopt the main amendments which have been suggested, and that the Bill will prove a useful measure.

Before passing the Bill through Committee we shall give ample time for consideration, and I will only add, in conclusion, that we have no desire to press the Bill unless with the approval of those concerned in the management of Free Libraries.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

JOHN LUBBOCK.

The CHAIRMAN then called upon Mr. W. BRACE to read his paper on

F. A. EBERT'S VIEW OF A LIBRARIAN'S EDUCATION.

Mr. BRACE said: Friedrich Adolf Ebert is so well known as a bibliographer that I need say little about him. He was born in 1791, and died 1834. In 1806 he was appointed assistant librarian to the town library of Leipsic, which he soon left to pursue his studies at the University. In 1813 he was appointed librarian to the town library of Leipsic, and in 1814 became secretary to the royal public library at Dresden. In 1820 he published an edition of thirty-eight copies of a little treatise on the education of the librarian, and a second enlarged edition,* extending to sixty-eight octavo pages, in the same year. I am not aware of any English translation. This little treatise is often referred to, and contains so much useful matter that it appears to me to be well worthy of

* Die Bildung des Bibliothekars. Von Friedrich Adolf Ebert, Doctor der Philosophie und Secretair der Königl. öffentl. Bibliothekenzu Dresden. Zweite umgearbeitete Ausgabe. Leipzig, 1820. 8vo, pp. 68.

our attention at a time when the Association has this subject under consideration.

It is curious to remark the difference between Ebert's estimate of the librarian's office and that prevailing in America and England at the present day. He says:—"The librarian of modern times holds a different position from that of his predecessors, and one which will afford him but little satisfaction. With the altered spirit of study, and the more prevailing inclination towards independent research and freedom of investigation; with the general endeavour to work out individually what was formerly only treated of collectively; and lastly, with the appearance of so large a number of literary works, he has ceased to be that oracle for old and young that he formerly was. . . . The labours of the librarian now relate more to posterity, for whom he must be a faithful and intelligent depositary; his intercourse with the present is in general merely mechanical. It is for posterity that he collects from his own and former times all that, on mature consideration, he considers worth collecting, and for posterity he arranges what he has collected, according to principles which it alone can maintain. We must not hide from ourselves the fact that it requires no little courage to sow and care for the seed of which we shall never see the joyful harvest; and that it demands great self-denial to refrain from productions of our own, that we may laboriously, and in silent obscurity, prepare for future works of others whom we know not."

Our author then begins by setting up a tolerably high standard of what is to be required of the intending student. He says that ability to fulfil the duties of his calling depends with the librarian, as with everyone else, upon thorough preparatory knowledge—the difference between him and scholars in other departments of learning is that this preparatory knowledge must be as wide and varied as possible. No scholar can dispense with a thorough study of the Greek and Latin languages; the librarian must also thoroughly understand French, Italian, and English, and as to the other western languages he must have the power of supplying present needs with the aid of a good grammar and lexicon. Oriental languages are not so much required; they possess peculiar difficulties and are less frequently needed, although some knowledge of Hebrew, which is not so difficult, will be of great use to him. Moreover, an earnest and thorough study of history is indispensable, seeing that his office is entirely historical. He who works for the future must in a certain manner stand above the present, and although always attentive to appearances in the present, he must never allow himself to be drawn aside from his course, nor permit his judgment to be influenced by local or temporary partiality.

A most important part of these preparatory studies is that relating to the history of literature and bibliography, with both of which the whole work of the librarian is connected, and by which it is influenced, so that he must possess a more than usual knowledge of them. The same is the case with diplomatics, so far as it relates to the handwriting of manuscripts. He will seldom have an oppor-

tunity of acquiring a practical knowledge of this last before entering upon his duties, but it is necessary that he bring a good theoretical groundwork. Some knowledge of art, at least so far as relates to copper-plate and wood engraving, and especially the archæology thereof, becomes every year more necessary to the librarian. Lastly, he must limit the circle of his studies with the encyclopædia; not that he may vainly and self-complacently chatter about everything, "from the cedar of Lebanon to the hyssop that springeth out of the wall," but that he may attain that equality of respect and interest for each branch of human knowledge, without which he will be guilty of the most awkward onesidedness in collecting; and may acquire that thorough knowledge of the state, divisions, boundaries, and manifold points of contact of the different sciences, which he hourly needs in the work of arrangement.

Of the natural gifts which he must possess, it will suffice to mention a good memory. Indispensable as is an accurate and retentive memory for titles, names, and numbers, a trustworthy memory for place is even more so. The librarian who is always obliged to refer to his catalogue to find what he wants is a man sincerely to be pitied. Equally necessary is a good, clear, and swift handwriting; and the knowledge and practice of some mechanical arts are not to be despised. In large libraries, as in small, he will often be spared vexatious delay and trouble of many kinds if he has learned to help himself. He who, for every loose leaf or insecure or misplaced shelf, is obliged to call in the binder or carpenter, will often find his work unpleasantly interrupted; not to mention the disadvantage to him of an ignorance of such matters, when the workmen must labour under his supervision, and partly also according to his instructions.

This is enough to make one exclaim, nearly in the words of Rasselas, "Thou hast persuaded me that no human being can ever be a librarian." But it is not all; for he proceeds to say that all this knowledge and aptitude secure no more than the possibility of becoming an efficient librarian. They are merely *præcognoscenda;* and just as the jurist, after a thorough academical training, is not yet a good practical lawyer, so this knowledge produces no more than a good and sufficient literary man. With all his literary knowledge, he may be unfit to carry on his own business!

In marking out a course of study, our author begins by dismissing the writers on library science as distinctly to be avoided, and charges them with falling into the errors of mechanical practice on the one hand, and over-fine theorising on the other. This may have been true sixty years ago, but to show that it is not so now, it will be sufficient to mention Petzholdt's "Katechismus der Bibliothekenlehre," and the later English and American writings on the subject. Passing over such works, our author advises his student to confine himself to the study of the arrangement of good catalogues. I omit many of the catalogues to which he refers, retaining only the most important. He begins by recommending Francke's Catalogue of the Bünau Library and Audiffredi's

Catalogue of the Casanate Library—the former as a pattern of a subject catalogue, the latter as that of an author catalogue; each unsurpassed in its kind, and perhaps unsurpassable. In these the student will see how titles should be copied, and what exactitude must be observed, even to the smallest detail, and will learn what to extract for each kind of catalogue, and how; and also the arrangement which each kind of catalogue requires. In this study he is to begin with Audiffredi, and when he has thoroughly learned what is wanted in an author catalogue, especially in the entry of anonymous and pseudonymous works, he may go to Francke's subject catalogue. If he has so studied both that he clearly understands the principles adopted in their construction, he can proceed to compare them with other catalogues, and will, for the first time, fully learn the excellence of these masters by comparison with their contraries. When he has learned to distinguish wherein these catalogues differ, and can form a well-founded judgment as to the worth or worthlessness of each, he is to proceed to the difficult task of comparing several subject catalogues, beginning with the catalogues of his own country, and then taking in hand the classified catalogues of other nations, seeking out the principles of classification peculiar to each nation, comparing them with the principles obtaining in his own, and attempting to form an independent judgment upon them. From these general catalogues he is to go on to those which contain rich collections in particular branches, and examine their classification. Thus prepared, he is to proceed to attempts of his own by copying on separate slips the titles of books in different but special subjects which appear in all these catalogues, mixing them together and re-arranging them according to his own ideas, and then observing how these books are arranged in those catalogues. Having practised this until he knows how to deal with works on special subjects, and those which run into more than one subject, he is to try to form a clear conception of his principles of classification and their systematic development. In doing this, he must observe what features in this or that catalogue are nationally, locally, or individually peculiar and liable to change with alteration of time or place. If we keep in view the historical character of libraries at the present day, and bear in mind that they are not, as formerly, institutions designed to act directly upon the life of the present, as schools and universities do, but are now become scientific repositories for future generations, it is self-evident that their organisation must not be conditioned and ruled merely by the existing wants of the day, but be so contrived that our successors, with systems of their own, may be able easily to find everything and to carry out our plan. After this general preparation, the student is advised to proceed to special subjects, and learn from good models how incunabula, copperplate or wood engravings, and choice copies, should be catalogued and described, and to this add some practice. He is also recommended to make himself acquainted with the French, English, and Italian bibliographical terms of art; to learn, for example, that *réclames*

richiami, and *catchwords* denote the German *Custoden; pontuseaux* or *watermarks*, *Wassermarke;* that the *registre* of the French is neither *Inhaltsverzeichniss* (table of contents), nor *Register* (alphabetical index), both of which are indiscriminately called *table*, but the signature, *registrum chartarum*, of old printing; nor, it may be added, is it the same as the English *register*.

He is also to make himself well acquainted with the Bandini catalogue of MSS., as a masterpiece of its kind, and a worthy collateral to Francke and Audiffredi. From this he is to proceed to greater and bolder attempts, in classifying and arranging his own collection of books or other private collections. Here he will find that the difference of size hinders books from being placed in exactly the same order as they occupy in a well-arranged catalogue, and will then fully feel the need of a shelf-list. But he must not be led to the notion that the shelving is to be regulated by a different principle from that which was followed in the arrangement of the catalogue. The only difference is that the same system has to be carried out in each size with a few slight modifications, and this is easily done by making only three sizes, and not separating the octavos from those which are not very different, as with French books. Attentive reading of descriptions of libraries, and frequent visits to the libraries of his neighbourhood, complete the preparatory education. His attention is principally directed to the placing of the books and minor details, and reckoning up the most advantageous way of using a given space.

When appointed he is to begin by making himself acquainted with the present organisation of his library, and carefully study its history, examining the old and superseded catalogues, and wherein they differ from the present plan, and make himself familiar with the handwriting of his predecessors and former possessors of purchased collections, until from outward signs, as old shelf-marks, manuscript notes, binding, or other peculiarities, he can at once tell from what source this or that book came. The importance of this is enforced by showing that it is only in this way that he can acquire an accurate memory and practical turn of mind, and be secure against that disposition to hasty alteration which is especially injurious in a library. Special attention is to be given to the arrangement of the library, and noting what presses or rooms are not usefully occupied. Experience only can teach how much space can be gained by judicious rearrangement. In such attempts he must know how to handle books with dexterity, and must not fear the trouble of re-arranging the same press or room several times until he has attained his purpose. On these accounts it is necessary that he should carry out the principal part of the work himself, and only call in the aid of attendants in individual cases. When thus acquainted with his library and its alterations, he may take up treatises of library science, and compare theory and practice. He will now have passed beyond the instructions of others, and may fairly take up the clue where his predecessor left off, and carry it further.

I pass over several other points of library management which are ably dealt with in this little treatise, but are not necessarily connected with the subject of this paper. One piece of advice to the newly-appointed librarian is worth recording, and is the last passage to which I shall refer. "Let him not undertake either total or partial alterations with a self-satisfied and unfavourable prepossession against the work of earlier times. Let him seek out its good points, and try whether its deficiencies may not be supplied without an alteration of the whole. But if a thoroughly radical reform is undertaken, let him sketch out a detailed and well-considered plan, in accordance with which the work may be carried out in sections, so that the parts which are not immediately under alteration may be kept in working order. A library which already has a definite arrangement ought not to be entirely inaccessible for a single day, even during the most thoroughgoing re-arrangement."

Although the remarks on the historical character of the librarian's office do not fully apply to our modern popular libraries, yet they have a bearing upon them which is often overlooked. Few libraries are burdened with superfluous funds, and as every purchase of a needless book keeps out a needful one, it is important that, in supplying the wants of the present day, care should be taken to avoid overloading the shelves with purely ephemeral matter, only valuable for its novelty and soon superseded, to the exclusion of more needful modern works. I know that this has been the case with some libraries, but am unable to judge how far the evil extends. The observations on the danger of hasty re-arrangement fall more within the range of my experience. Coleridge's maxim, "Until you understand a writer's ignorance, presume yourself ignorant of his understanding," will apply to librarians as well as to authors. With books, and especially with MSS. and documents, it is always worth taking pains to find out how they came into the order in which they are found; and until this is known, however illogical that arrangement may appear, it should not unadvisedly be disturbed. The finding of two MSS. together will sometimes lead to the discovery of an important and unsuspected connection between their subjects, or of the fact that they were at one time wrongly thought to be connected. Hasty re-arrangement will often destroy the chance of making many such discoveries.

In conclusion, I wish to call attention to the practical character of Ebert's requirements. It is hardly to be hoped that many persons could be found with all the qualifications and acquirements enumerated by him, but it will be seen that they include some humble but very necessary qualifications which are frequently overlooked, and that the difference between the ideal and the attainable is one of degree and not of kind. For example, knowledge of languages is necessary, but for an assistant it may be sufficient if at the beginning he knows enough to copy a title correctly; and a general knowledge of science and literature,

though superficial, will be much more useful than a mere acquaintance with *à priori* systems of classification, without any practical experience of their working. A good memory for places, legible handwriting, and general mechanical dexterity are also important, and frequently overlooked in discussions on this subject.

It would not be difficult to find many persons with considerable pretensions to literary acquirements who, by their awkwardness in handling books and inability to remember their places, would be a hindrance rather than a help in a library, whose slow or illegible writing would render their assistance anything but desirable in preparation of catalogues, statistics, and reports, and whose want of skill in the mechanical part of their work would cause increase of injury to the books rather than prevent it. Many other of Ebert's suggestions appear to me to be capable of adoption with advantage; for example, it would be well if we were to make known what are the best printed catalogues of each kind, that library authorities, in ordering the preparation of new catalogues, may see how such work has been done and ought to be done, and those about to make them may know where to find good patterns and may judge of different kinds of catalogues from the best specimens of each.

Discussion.—Mr. Tedder considered that business habits and capacity were most important points. A librarian should, above all things, be a man of business. He wished to take this opportunity of protesting against the misuse of the saying, "The librarian who reads is lost." This had been so constantly misrepresented and misunderstood that the author must regret that he ever wrote it.—The Chairman said that some of his most valuable knowledge had been acquired in looking through books in the course of his work. There was now little opportunity of reading books through.—Mr. Welch said that if a librarian did not make himself acquainted with the contents of the books, he would be unable to give that information to readers which they constantly demanded, and which it formed an important part of his duties to supply.—After some further discussion, a vote of thanks was given to Mr. Brace for his paper.

The reading of Mr. Richardson's paper was adjourned until the next monthly meeting.

ANSWER TO QUERY.

Whitaker's edition of "Visio Willi de Petro Ploughman," 1813, 4to.—Pp. 265–6 are absent from the copy in the Mitchell Library. It appears from the text and the paraphrase to be a typographical error, but is not named in the page of errata. Signatures Ll and Mm have each four leaves. F. T. B.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

AT the meeting on Friday, June 3, 1881, a paper will be read by Mr. HENRY WILSON, Assistant Librarian, British Museum, on "A French Provincial Library—Tours."

The following notice convening a Special General Meeting of the Association has been issued:—

In pursuance of a requisition signed by seven members of the Council, and forwarded to me in accordance with Article 21 of the Constitution, I hereby convene a SPECIAL GENERAL MEETING of the Association, to be held in London, at the London Institution, Finsbury Circus, E.C., on Wednesday, the 18th of May, at three o'clock in the afternoon, to consider the question of altering the place and time fixed for the Annual Meeting this year.

It is stated to me, on behalf of the Council, that circumstances have arisen which make it appear to them to be extremely desirable to postpone the visit of the Association to Cambridge until next year. This step would be in accordance with the wishes and feelings of the Cambridge members, who promise the Association a cordial reception in 1882.

Although there is no power given by the Constitution to collect votes by proxy or in writing, I am sure that full weight will be attached by the Special General Meeting to the written opinions and suggestions of those members who cannot be present in person.

(Signed) H. O. COXE, *President.*

OXFORD, 25*th April*, 1881.

The Rev. Dr. Geo. Deane, Principal of Springhill College Library, was wrongly described in our March number as a member of the Committee of the Birmingham Library.

Copies of the statistical tables of Public Libraries prepared for the Manchester meeting of the Association may be obtained at 1*s.* each, or 5*s.* per dozen for distribution, on application to the Secretaries, Mr. E. C. Thomas, 13, South Square, Gray's Inn, W.C.; and Mr. C. Welch, Corporation Library, Guildhall, E.C.

MAY MONTHLY MEETING.

The seventh Monthly Meeting of the fourth year of the Association was held at the London Institution, on Friday, May 6, 1881, at 8 p.m., Mr. Cornelius Walford in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, Mr. W. Leighton, jun., and Mr. Edward Hailstone, who were proposed at the last meeting, were unanimously elected.

The following gentlemen were proposed for election, and will be balloted for at the next meeting. By the Treasurer:—The Ven. Archdeacon Hannah, Brighton. By Mr. C. E. Scarse, Local Secretary for Birmingham:—Mr. W. Harris, Elvethan Road, Edgbaston.

The following gentlemen engaged in library administration were reported as having joined the Association. By Mr. W. J. Haggerston, Local Secretary for Newcastle:—Mr. George Tidey, Librarian, Tynemouth Free Library. By Mr. C. E. Scarse, Local Secretary for Birmingham:—Mr. R. K. Dent, Librarian, Free Library, Aston, near Birmingham.

In the absence of the writer, the Chairman called upon one of the Secretaries to read a paper by Mr. Ralph Richardson, W.S.,

On the Rejection of the Library Acts by the Citizens of Edinburgh, on the 8th February, 1881.

As I took part in the recent movement for the adoption of the Library Acts by the ratepayers of Edinburgh, I venture to lay before the Library Association the causes which led to the unfortunate rejection of the Acts. For the credit of our city, however, I would state that our public-spirited Lord Provost (Boyd) was warmly in favour of the adoption of the Acts; that a considerable majority of the Town Council supported his Lordship; and that three out of the five daily newspapers of Edinburgh contained repeated leading articles urging the citizens to adopt the Acts. The Congress of the Library Association, which met in Edinburgh last autumn, being unanimously of opinion that our city should adopt the Library Acts, the Trades' Council of Edinburgh began a movement for the establishment of a Free Library in Edinburgh, and very soon secured the signatures of 1,000 working-men ratepayers to a petition requesting the Lord Provost and Magistrates to test the question by a public vote under the Library Act of 1877.

Against the Lord Provost, the Trades' Council, and our leading newspapers were arrayed most of the hotel and shopkeepers of Edinburgh. It is but fair to the latter to state that trade has been uncommonly dull here for some time past, and that shopkeepers' profits have consequently been very small. The shopkeepers also used an argument which should be considered by those entrusted with the Bill amending the Library Acts presently before the House of Commons. They said that the "Library rate," levied under the Library Acts, would be levied both upon their houses and their shops, and that whilst citizens who had no shops would pay only upon their houses, shopkeepers would be doubly taxed, as they would pay

both upon their shops and their houses. Possibly a clause might be introduced into the Amendment Bill allowing ratepayers to say whether the Library rate shall be levied only upon house property. Probably, in that event, the maximum of the Library rate should be fixed at 2*d.* in the pound, instead of 1*d.* in the pound, as at present.

The *time*, too, for taking the vote in Edinburgh was unfortunate. It was taken when the burgh assessments were payable, and the horror of "a new tax" being imposed upon the citizens was fully appreciated by them.

The supporters of the movement to adopt the Library Acts had no organisation, and relied solely upon the intelligence and public spirit of the citizens. The opponents of the movement, again, had a committee which sat daily, and spared neither labour nor expense; which canvassed the city as at political elections; which placarded the walls with enormous posters; and which marched files of sandwich-men through the leading streets, bearing huge bills containing such as the following elegant appeal:—

RATEPAYERS!
RESIST THIS FREE LIBRARY DODGE!
And Save Yourselves from the Burden of £6,000
of Additional Taxation.
Return your cards marked "No."
Be sure and sign your Names.

The "£6,000 of additional taxation," which was used so successfully to terrify our ratepayers into rejecting the Library Acts, is the Library rate of 1*d.* in the pound upon the present rental of our city. This "appeal to the pocket" prevailed; the "£6,000 of additional taxation" proved a bait irresistible to the average Edinburgh ratepayer; and, for a second time, the Library Acts were rejected.

For, unfortunately, this is not the first time that Edinburgh appears upon the short "Black List" of towns that have rejected the Library Acts. In 1868 the citizens of Edinburgh, voting under the Library Act of 1867, at a public meeting of householders, vetoed the adoption of the Acts. In 1881 the ratepayers of Edinburgh have again done so, voting by voting papers under the Library Act of 1877. Of the total number of 41,853 ratepayers of Edinburgh, 15,708 voted against, and 7,619 voted for the adoption of the Acts. Of the remaining 18,526 ratepayers, 15,521 did not return their voting cards, 1,650 could not be found by the Post Office, and 1,355 were "spoilt" votes by the cards being unsigned or having some condition appended. Thus, 23,327 ratepayers voted unconditionally "yes" or "no"; and 17,171 ratepayers did not vote at all, *i.e.*, did not return their voting cards, or could not be found by the Post Office.

In the voting cards issued to the ratepayers they were asked to fill in the word "yes" or "no" to "the question whether the Public Libraries Acts shall be adopted." I believe that most of the 15,521 ratepayers who did not return their cards abstained simply because they were in entire ignorance as to what the term

"the Public Libraries Acts" meant. I heard of a lady ratepayer, of otherwise high intelligence, who threw her voting card into the waste-paper basket because, she said, she could not understand it!

Clearly, the Library Association should try to do something to dispel the mists of Scottish ignorance and indifference on the Free Library question. Out of 100 existing Free Libraries in the United Kingdom, England can boast of 82 and Wales of 7, whilst Scotland has only 10, and Ireland 1. Scotland has a smaller number of Free Libraries than a single English county such as Stafford. The cause of this, and of Edinburgh rejecting the Library Acts twice, must be ignorance and indifference. Our citizens do not yet understand the benefits capable of being conferred upon a town by a Free Public Library. They do not realise that such an institution exerts intellectually and morally an elevating influence, and they do not comprehend that it is at once an agent of Education and of Temperance.

Of course, all the more intellectual and liberal-minded citizens of Edinburgh supported the movement to adopt the Library Acts; but their influence was small compared with that of the sandwich-men's glaring "appeal to the pocket." As might also be expected, all the Liberal newspapers of Edinburgh were strong supporters of the Free Library; whilst the Conservative organs either opposed it or "damned it with faint praise." To be just, however, to the Conservative party in Edinburgh, the leading Conservatives of the city signed the petition in favour of the adoption of the Library Acts, whilst some local Liberals, whilst violently opposing the proposal to levy a rate of 1*d.* in the pound to establish a Free Public Library with Reading-rooms, News-rooms, and Branch Libraries throughout Edinburgh, warmly supported the Free Education Bill, which proposes to allow communities to tax themselves to the extent of 1*d.* in the pound in order to secure free education. The consistency of the latter citizens was called in question by the Liberal journals, and still remains enigmatic.

The University of Edinburgh, through its distinguished heads, showed a worthy example. Its Chancellor (Lord President Inglis), its Lord Rector (the Earl of Rosebery), and its Principal (Sir Alexander Grant, Bart.), were all in favour of the Free Library movement. So also were the Librarians of the other great Libraries of Edinburgh, viz., Mr. Clark, of the Advocates' Library, and Mr. Law, of the Signet Library. Evidently the great Libraries of Edinburgh felt no jealousy of the proposed Free Library. If any such jealousy was shown it was by the owners of small Circulating libraries throughout the city, and by libraries formed for working men, but which, being far inferior to such as the Library Acts afford, had failed to enlist the support of the working classes.

The movement to adopt the Library Acts in Edinburgh was conjoined with another, which, to many minds, was as important. This was to secure the Advocates' Library as a National Public Reference Library. It was proposed that the citizens of Edinburgh should take over this great Library from the Faculty of Advocates, maintaining it in all its details by means of the Library rate. It

was also proposed that, as the Advocates' Library has no worthy Reading-hall, a spacious one should be built on George IV. Bridge, where there is an admirable vacant site in close proximity to the Advocates' Library, which would have been connected with the Reading-hall, and would have formed a magnificent Reference department for the Free Library. At present, Edinburgh does not possess suitable facilities for literary work being done for her publishers, who have consequently to employ workers in the British Museum. If the Library Acts had been adopted, this stigma would have been removed from our city.

I trust and believe that ere long the Library Acts will be adopted by Edinburgh; but, before that event occurs, much ignorance and indifference must be overcome. Perhaps a series of lectures might be inaugurated by the Library Association, to be given annually in Edinburgh by gentlemen practically conversant with Free Libraries. The citizens of Edinburgh really require to be enlightened on the subject. A casuist argued that whatever is done in ignorance cannot be charged against the otherwise guilty. This must be Edinburgh's plea at present. As to those who have recently struggled for the adoption of the Library Acts in Edinburgh, they have had their Battle of Pavia, and may exclaim, "All is lost, save honour."

After a discussion, in which the Chairman and Messrs. Bullen, Tedder, Wilson, Thomas, and Welch took part, a unanimous vote of thanks was given to Mr. RICHARDSON for his paper.

A letter was read from Mr. POOLE, giving an account of the progress made with his index, and stating that the whole of it would be in the printer's hands by the end of the year, and when complete would make a closely-printed volume of 1,200 pages, royal octavo. It was resolved, on the motion of Mr. BRACE, seconded by Mr. WELCH, "That this meeting receives with great satisfaction the report of the progress made by Mr. Poole, and congratulates him upon the forward state of his great undertaking."

Mr. TEDDER explained Von Laer's "Perfect Binder," of which a number of specimens were exhibited by the inventor. The binder is in the form of an ordinary book-cover, half-bound in roan, calf, or morocco, with corners and cloth sides; the back is solid, rounded outside and flat inside. The fastening arrangement consists of a number of narrow slips of plated steel, pivoted at the upper end and secured at the foot by a locking device, a separate fastener being used for each number. A single part can thus be withdrawn and replaced in a few seconds, without disturbing the others, and without mutilation. The fasteners are separated at the pivoted end by small spiral springs of wire, and are thus adjustable to varying thicknesses of pamphlets or periodicals. The cases are made of all sizes, to meet the requirements of different periodicals, and cost varies from about 5*s*. to 9*s*. The "Perfect Binder" is widely used in America, but no price list has yet been issued in this country, as the inventor is negotiating for the sale of his patent to a leading London stationery firm. The

specimens were inspected by the members with attention, and much approbation was expressed.

Mr. WELCH exhibited Zimmerli's "Statistical Diagram Chart," size 18 by 24 inches. This table is prepared to exhibit two years' statistics at one view, and is divided by black perpendicular lines for weekly, and by red for monthly, quarterly, or annual returns. Numbers are indicated by horizontal lines. The cost of each sheet is 2*s*. 6*d*. It is published by Messrs. Letts and Co.

LIBRARY NOTES.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.—At the meeting held at Washington, Mr. F. H. Poole read an important paper on the construction of library buildings, and described the details of the plan of a library constructed on the principles advocated by him. Mr. Poole proposes, on a plot of ground 200 ft. square, to erect a building of four stories and a basement, each story to be divided into ten rooms, isolated from each other by thick fireproof walls, access obtained only by a light iron corridor on each floor around the inner quadrangle, so that if fire occurred in any one room it could not affect the other thirty-nine. The central building, 60 ft. by 75 ft., is to be occupied by the working rooms for librarian and his staff; a series of wings, 50 ft. wide, will then be carried round the plot, leaving a centre area, 90 ft. by 90 ft., for air and light. By this means every room will have light from two sides. This subdivision of rooms is utilised for classification of the library, and thus a student of any subject is directed to the room devoted to his subject, where on entering he will find tables and chairs and necessary appliances, and beyond he will see double bookcases, 8 ft. high, 18 in. wide, arranged in rows 3 ft. apart, with 4 ft. aisles between each row. These bookcases contain the octavos and smaller sizes, the folios and quartos being shelved in wall cases. The 7 ft. left of the height of the room above the cases gives ample space for high light and air. This scheme of giving to each department of literature its own library room, containing within itself its own reading-room, must commend itself to students as eminently preferable to the noisy, stuffy, general reading-room so familiar to us in our own public libraries. The construction throughout is to be fireproof, iron girders covered with terra-cotta, steel shutters to every window. Such a building, with its forty library rooms, would hold two million volumes, and is capable of extension, either by adding on more stories, easily reached by elevators, or, if there be room, by lateral enlargement. Constructed of sandstone and brick exterior, and interior as already described, with its furniture and shelving of hard wood, this building would cost, on a Chicago estimate, £108,000.

FRANCE.—"Material advances have taken place in the Library system of France in recent years, and municipal libraries, in Paris especially, have greatly increased. Paris, indeed, now offers a striking contrast to London, where there is not a single lending library maintained out of the local rates, and where the governing

bodies and the citizens at large appear to be equally ignorant of the advantages to be derived from such institutions. In 1878 there were but five of these lending libraries at work in Paris; now there are sixteen. Then the number of readers was 29,389; by 1879 they had increased to 57,840, and last year it is believed, although the official return is not yet published, that they exceeded 100,000. The libraries are not large, for the entire number of volumes in the sixteen institutions was but 55,000. They possess, however, a healthy power of development, and may be expected to increase alike in extent and in public utility. The movement has not been restricted to the arrondissements of Paris. The suburban communes which fringe the city have been equally alive to the necessity of healthy reading for the people. There are thirty-four of these suburban libraries, which are aided to a certain extent by the Conseil Général of the Seine. There are also about twenty popular libraries established by private initiative, but which receive also some help from the municipal authorities, although their income is derived chiefly from legacies and subscriptions."—*Manchester Guardian.*

GLASGOW.—MITCHELL LIBRARY.—The "Poet's Corner" has been enriched by the purchase of a collection of editions of Burns and of works relating to him, formed by Mr. James Gibson, of Liverpool, and comprising about 600 volumes.

GLASGOW.—STIRLING'S PUBLIC LIBRARY.—At a meeting of the Directors, held on the 28th of April, Mr. Thomas Mason, Senior Assistant Librarian of the Mitchell Library, was appointed Librarian. This library is estimated to contain nearly 50,000 volumes.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.—Mr. Charles Baxter, of the Swansea Public Library, has lately been appointed Second Assistant to the Newcastle-upon-Tyne Public Libraries.

PRESTON.—The trustees of the late E. R. Harris, late prothonotary of Lancashire, who have the disposal of the bequest of over £200,000 for certain charitable purposes generally indicated in the will, have just approved of a scheme submitted by a deputation from the Free Library Committee of Preston Corporation for the erection and endowment of a new free library, subject to the sanction of the Master of the Rolls. £60,000 is granted for the building, £7,500 for a reference library, a similar sum for works of art, and £15,000 for endowment. It is reported that the trustees are making a grant of between £25,000 and £40,000 towards the endowment of technical education in connection with institutions for the diffusion of useful knowledge.

QUERY.

AUTHOR WANTED.—I have had an assurance given me, which I should be glad to have confirmed by some other authority, that the real name of the writer of some popular works for schoolboys, known as Ascott R. Hope, is R. H. Moncrieff. A. W. R.

NOTICES OF BOOKS AND LIBRARY REPORTS.

Notes on Free Public Libraries and Museums. Edited by James Hibbert. Preston, 1881. [Privately printed.] 8vo, pp. xii., 110.

Containing a report to the Free Library Committee of Preston upon the Harris Free Public Library and Museum project, followed by an account of the origin and progress of the Free Public Libraries of France, the United Kingdom, and America. These notes, which formed in part the materials for the report, appeared at intervals during the year 1879 in the *Preston Guardian*, and are now printed in a collected form.

The Committee of the Free Library, Dundee (Mr. J. Maclauchlan, Librarian), report that 170,580 volumes were issued in the lending department during the past year. The number of readers' cards was 7,465, being an increase of 230 in the year. The issues in the reference department were 71,453 volumes. During the past year increased accommodation has been provided for readers, new bookcases and fittings have been erected in the Albert Hall, and new catalogues prepared.

The Report of the Mitchell Library, 1880 (Mr. F. T. Barrett, Librarian), states the number of volumes, Dec. 31, 1880, at 33,019, exclusive of duplicates. The collection of early Glasgow printing has been considerably enlarged and contains 390 volumes, of which about 250 were printed by the house of Foulis. The whole number of books issued was 390,732, being an increase of 10,984 over the previous year. The majority of readers belong to the artisan class, there is a large attendance of clerks and warehousemen, and a good number of students, with some professional men. The large extent to which the library is used for purposes of study is shown by the frequency of readers copying into their note-books, and the many cases of continuous courses of reading in the same subject.

The Report of the Public Libraries Committee of Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Mr. W. J. Haggerston, Librarian), states that from the inauguration on Sept. 13, 1880, to March 19, 1881, the number of readers' tickets issued for the lending library was 14,010, of which 780 had been cancelled through death, removal, and other causes, leaving 13,230 in use on March 19, 1880, divided as follows:—Burgesses, 4,161; Non-Burgesses, 9,069. There were 20,000 volumes in this department at the opening, 1,000 of which constituted the juvenile department. The total issue in 151½ days was 187,448 volumes. The reference library contains 3,172 volumes, chiefly consisting of the best editions of standard authors in general literature, and rare and costly works in the fine arts, antiquities, topography, etc.

The Fourth Annual Report of the Free Public Library Committee of Plymouth (Mr. W. H. K. Wright, Librarian) records the addition of 1,460 volumes during the year, making a total of 12,721. The issues for the year were, in the lending department, 154,826 volumes; the total in all departments, 171,851. Many important local works have been added to the Devon and Cornwall section, which now comprises more than 1,000 volumes, maps, and pamphlets.

The Third Report of the Librarian of the Wigan Free Public Library (Mr. H. T. Folkard) shows an increase during the year of 860 volumes to the reference department, and 82 to the lending department, the whole number of volumes being 24,201. The issues in the reference department were 4,083, in the lending department 57,748; the number of new tickets issued to borrowers was 770. The news-room remains the most popular branch of the library, the average daily attendance being 700.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

VOL. 2. No. 6.] [*June* 15, 1881.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

AT the meeting on Friday, July 1, 1881, a paper will be read by Mr. G. R. HUMPHERY, Hon. Librarian of Messrs. F. Braby and Co.'s Library and Club, on "Workmen's Libraries."

THE Annual Meeting will probably be held on Tuesday, 13th September, 1881, and the following days, at Gray's Inn Hall and Library, on the invitation of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn.

SPECIAL GENERAL MEETING.

IN pursuance of the notice printed in our last number (p. 37), a Special General Meeting was held at the London Institution, on Wednesday, May 18, 1881, at 3 p.m., Mr. R. HARRISON, Treasurer, in the chair.

The notice convening the meeting having been read by one of the secretaries, the substance of the letters received from members who were unable to be present was then read. The majority of the writers suggested London as the most convenient place for the annual meeting.

On the motion of the CHAIRMAN, seconded by Mr. C. WALFORD, it was unanimously resolved:—

"That it is desirable to postpone the meeting at Cambridge until next year."

The place for the next Annual Meeting was then considered, and after some discussion it was resolved, on a division,

"That the Annual Meeting of the Association be held in London."

On the motion of the CHAIRMAN it was unanimously resolved that the date of the meeting should be fixed by the Council. A vote of thanks was then passed to the Chairman, and the meeting dissolved.

JUNE MONTHLY MEETING.

THE eighth Monthly Meeting of the fourth year of the Association was held at the London Institution, on Friday, June 3, 1881, at 8 p.m., Mr. R. HARRISON, Treasurer, in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting and those of the Special General Meeting having been read and confirmed, the Ven. Archdeacon Hannah and Mr. W. Harris, who were proposed at the last Monthly Meeting, were unanimously elected.

The Rev. Donald J. Mackay, Canon Precentor and Librarian of St. Ninian's Cathedral, Perth, was reported by the TREASURER as having joined the Association.

In the absence of the writer the Chairman called on one of the secretaries to read the following paper, by Mr. HENRY WILSON:—

A FRENCH PROVINCIAL LIBRARY—TOURS.

The library of Tours is one of the oldest and richest in France. It has been formed out of the libraries of religious bodies in Touraine, among which were especially distinguished St. Martin's Abbey at Tours, the renowned Abbey of Marmoutiers, in the vicinity of the city, and the metropolitan chapter of St. Gatien, all of them dating, it is needless to remind you, from a high antiquity. Our countryman, Alcuin, the disciple of Bede, was the founder of the Abbey of St. Martin, and there, after actively promoting the cause of education in the dominions of Charlemagne, he retired to superintend the multiplication of precious writings, and watch with affectionate care over the labours of its great scriptorium. The Abbey of Marmoutier was Benedictine, and that is sufficient guarantee for the value of the literary treasures of which it was dispossessed at the Revolution, and which in 1791 were united with the two other collections just mentioned, to form the nucleus of the Municipal Library, which numbers at present about 60,000 volumes.

I have no intention of making an inventory of all the literary lions it contains, but I cannot omit mention of a few of the most remarkable bibliographical treasures. Among the manuscripts, then, we note a Codex Aureus of the eighth century, an Evangeliarium, which has long ago been despoiled of its "cover of gold, weighing 38 marcs, studded with pearls and precious stones," a Bible of the ninth century, and other manuscripts dating from the tenth to the eighteenth century, and precious either on account of their artistic, archæological, or historical value. There must also be named a Psalter of the thirteenth century, in a wooden binding, executed by Jean de l'Angle, binder at Tours in the fifteenth century; and a fourteenth century Missal, according to the use of the Church in England, which formerly belonged to the Hungerford family, and afterwards to De Bueil, Admiral of France. These and other manuscripts are displayed in glass cases, and, disposed in chronological order, they enable the student to follow the progress of

miniature painting or illumination from the eighth to the eighteenth century.

Other remarkable manuscripts are a Latin dictionary of the ninth century, a collection of Greek historians of the eleventh, which Peiresc (1637) procured from Cyprus, an Ovid of the twelfth century, together with many old French romances.

The library possesses 400 incunabula, at the head of which must be mentioned the Mayence Bible of 1462, and the magnificent Tours Missal of 1485, on vellum. These treasures have not been without their vicissitudes, even quite recently. It will be remembered that the German operations in the war of 1870–71 extended as far as Tours. During this period the more valuable of the books and manuscripts were taken by the conservateur, M. Dorange, to Biarritz, whence they were brought back to their home after the termination of hostilities.

It must not be imagined that the rare monuments of the past constitute the only wealth of the collection. The library is rich also in modern treasures.* Gifts of important works from government departments, no less than valuable donations and bequests of individuals of opulence and culture, are constantly adding to the stores of the institution. Even of English benefactors it has not a few.

The widely known firm of Mame, of Tours, also set an excellent example by presenting many of their important publications to the library, which in the space of twenty years has nearly doubled itself.

In conformity with the *ordonnance du roi* of 22nd February, 1839,† which laid down provisions for the regulation of the French

* Such works as the following may be instanced :—"Catacombes de Rome," par Ferret, &c.; "Les Archives des Monuments Historiques;" "Les Cartes d'Etat-major;" "Musée des Archives Départementales;" "Annales Scientifiques de l'Ecole Normale." Among particular collections, presented to the library, the following are particularly worthy of mention :—The collection Salmon, of 155 volumes relating to the history of Touraine, &c.; the collection given by Mme. Vve. Lambron de Lignim, being her husband's collection of 2,000 volumes, manuscript and printed, also upon the local history. Then there is a beautifully bound collection of books on ornithology, bequeathed to the institution in 1863, among which are a fine Buffon, from the royal press, and Audubon's "Birds of America." A journalist's library, that of M. A. Ornant, of over 4,000 volumes upon political and literary subjects. The collection formed by the Marquis de la Ferté-Sénectère, being plays, &c., in various Italian dialects. The following recent acquisitions, purchased by the town council, will give an idea of the employment of the sums voted by that body :—1,592 volumes of local history, &c.; Viollet-le-Duc's "Dictionnaire du Mobilier;" "Glossaire de St. Palaye;" Larousse's "Dictionnaire Universel du XIX^{e} siècle." The last-named purchase is one which seems to me especially appropriate for small libraries, which upon many subjects may contain no other information than that to be found in such a repertory.

† The *ordonnance* was published at length in the *Moniteur Officiel*, of Feb. 24, 1839. This interesting document, the outcome of successive commissions, is a gentle attempt to introduce a system of common regulations for the French libraries. While aiming at reform and economy, justice and consideration were shown to those already in office, and in this regard its provisions contrast very favourably with recent measures in the same department nearer home.

public libraries, the library has been placed under a committee of eight members, nominated by the Minister of Public Instruction, presided over by the Maire, and meeting at least once a month to decide upon purchases and exchanges, and the employment of the funds it may vote for acquisition, compilation of catalogues, &c. A secretary of the committee is chosen from one of its members every year, and is re-eligible. Minutes are kept of each meeting, and are signed by the president, the secretary, and the conservateur. An account of the acquisitions has to be sent annually to the Minister of Public Instruction, to be added to the "Grand Livre des Bibliothèques de France."

The conservateur, as well as his assistants, is nominated by the Maire, before whom he has to submit, before each 1st of March, the budget for the following year. Among his numerous duties may be mentioned that of seeing that every article becoming the property of the library is immediately stamped. He is empowered to expel readers who do not conform to the rules, or who annoy or disturb other readers.

The library, in accordance with French custom, is closed from August 15 to October 15, and for a fortnight at Easter, and during these periods the books are dusted. Ordinarily, the library is open from noon to four in the afternoon, except on Sundays and Feasts. The reading-room on the ground floor offers roomy accommodation for thirty workers, and is furnished with books of reference, maps, magazines, and local periodicals. Books, except those placed in the reading-room, are asked for on small tickets, on which the applicant is enjoined to write his name, profession, and address, in addition to the title of the work desired. In a daily register are entered the names of all books thus communicated, and to whom. By article 24 of the *règlement*, romances and works on erotic subjects are communicated only to adults. The real force of this rule, it is hardly necessary to remark, depends upon the construction put on it by the conservateur or committee. The librarian may perhaps find such a rule useful to fall back upon should his reading-room become crowded. Unbound parts of works, unless scientific works, are not communicated to readers. No more than five works are to be given to a reader at one time. Copying or note-taking from costly illustrated works is to be done only in pencil. Tracings are allowed only in the case of geographical works. Measuring with compasses is forbidden. In considering this rule, which may appear to be of almost unduly restrictive tendency, it must be remembered that much of the drawing done in a provincial library is more or less a pastime, and does not mean the work accomplished in large central libraries. Why this is so is not, perhaps, obvious. One reason may be that a provincial library is necessarily more quiet and agreeable than a busy metropolitan reading-room. It, on the other hand, should not be forgotten that a book can only accomplish its mission by being

used, and it seems scarcely advisable to forbid the use of drawing instruments in trained and careful hands.

The copying of manuscript illumination is allowed when the original is protected by glass. This wise precaution is too often sadly neglected in many libraries. No manuscript may be copied, printed, or published without the authorisation of the Municipal Council, which will consider applications to this end addressed to the Maire. The editor of any work thus published engages to give two copies to the library, exclusive of the ordinary copyright obligation.

As to loan at home, men of science or of letters, and writers engaged upon literary and scientific works, residing at Tours, may, upon the authorisation of the Maire, enjoy the use of books in their dwellings. The applicant accompanies his request by mention of the works he has published, or is about to publish, and the Maire considers his application in consultation with the committee. Neither the more valuable works, especially manuscripts, nor dictionaries, nor periodical publications, nor books with folding plates, are allowed out. In looking at this rule, we must realise the difference in character between a French provincial library, which often contains hundreds of unique treasures, and one of our own free libraries, in which most of the collection is, I believe, such as love or money can replace when necessary. In ordinary cases the number of books lent out is limited to one manuscript or two printed volumes. A month is the maximum time allowed for the use of books lent out, but the conservateur may require their return at any time, and any one refusing compliance is liable to be erased from the list of persons authorised to borrow out. The library staff is equally subject with the public to the rules regulating out-loans. Inspection of the library is allowed under the conduct of the conservateur, and at hours when the library is not open to readers.

In 1875 it was decided by the Municipal Council to open the library every evening from the 1st of November to the 1st of May, except on Sundays and Festivals, and a separate part of the building was set apart for this purpose. The more precious manuscripts and printed books are not communicated in the evening, but a special register of works for evening service is kept. Evening readers desiring any book not on this register should make a written request for it on the previous day, it being strictly forbidden to take a light of any kind into the other parts of the library.

As to the catalogue of additions, which generally amount to about 1,000 volumes a-year, a book is kept in which new arrivals are entered and numbered as they are received, and the volumes themselves are kept in a separate room in the same order. At the expiration of every ten years these books are inscribed in alphabetical and systematic order respectively, in two volumes, which form supplements to the main catalogue, and are placed at the disposal of readers.

In conclusion, I should not omit to express my thanks to M. Dorange, the worthy conservateur, to whose publications or personal communications I am entirely indebted for the materials of the present paper. Nor should I forget to mention that, as far as I may judge, his catalogue of the manuscripts is a high testimony alike to his own diligent care for his charge, to the value and importance of the library, and to the liberality and enlightenment of the Maire and Municipal Council of Tours.

DISCUSSION.—The CHAIRMAN said that this was a very interesting paper, but he had hoped to hear that the Library possessed some MSS. of Alcuin, who was a very prolific writer.—Mr. TEDDER was able to add a few items from a return kindly furnished by M. Dorange, in reply to a circular asking for information respecting French libraries. Theology and history form the chief features, as the library owes many accessions to the convents and religious houses broken up at the time of the Revolution. The library is also rich in MSS., incunabula, heraldry, and natural history formerly belonging to the Prince of Essling (Masséna), as well as in works connected with the province of Touraine, and in rarities of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, finely bound by Derôme, Capet, &c. The present number of printed books is 50,000 vols., and 2,000 MSS., and the average yearly increment is 500 vols.; but there are frequent extensive donations from private persons. About 15,000 vols. are annually consulted, and the number of readers is about 50 each day. There are no conditions of admission, and no limit of age. The library has no endowment, but the Government presents from time to time the large works of scientific travel issued under its auspices, and the municipal council of Tours votes each year 9,200 fr. (£368), from which the salaries of the librarian (£120) and sub-librarian (£80) are paid. The catalogue of printed books extends to 20 vols., in manuscript. The MSS. have been catalogued by the accomplished librarian, in that valuable series of French departmental libraries published at the expense of the Government. There is, besides, a special catalogue of incunabula, of bibliographical rarities, and the Touraine collection. A fine fifteenth-century wooden press holds 400 of the MSS., and a cabinet containing the MSS., with miniatures, includes a portion of the choice library of M. de Choiseul, the well-known bibliophile and disgraced minister of Louis XIV.—After some further discussion, in which Messrs. NICHOLSON, STEVENS and WELCH took part, a vote of thanks was unanimously passed to Mr. WILSON for his paper.

The following new bye-law was proposed :—

"That an institution subscribing to the association shall, for each half guinea annually subscribed, be entitled to send one representative to the meetings of the association, provided that any representative so nominated who shall not be engaged in library administration shall have no right of voting unless proposed and elected in the usual way."

The discussion of this bye-law was adjourned until the next monthly meeting.

The following circular has been issued by the Council, in accordance with a resolution of the last annual meeting:—

"LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM,
"London, 1*st June*, 1881.

"SIR,—At the last annual meeting (held at Edinburgh) of the Library Association of the United Kingdom, an association which numbers among its members the heads of nearly all the important libraries in the country, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:—

"'That it be an instruction to the Council to send to all bookbinders in the "Bookbinders' Trade Directory" a circular letter containing such inquiries as it may be desirable to make, and inviting answers, suggestions, and scales of prices; and that the results be laid before the association at its next yearly meeting, together with such samples of binding as the Council may think fit to obtain.'

"In pursuance of this resolution, the Council desire us to send you the appended list of questions, and would feel greatly obliged by any answers with which you may favour them. They feel that in numerous important points in relation to binding there is a want of settled opinion among librarians, and that on such points the experience of bookbinders is likely to be most valuable. And the result of any co-operation which the bookbinders are willing to accord to the librarians will, they feel, tend to promote a demand for good binding which will be advantageous to those engaged in the binding trade.

"They will be glad if any answers which you may give are numbered in correspondence with the questions, and they will be further happy to receive any other information or suggestions which you may think useful.

"Your obedient servants,

(Signed) "ERNEST C. THOMAS,
"13, South Square, Gray's Inn, W.C.
"CHARLES WELCH,
"Corporation Library, Guildhall, E.C."

1. Is it your opinion that the *best* (*a*) moroccos, (*b*) calfs, (*c*) vellums now used are less durable than the best leathers which formerly bore the same names?
2. If so, at about what dates do you consider the degeneration of such leathers began?
3. To what causes would you attribute it?
4. Are you willing to state your experience of injurious and uninjurious methods of colouring leather?
5. Have you any experience as to the leathers which offer respectively the most and the least resistance to (*a*) wear and tear, (*b*) damp, (*c*) heat, (*d*) gas, if gas does not act simply as a generator of heated air?
6. What is your experience of imitation leathers (the particular kinds being named)?
7. Can you report any new or unusual binding materials?
8. Or of rebacking, repairing, and renovating old bindings? Have you any suggestions to offer?
9. What experience have you of the re-sewing of wire-sewn books?
10. Have you any novelties in binding to recommend or suggest?
11. Are you willing (*a*) to state your prices for binding according to the appended specification; (*b*) to allow your name and address to be published by the Council as stating such prices; (*c*) to furnish, if desired, samples of books so bound, and at such prices, for exhibition at the next annual meeting of the Library Association, to be held in London in September next; (*d*) to furnish, if desired, for exhibition at the same time, any other specimens of binding, with prices affixed, and if so, of what kind?

SPECIFICATION.

The books to be sewn all along, with the first and last sheets overcast, on strong cords, the slips to be drawn in all along, and the backs made close (half flexible). Half bound, with corners of same materials as shown in the scale.

Smooth cloth sides, edges cut, sprinkled, and burnished; or, if so directed, top edge only cut, &c., the others trimmed and left with proof. End papers to be of stout Cobb's paper, with cloth joints in quarto and folio books. Lettered with author, short title, and date—the lettering done by type if desired. Gilt fillets, but no other tooling.

All materials of best quality, and the work done carefully. No charge for extra thickness, unless the thickness, measured inside the boards, is more than one-third the width of the book. No charge for plates and folding maps, if less than ten in number and not mounted. Two-page plates to be guarded so as to open up flat.

Prices for binding, as above, per volume, for demy 12mo, crown 8vo, demy 8vo, royal 8vo, imperial 8vo, crown 4to, demy 4to, royal 4to, imperial 4to, crown folio, demy folio, royal folio, and imperial folio, in—1, Morocco, (*a*) Levant (French), (*b*) Cape, or second quality morocco; 2, Calf; 3, Persian; 4, Vellum; 5, Parchment; 6, Roan; 7, Basil; 8, Cloth; 9, Brown or slate buckram; 10, Difference (if any) for full binding *in buckram;* 11, Price for resewing and casing.

LIBRARY NOTES.

ALDERSHOT.—In accordance with Her Majesty's commands, transmitted through the Horse Guards to the general officer commanding at the camp, the Victoria Soldiers' Library, which is kept up at the Queen's expense, for the use of the troops at the Aldershot station, is in future to be managed by a permanent committee consisting of Colonel Gossett, Royal Engineers, as president; Lieut.-Col. Hayward, 45th Regiment, and Capt. Knollys, Brigade Major, Royal Artillery, as members.

BRITISH MUSEUM.—A Parliamentary return, lately issued, gives the total number of persons admitted to view the general collections (exclusive of readers) in 1880, as 655,688. To the reading-room there were 133,842 visitors, which, added to the numbers studying maps, manuscripts, sculpture, coins, medals, gold ornaments, the gem-room, natural history, and print, made up a total of 839,374 students and searchers. With a view to expediting the service of the reading-room, by bringing in close connection to it books often required by readers, the galleries in the room itself will receive a new selection of books, to consist of additional works of reference, and generally such books as have been found to be most often asked for by students. This re-arrangement has been already fairly commenced.

ROME.—Conte Ugo Balzani has resigned the office of Keeper of the MSS. in the Vittorio Emmanuele Library.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

Vol. 2. No. 7.] [*July* 15, 1881

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

The Monthly Meetings for August and September have been suspended by the Council.

JULY MONTHLY MEETING.

The ninth Monthly Meeting of the fourth year of the Association was held at the London Institution, on Friday, July 1, 1881, at 8 p.m., Mr. H. R. Tedder in the Chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, the Chairman announced the deaths of Mr. T. Watson (sub-librarian of the Obstetrical Society) and Mr. S. A. Hart (librarian of the Royal Academy), and remarked that Mr. Hart was one of the founders of the Association, having been among those who came to the preliminary meeting of the Organizing Committee of the London Conference of 1877. Mr. Hart attended the sittings of the Conference with great regularity and continued to take an interest in the affairs of the Association, and always regretted his inability to join in the Oxford, Manchester, and Edinburgh Meetings. The deceased artist, who had a most extensive acquaintance with the literature and biography of the fine arts, was a very energetic official, and it is entirely owing to his exertions that the Library of the Royal Academy owes its present efficient state. The Chairman then called on Mr. G. R. Humphery to read his paper

On Workmen's, or Factory, Libraries.

Mr. Humphery said: At the outset, permit me to say that in this paper I do not purpose discussing the main obstacle to the use of books by the working classes, or to the general success of all movements on their behalf. I am not here to relate the terrible and interminable struggle that has been going on for years, between the moralist and philanthropist on the one side, and the drink traffic and its supporters on the other. On some other and more fitting opportunity I shall be only too pleased to point these out

(if indeed they require pointing out), but on the present occasion I must only relate what I know of the establishment and maintenance of these libraries.

History.—The history of Factory Libraries can be very shortly told. The earliest of which I can find any trace is that of Messrs. J. Broadwood and Sons, founded 1847; then follow those of Messrs. J. Penn and Sons, 1857; Messrs. Huntley and Palmer, about the same date; Messrs. Fredk. Braby and Co., 1870; and Messrs. Tangye Bros., 1877. Five in all. In each case the return of the number of books lent to read has been most satisfactory, showing that the workpeople will use the books if they have the opportunity. In 1847 there appears to have been "a society, the object of which was to introduce libraries into manufactories, to further the social and moral improvement of workmen, imposing one condition only: that no books of a sectarian or demoralising tendency should be afterwards admitted." Unfortunately, this organisation has ceased to exist, and one of its supporters (whose name is associated with most good works in this country), the Earl of Shaftesbury, has only "some recollection of the movement, but no documents relating to it."

Formation.—Find a suitable man for secretary and librarian (I fear you will be some time finding one with the transcendent attainments required by F. A. Ebert), one with fair education, who has a love of books and book readers; having some ideas of organisation and of order. Not bigoted, self-willed, or self-righteous; but liberal in regard to the views and opinions of others, and as even-tempered as possible. One who holds to the success of his undertaking before his personal success, and who will give his time at least (if not some of his money), ungrudgingly and continuously, that the movement may be successful. Find such a man, or one as near to him as you can, and get him to select a few associates to act as a committee. In making this selection avoid as much as possible men who only put in an appearance at annual meetings, and then only to require reserved seats, and more attention to themselves and their wives than all the rest of the company together. Rather select men who are prepared to work in any office, from doorkeeper to chairman of a meeting. Avoid great talkers; they are proverbially and practically little workers. The committee should not be large, and each individual should have his special work.

Get the heads of the firm to be active presidents and vice-presidents, and, if possible, interest their wives and daughters in the work, by asking them to collect money and unused books.

Having collected or purchased a few books (say 50 to 100), place them in a cupboard. Register each book as it is obtained, in a book giving the following particulars. Date, number (consecutively from No. 1), title, how obtained, and a column for remarks.

Here let me appeal to the managers of large and prosperous libraries to grant their surplus books in small parcels to factories for the formation of such libraries; always providing that there are some authorities to take charge of the same and report on their

use. In fact, every library of this kind should issue an annual report and statement of accounts, not only to show its supporters what they are contributing to, but to insure the active and persistent perseverance of the officers.

Cataloguing.—An original catalogue should be kept, in which all books should be posted from the register previously mentioned, and before the books are placed on the shelves of the cupboard. This catalogue, from which all others, printed or otherwise, are made, should be as plain and simple as possible. The classification must be in no wise complicated, in order that the books may be easily found. The following classification of subjects has worked well in the case of Messrs. Fredk. Braby and Co.'s library:—1. Sacred and Religious Writings, Lectures, &c.; 2. Biography; 3. History, Narrative, Descriptive, &c.: 4. Scientific, Manufactures, and Educational Works; 5. Fiction, Romance, Tales, &c.; 6. Miscellaneous; 7. Poetical and Dramatic; 8. Books in Foreign Languages. Alphabetical order is the best, but the growth of the library being, as a rule, continuous, it is difficult to keep up this order, and the catalogue must either be repeatedly revised and reprinted, or the numerical order must be used, as is done in the case of Messrs. Fredk. Braby and Co.'s library. Of course, if the funds will admit, you can have a catalogue of subjects, or of authors, or both, alphabetically arranged, with additions and improvements; but the above is clear and cheap, and in most cases will be quite sufficient. Having collected, say, 100 volumes, appoint a time to commence the issue of books. Let the librarian be at his post at the hour appointed. The readers must not have the least possible excuse. If the work asked for cannot be supplied, enter it in a "Bespoke Book;" first, that it may be given to the reader early; and secondly, that it may guide the purchases. Register the issues and returns in a book, under the following heads; they are simple and easily understood:—

Register of Books Lent to Read, &c.

Date when Issued, 188 .	Names of Members.	Number.	Condition.	When Returned.	Remarks.

The addition of the names will give the total of the books issued.

Subscription.—I shall be asked at least two questions under this head. First, Are subscriptions necessary? Secondly, Is it wise to charge any subscriptions? To each I answer, Yes! Money will be required to purchase new books, repair, rebind, and replace old ones. Many charges, especially at the commencement, will be necessary for account books, postage, stationery, &c. This will answer the first question; and the second I will try to make as clear. Men like to feel that they are members, and a small subscription of, say, one penny per week, or one shilling per quarter, will have that effect. They will feel they are part of the move-

ment or institution. It has also the effect of keeping up what is called (sometimes very falsely) *independence*. The men consider they are not accepting charity, in the sense of receiving alms. They come and change their books as a right; and thus the primary object is attained, viz., the lending of books to read.

Purchase of Books.—Books should be purchased by the principal librarian and secretary, with the sanction of a small sub-committee, who must really interest themselves in the work. Great care must be taken to suit the readers. Books should be just above their taste, so as to elevate; never below, so as to debase. Neither must the taste of the librarian or committee be the guide, but the readers'. The works should be attractive and delightful, conveying information in a readable form. I am fully alive to the difficulties of this portion of the work, but it is one in which there is more talked of than actual difficulty. The first and greatest task is to get the workmen to read some book; that accomplished, a little judicious advice from the librarian will do much to direct the course of reading. The subject of novels and novel reading will be sure to suggest itself; it will be sufficient to say, that while novel reading which takes the place of study is strongly to be deprecated, it must always be borne in mind that novel readers are seldom, if ever, taken from the student class, and it is better for a man to read a novel than not read at all. Lastly, under this head, let me add the following extract from a recently-published newspaper article:* "Thackeray, in one of his lectures, records that Dr. Smollett says: 'Fiction carries a greater amount of truth in solution than the volume that purports to be all true.' In any tale penned by an able author, the same writer declares, in 'Vanity Fair,' he gets 'the expression of the life of the time, of the manners, the movements, the dress, the pleasures, the laughter, the ridicules of society;" and he asks whether the heaviest historian can do more than this. A noted critic has said, "It requires training and exact observation to discriminate between the true and false in art." Recognizing this, I think it can be well left, like water, to find its level, and the readers to show by their demands the books that suit them best.

My object on this occasion being to plead for the establishment of these libraries pure and simple, I shall only mention the numerous good works that will grow out of their organization, as classes, lectures, entertainments, soirées, clubs, reciprocal meetings of employers and employed, at least at annual gatherings; and there is one opportunity which must be most fully taken advantage of—our Saturday half-holidays. Visits should be organized and conducted to every building that will afford the least instruction, or incite the workmen to inquire. Every object that will excite curiosity and lead to research should be sought out and seen. I have great pleasure in bearing my testimony that the great and good men with which our country abounds are ever ready to assist, even to the extent of allowing their private residences to be

* *Daily Chronicle*, Feb. 10, 1881.

visited; and our public men only want an appreciative audience and they will place their valuable services at the disposal of any organization, notwithstanding the excessive claims on their time. If space permitted I could give a list of those noblemen and gentlemen who have already assisted in this work.

Lastly, as to the founders of these institutions, their satisfaction will be great. Everyone knows how uncertain are all earthly friends. Even those who are true, and they are not very plentiful, are apt to be removed by distance or death. If this be true of the world generally, it is specially so in the case of the working classes. Their friends are not so numerous as they should be; sometimes from the working men themselves mistaking the objects, aims, or means of their friends; at other times through jealousy, which is to be deplored; or envy, which is to be deprecated. Still, after making all these allowances and deductions, the friends of the working classes are not so extensive a body but that some additions could well be made. Now here are the opportunity and the means. Give the working men friends they cannot doubt, friends who care not how they are treated. Call upon them when they like and for what they please, they will be their friends still: "The same yesterday, to-day, and for ever." Friends of whom they can ask advice, and with whom they can take counsel. No doubt about them; turn over the pages and fresh thoughts appear. No sulky moments, no tiffs for real or imaginary slights. The satisfaction of giving such friends to the working classes is worthy of the greatest philanthropist. Allow me to draw a picture of humble life. Small and crowded apartments; the father has just returned from work and taken his tea; the children are asleep; the mother is at needlework, in order that the little ones may go tidy to school on the morrow. The father has brought a book from the Workman's Library. He reads aloud; it is one of those attractive novels of everyday life, "Poor Humanity." Both are interested; night after night during the winter this is repeated. The husband is a slow reader, and the wife not always well enough to follow the narrative, but she does not wish to miss a chapter. The three volumes are read, and the conclusion reached. It is not what they expected; but is life what we expect? They discuss the merits of the book, and admire certain characters. The author and the Workman's Library have set up in these good people's minds some principles of right and wrong, a standard to which they shall bring up their children. This picture is drawn from life, not fiction, but fact rather understated, and I think it is a strong plea why you should commence, support, and help to maintain such institutions.

In conclusion, I beg to append a tabulated return of all such libraries whose existence I have been able to trace, to thank the librarians in each case for the particulars furnished, and to return to you my most sincere thanks for listening to my humble pleadings for a "cause I love so well."

APPENDIX *A*. RETURN OF WORKMEN'S LIBRARIES.

No.	Names of Firms.	Addresses.	Date of Establishment.	Number of Books in Library.	Number lent to read 1880.	Subscription.	Remarks.
1	J. Broadwood and Sons	Westminster	1847	5,500	4,929	1*d.* ₱ week	Reading Rm.
2	J. Penn and Son	Greenwich	1857	2,100	4,680	1*d.* ,, Men ½*d.* ,, Boys	Reading Rm.
3	Huntley & Palmer	Reading	,,	1,500	8,100	½*d.* ,,	Reading Rm.
4	F. Braby and Co.	Deptford and London.	1870	1,258	973	1*d.* ,,	
5	Tangye Brothers	Birmingham	1877	600	1,200	½*d.* ,,	

APPENDIX *B*. PURCHASE OF BOOKS.

Religious Tract Society offer books at half prices.
Pure Literature Society offer books at half prices, through a Subscriber.
Book Society makes liberal offers.
Messrs. W. H. Smith and Son's Surplus Catalogue Books are very cheap, and offer perhaps the best means of obtaining good books at small cost.
The ordinary book-stall must not be despised.

APPENDIX *C*. RULES FOR LENDING BOOKS.

(To be placed inside each book.)

Name of Library.
This book is purchased by the Library Fund.
This book is kindly presented by _____

Conditions on which it is lent to read:

1. That it be kept clean, and not in any way damaged.
2. All damage must be made good by the borrower.
3. A fine of One Penny per week will be enforced if this book is not returned within seven days after it is bespoke.

No._____ _____*Hon. Secretary.*

DISCUSSION.—Mr. NICHOLSON said that though the subscription was small, yet the workmen paid more than they would have to pay in rates if the Public Libraries Acts were adopted.—Mr. FROST remarked that the Workman's Library had the advantage that a man received his book as he left work, and did not have to go home and then go out again for it.—In reply to questions, Mr. HUMPHERY said that subscribers were only charged when they had books. The demand was greatest from Christmas till the end of March.—The CHAIRMAN considered that the results were very creditable, both to the men and to their employers. The paper contained some interesting practical remarks, especially as to the purchase of books, for no more foolish plan could be imagined than that adopted in most libraries, where the books are chosen by a committee, and the librarian is not consulted at all.—A unanimous vote of thanks was passed to Mr. HUMPHERY for his paper.

Among the donations was the Library Catalogue of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, presented by Mr. W. R. Browne, the Secretary.

The discussion of the proposed new bye-law was adjourned.

OUR esteemed President, the Rev. Henry Octavius Coxe, Bodley's Librarian, died at Oxford on Friday, July 8th, in the 70th year of

his age. Mr. Coxe was born in the year 1811, and educated at Westminster School and Worcester College, Oxford. He entered the MS. department of the British Museum in 1833, and continued his work there until 1838, when he became one of the sub-librarians of the Bodleian library. He succeeded the late Dr. Bandinel as head librarian in 1860. Besides having an extensive knowledge of bibliography, he was one of the ablest palæographers of the day. He was sent out by Sir G. C. Lewis, on the part of the Government, to inspect the libraries in the monasteries of the Levant, and his report on the Greek manuscripts yet remaining there, finally settled the value and character of the actual remains in the districts visited by him. He was the author and editor of many works bearing on his own department, and also of various catalogues—among them those of the MSS. of the college libraries, the Greek MSS. in the Bodleian, and of the Laud and Canonici collections. Many other catalogues were edited under his superintendence, but the greatest work achieved under his direction has been the new catalogue of the Bodleian library, which extends to upwards of 720 volumes. Mr. Coxe was one of the Vice-Presidents of the Conference of Librarians of 1877, and, on the foundation of this Association, he was elected one of its Vice-Presidents. He presided at the Meeting at Oxford, in 1878, and took an active part in its proceedings, and at the Annual Meeting at Manchester, in 1879, was elected President on the retirement of Mr. Winter Jones. At a Meeting of the Council held on the 8th inst., it was resolved "That the Council hear with deep regret of the heavy loss which the Association has sustained by the death of its distinguished President, Bodley's Librarian."

LIBRARY NOTES.

GLASGOW.—MITCHELL LIBRARY.—The sub-committee appointed to consider the question of printing a catalogue of the books in the library, report in favour of a dictionary catalogue of authors and subjects in one alphabet. A specimen is appended to their report, in which subjects are distinguished by difference of type, and cross-references given under each principal subject-heading to the minor headings in its own class. The size notation adopted is Mr. Madeley's demy book scale.

GLASGOW.—STIRLING'S LIBRARY.—During the course of the night of Saturday, 25th June, Stirling's Library, at 48, Miller Street, was broken into. None of the books, so far as can be seen, have been interfered with. It is not known what could have tempted the depredators to enter such a place as a library, for there is little likelihood in such a place of any great plunder in the way of money, and it could hardly be assumed to be a search after knowledge.

NOTTINGHAM.—The New University College Buildings were opened on the 30th June, by Prince Leopold. One wing of the building is appropriated to the Free Library. The Lending Library and Reading-room upon the ground floor is 88 feet long, by 34 feet wide, throughout. The furniture consists of a counter running the

whole length of the room, an indicator 40 feet in length, on Mr. Cotgreave's system, adapted to the requirements of the library by Mr. Briscoe, the Librarian; two assistants' desks, a pedestal table, and ten other tables, each accommodating ten persons, while a small lift at the end of the room communicates with the unpacking rooms in the basement, and the reference department on the first floor. The Reference Library is on the upper floor, with a ladies' Reading-room divided from it by a screen 9 feet 6 inches high, communicating by a book door arranged so that application can be made for books without the necessity of any one either entering or leaving the room. Lavatories are provided with a hot and cold water supply.

KINGSTON-ON-THAMES.—This borough has recently adopted the Free Libraries Acts, and the Corporation has appointed a Committee for carrying it into effect. The population of the district is about 20,000, and the income from the rate will amount to about £320, which it will be attempted to supplement by subscriptions. The Committee is now engaged in looking out for premises, and will be glad to receive applications from gentlemen who desire the post of Librarian. Such applications, stating the required salary, may be sent to F. Gould, Esq., Highfield, Kingston-on-Thames.

RICHMOND.—The Free Public Library, on the Little Green, Richmond, was opened on Saturday, 18th June, by the Countess Russell. The Free Public Libraries Act was adopted in Richmond on the 18th March, 1879, by a majority of 1,140 against 618 votes of ratepayers. The library rate of a penny in the pound, supplemented by the generous subscriptions and book donations of friends, enabled the committee to provide 7,100 volumes in an elegant, well-lighted and neatly-appointed new building, fitted with all the most approved library appliances. The members of the Russell family, Mr. Gladstone, the Duke of Buccleuch, Sir Trevor Lawrence and Sir Erskine May were among the donors of books and money, also Cardinal Newman, Dean Stanley and Mr. Tennyson. With the exception of Westminster no other district within the metropolitan area possesses a free public library supported by the rates under the Free Libraries Acts, although the Richmond library is about the hundredth opened under the Acts in the United Kingdom. Mr. Plunkett moved, and the Mayor of Kingston (Mr. Alderman Gould) seconded, a vote of thanks to Lady Russell for her attendance, and Mr. Trevor, on behalf of the committee, presented her ladyship with an illuminated address acknowledging her aid in the establishment of the library. A bust of Earl Russell has been presented to the library. The Librarian appointed is Mr. A. Cotgreave, the inventor of the well-known library indicator. The library has been thoroughly successful, and has lent out an average of 250 volumes a day to about the same number of persons.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

The Fourth Annual Meeting of the Association will be held at Gray's Inn Hall, on the 13th, 14th, 15th, and probably the 16th, September, under the presidency of Mr. J. A. Russell, Q.C., Master of Gray's Inn Library.

The arrangements for the meeting are still in progress, and include visits to Stationers' Hall, where the Registers and plate will be open to the inspection of Members, to the Libraries and Halls of the Inns of Court, and to the Cathedral Library of St. Paul's.

Mr. Welch has intimated to the Council his intention not to offer himself for re-election as Secretary at the Annual Meeting, but we believe that he will, as a private member, continue to take an active part in the work of the Association.

The Treasurer requests that those members who have not paid their subscriptions for the present year will do so at once, that the amount may be duly entered in the forthcoming balance sheet. Post-Office Orders to be made payable to Mr. R. Harrison, of the London Library, at the St. James's Street Post Office, S.W.

The following circular, issued by direction of the Council, has been sent to each member:—

London, *8th July*, 1881.

Dear Sir,—The Library Association, which has met in Oxford, Manchester, and Edinburgh since it was founded in London in 1877, will hold its Fourth Annual Meeting in London on the 13th, 14th, 15th and (probably) the 16th of September next. The sittings will be held in the Hall of Gray's Inn, which, together with the Pension Room and Library, has been very kindly placed at our disposal by the Treasurer and Benchers of the Honourable Society.

Meeting in an Inn of Court, it will be natural for us to devote some special attention to legal libraries; and it is hoped that our members may have an opportunity of inspecting the libraries of the Inner and Middle Temple, of Lincoln's Inn, and of the Incorporated Law Society. The whole question of legislation for Free Public Libraries will doubtless occupy a good deal of our time and attention. The Cataloguing Rules, which were adjourned from the Edinburgh Meeting, may be finally settled; and a Report on the Training of

Library Assistants is also to be expected. The results of the inquiry directed by the Edinburgh Meeting into the subject of Binding will probably be laid before this Meeting.

This necessary business may leave less room for papers than the meetings have hitherto had to dispose of, and it is therefore all the more necessary that offers of papers should be received at once.

We shall be much obliged by an early intimation of your intention to be present. If you are not yet a member of the Association, we shall be glad to receive your name. The year's subscription (10*s.* 6*d.*), covering this Meeting, should be sent to the Treasurer, Mr. ROBERT HARRISON, London Library, 12, St. James's Square, S.W.

We are, dear Sir, yours faithfully,
ERNEST C. THOMAS,
2, *South Square, Gray's Inn, W.C.*
CHARLES WELCH,
Corporation Library, Guildhall, E.C.

Members who intend to be present and who have not yet replied to the above circular are requested to do so without delay, as the information will greatly assist in making arrangements for the meeting.

Notice has been received of the following motions to be proposed at the Annual Meeting by Mr. E. B. Nicholson:—

"That this Association is in favour of the general principle of opening public libraries, museums, and other galleries for some part, at least, of every Sunday; though particular local circumstances may sometimes render the present application of this principle useless or undesirable."

"That the provisions of Sir John Lubbock's Free Libraries Bill, as proposed to be amended by the mover, be discussed and voted on *seriatim* by the meeting."

Mr. T. W. Newton, Assistant Librarian, Royal School of Mines, and Mr. Daniel Williams, Dorman's Library, St. Leonard's, have lately become members of the Association.

COMMITTEE ON THE TRAINING OF LIBRARY ASSISTANTS.

THE following report has been presented to the Council by the Special Committee, and will be formally presented to the Association for acceptance at the annual meeting:—

REPORT.

At the annual meeting of the Association, held at Edinburgh last year, the following resolution was unanimously passed:—

> "That it is desirable that the Council of this Association should consider how Library Assistants may best be aided in their training in the general principles of their profession."

In pursuance of this instruction, Messrs. Garnett, Harrison, Nicholson, Tedder, and the Secretaries, were appointed by you a Committee to consider the subject, and they have now the honour to present their report.

Your Committee are strongly of opinion that the question of the training of Library Assistants may be made an extremely useful feature of the practical work of the Association, and, after due deliberation, have come to the conclusion that this may best be served by providing for the examination of candidates and the granting of certificates of proficiency. This will naturally involve some direction as regards special studies and the choice of books to be read, with, perhaps, the arrangement of courses of lectures on matters connected with Bibliography and Librarianship.

Your Committee therefore recommend the following plan of examination:—

EXAMINATION BEFORE APPOINTMENT.

Preliminary Examination.—This should consist chiefly in the subjects of a sound English education. Special attention should, however, be paid to the subject of English Literature, and proficiency in the elements of one or more Classical or Modern Languages should be specially indorsed upon the certificate, one language to be necessary.

Suggested subjects of this Examination are—

1. Arithmetic.
2. English Grammar and Composition.
3. English History.
4. Geography.
5. English Literature.

Special attention will be given to writing and spelling.

EXAMINATIONS AFTER APPOINTMENT.

A Second-class Certificate will be awarded to any Librarian or Assistant who shall have been engaged in Library work for not less than one year, and shall pass a satisfactory examination in the following subjects:—

1. English Literature, especially of the last hundred years.
2. Some one other European Literature.
3. Principles of the Classification of the Sciences.
4. Elements of Bibliography, including Cataloguing.
5. Library Management.

A cataloguing knowledge of at least two languages besides English to be necessary for a certificate.

A First-class Certificate will be given, after a satisfactory examination, to a Librarian or Assistant of at least two years' experience, for an advanced knowledge of the subjects last mentioned, with the addition of—

6. General Literary History.

A cataloguing knowledge of at least three languages will be necessary for the higher certificate; an acquaintance with any others may be specially indorsed. Proficiency in special subjects offered by the candidate (not more than two being offered) will also be specially indorsed.

It is suggested that for the present the Council should undertake to examine candidates who have not been actually engaged as Library Assistants.

The practical carrying out of this scheme of examination and the appointment of examiners will naturally devolve upon the Council.

In conclusion, the Committee recommend to the Council the desirability of admitting Library Assistants to some of the advantages of membership, at a nominal or considerably reduced subscription.

August 11, 1881.

LIBRARY NOTES.

AYR.—The Committee of the Ayr Public Library are collecting information regarding the working of the Public Libraries Act in places where it has been adopted, with the view of bringing the matter before the inhabitants of this town.

NEWARK.—At a meeting of the Town Council of Newark, on the 4th inst., the Mayor announced that he had received a letter from Mr. Gilstrop, of Firnham Park, Bury St. Edmunds, offering to build and present to Newark, his native town, a free public library. The donor proposes to vest it in the corporation under the Free Libraries Act, and will hand it over furnished and stocked with books, and endowed for the maintenance of a custodian, stipulating only that it shall be so managed as "to give the greatest benefit to the greatest number," and desiring that no political or religious objects of a party or sectarian character should be promoted. By a unanimous vote the gratitude of the Council was expressed in a suitable resolution. A small committee was nominated to confer with Mr. Gilstrop, and it was understood that plans would shortly be ready and the building commenced without delay.

QUERY.

Can anyone inform me if the following sermon has been printed? "One of a thousand, or a testimoniall given of that faythfull man who feared God above many; delivered in a funeral sermon preached at St. Buttolp's Without Bishops-gate, London, Sept. 3, 1650, for the religious and charitable Knight Sir Paul Pindar of blessed memory; by Nehemiah Rogers, the then lawfull, though sequestred, Incumbent of that place. Eccles. vii. 27, 28. Ecclus. xliv. 14, 15. Post funera virtus." It is a small quarto MS. of fourteen leaves bound up at the end of a volume of obituary sermons belonging to the library of the Religious Tract Society. The preface is signed by the author's son, and it appears from a note in the same hand that its publication was refused by the author's "stationer" on account of two words in the preface, "tyranny" and "rebellion," which were "too hard for his Presbyterian stomach to concoct."

C. W.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

The programme of the Annual Meeting is not yet finally settled. The following will probably be the order of proceedings :—

Tuesday, Sept. 13, 9.45 for 10 a.m.—Papers: Rev. W. D. Macray, "Mr. Coxe's Work in the Bodleian;" H. Stevens, "English Bibliography before 1640;" C. Walford, "A General Catalogue of Periodical Literature;" E. C. Thomas, "Legal Bibliography;" W. R. Douthwaite, "Libraries of the Inns of Court."

Wednesday, Sept. 14.—Paper: W. E. A. Axon, "On Public Library Legislation." Discussion on the proposed Bill. Report of the Committee on Title Entries.

Thursday, Sept. 15.—Papers: R. Harrison, "On the Elimination of Obsolete Books from Libraries;" B. R. Wheatley, "On the Authorship of Academical Dissertations." Report of the Committee on the Training of Library Assistants.

Friday, Sept. 16.—Paper: Mr. Archer, "On Library Buildings." Report of the Committee on Title Entries. Election of Officers. General Business.

The morning sittings will commence at 10 a.m.

Notice has been received of the following motions to be proposed at the Annual Meeting, in addition to those printed in our last number.

From Mr. E. B. Nicholson :—

"That the election of a second secretary of the Association be suspended until the next Annual Meeting, and that the Council be authorised either to fill up the vacancy (as in a case of death or resignation), or to appoint a paid assistant secretary, who shall not necessarily be a member of the Association."

"That in metropolitan parishes and districts, and in places of over 30,000 inhabitants, or capable of raising £500 per annum by the penny library-rate, the power of adopting the provisions of Sir John Lubbock's Free Libraries Bill should also be enforced by

Parliament on the bodies which would be the library authorities under the Bill."

From Mr. E. C. Thomas:—

"That it is expedient to revise the constitution of the Association, and that a Committee be appointed for that purpose with instructions to report during the present meeting."

Invitations have been issued to the country members to dine with their London colleagues at the Freemasons' Tavern, Great Queen Street, on Tuesday, the 13th inst., at 6.30 for 7 p.m.

Mr. Cornelius Walford has also forwarded a card of invitation to every member of the Association to a reception at his residence, on Thursday evening, the 15th.

Invitations will also be forwarded to members who may express their wish to be present at a reception to be given by Mr. and Mrs. Maxwell (Miss Braddon), at their residence, Lichfield House, Richmond, Surrey. The day is not yet fixed, but will probably be either Wednesday, the 14th, or Friday, the 16th inst.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL.

The Council have the pleasure of presenting to the Members of the Library Association their Report on the work of the Association for the Fourth Year of its existence.

Our Annual Meeting, held at Edinburgh in October last, was highly successful; alike on account of the interest of its proceedings, and of the cordiality with which the Association was welcomed by the Librarians and the citizens of Edinburgh. The Lord Provost presided at the dinner given by the Local Committee, and many of the leading inhabitants of Edinburgh, and notably its most eminent publishers, showed a warm appreciation of our work and aims. About forty new members joined us at Edinburgh. Undoubtedly the success of our visit was due to the exertions of the members of the Local Committee, and the Council take this opportunity of thanking them and of making special mention of the services rendered by the courteous and zealous Secretaries of the Committee, Mr. T. G. Law, of the Signet Library, and Mr. W. Black, of the S. S. C. Library.

The "Transactions and Proceedings" of the Edinburgh Meeting have been printed in the same form as those of our previous Annual Meetings. The volume contains accounts of the principal libraries of Edinburgh and East Scotland, which have been collected chiefly by the exertions of Mr. W. Black. Mr. B. F. Stevens has again shown his friendliness to the Association in connexion with the printing and publishing arrangements.

Monthly Meetings.—The use of their committee-room has been very kindly continued to us by the Board of Management of the London Institution, and the Council beg to offer them hearty

thanks on behalf of the Association. Monthly meetings have been held during the year, reports of which have duly appeared in the *Monthly Notes* as well as in the *Library Journal*.

At the first meeting (November 5), a paper was read by Mr. E. B. Nicholson, on "The Use of Buckram, Linoleum and Cretonne for Binding."

At the second meeting (December 3), a paper was read by Messrs. E. C. Thomas and H. B. Wheatley, on "A Proposed Subject Index to Bibliologies and Bibliographies."

At the third meeting (January 7), a paper was read by Mr. W. R. Douthwaite, entitled "Notes on the Gray's Inn Library."

At the fourth meeting (February 4), a paper was read by Mr. W. H. Overall, on "Broadsides and Proclamations," and a note by Mr. J. W. Knapman on "The Proposed Parcel Post."

At the fifth meeting (March 4), Sir John Lubbock's Free Libraries Bill was laid before the meeting and discussed.

At the sixth meeting (April 1), a paper was read by Mr. W. Brace, on "F. A. Ebert's view of a Librarian's Education."

At the seventh meeting (May 6), a paper was read by Mr. Ralph Richardson, W.S., on "The rejection of the Library Acts by the Citizens of Edinburgh, on the 8th February, 1881." Von Laer's "Perfect Binder" was exhibited and explained. Zimmerli's "Statistical Chart" was also exhibited.

At the eighth meeting (June 3), a paper was read by Mr. Henry Wilson, on "A French Provincial Library—Tours."

At the ninth meeting (July 1), a paper was read by Mr. G. R. Humphery, on "Workmen's, or Factory, Libraries."

The meetings for August and September were suspended by the Council.

Committees on Special Subjects.—The work of the Committees during the last year has been less active than it would have been because of the large demands made on the time of Members of Council, especially in connexion with the question of legislation for Free Public Libraries. It may not be out of place to mention that the Council has held no less than twenty-five meetings during the past eleven months, and many of these meetings have been very long.

The Committee on Cataloguing Rules (which is a Committee of the whole Association) have presented a further report, which will be laid before the meeting. It will be remembered that the meeting will have to discuss, and the Council hope to finally settle, these proposed Rules, which there was not sufficient time to dispose of at Edinburgh. For this purpose the Council have reprinted the Rules as originally drafted, and as altered at Edinburgh.

A Sub-Committee of Council on the Training of Library Assistants has held several meetings, and prepared a Report. This Report, containing a proposed scheme of Examinations for Library Assistants, will also be laid before the Meeting.

Bookbinding.—In accordance with the instructions given to the

Council by the Edinburgh Meeting, a circular, inviting information on debatable questions in bookbinding, has been issued to all the binders in the country. Altogether about 2,100 circulars have been sent out. Unfortunately a very small portion of those addressed have, as yet, replied, and our report upon them must be deferred.

Obituary.—The Association has sustained grave losses during the year. The recent death of our esteemed ex-President, the Rev. H. O. Coxe, has left void a place among English librarians which will not soon be filled up. Sir Redmond Barry, who took so genial and dignified a part in the proceedings of our London Conference, and to whom the library and educational interests of Melbourne owe so much, will also be much regretted by all of us. Mr. Solomon A. Hart, R.A., the librarian to the Royal Academy, was a member of the original Organising Committee, and always showed a friendly interest in the Association. Mr. Thomas Watson, Sub-Librarian of the Obstetrical Society, has also died during the year. And another distinguished name that is most fitting to be mentioned here is that of Professor Rolleston, of Oxford. Although not a member of our Association, he took so active a part in our meeting at Oxford, and extended so warm a hospitality to many members, that we feel his loss as if he had been one of ourselves.

Members.—Besides the considerable addition to our numbers made at Edinburgh, there has also been a large accession due to the exertions of some of the newly-appointed local secretaries. The total increase since the last Report has been 100. Our roll has now reached a total of 336, and the Council congratulate the members on this very satisfactory sign of progress.

Finance.—The Treasurer's balance sheet shows our gross income for the year, down to September 3rd, to be £163 7*s.* 3*d.* (including balance from last year), and the expenditure £137 8*s.* 1*d.* It appears to the Council that the time has now arrived when it is worth while to consider the advisability, if not of raising the annual subscription, at least of imposing an entrance fee upon new members.

Free Public Libraries Bill.—At the Annual Meeting held at Manchester, in 1879, it was resolved "That it should be a recommendation to the Council to endeavour to influence Parliament in favour of such an amendment of the law relating to public libraries as would remedy the defects which had been pointed out at this annual meeting, and to cause a Bill for that purpose to be introduced before Parliament." In pursuance of this recommendation the Council exchanged communications with the Metropolitan Free Libraries Association, and ascertained that that Association were actually drafting a Bill intended to remedy the defects above referred to. This proposed Bill was submitted to your Council for their approval, in November, 1880, and after some improvements had been suggested and adopted, the Bill was provisionally approved, and the Secretaries were instructed to co-operate with the officers of the M. F. L. A. to secure petitions in favour of the Bill.

The Bill was introduced by Sir John Lubbock, Lord George Hamilton, and the late Sir Charles Reed, but has not passed the second reading. The details of the measure will be laid before this meeting for full discussion, and the Council have been careful to allot ample time for the matter. The Council learn unofficially that another Bill on the same subject has been drafted by a committee of public library authorities, but no copy has as yet been communicated to them. It is to be hoped that members may have the advantage of having copies in their hands at the meeting, for purpose of comparison; and any general conclusions must be deferred for the present.

"*Library Journal*" *and* "*Monthly Notes.*"—Mr. Bowker, who had been requested by the Edinburgh meeting to confer with the Council on the subject of the *Library Journal*, accordingly gave the Council the benefit of his advice and experience. He also informed them that the publisher of the Journal had finally decided to alter its form and continue the publication. Under these circumstances, an offer which had been made to the Council by one of the Secretaries, to undertake the publication of an official organ in England which should hold the same relation to the Association as the American Journal had held to the English and American Associations, was not accepted. But although the matter has remained in abeyance, it must not be considered as finally dropped. The Council are quite sensible of the disadvantage of having an official organ appearing on the other side of the Atlantic. They can only repeat, therefore, what they said in their report last year, that "the whole question of the form and conduct of an official organ for this Association may be regarded as remaining open." Meantime, it was decided to continue the publication of the *Monthly Notes* for another year, while our official organ has been issued under the editorship of Mr. C. A. Cutter, our accomplished and energetic honorary member.

Local Secretaries.—In pursuance of the resolution carried at Edinburgh, the Council have appointed Corresponding Secretaries in twenty centres. One result of the appointment has been a considerable addition to our members, especially in Birmingham, where Mr. Scarse has secured over thirty new members. The Council accordingly passed a resolution, "That the thanks of the Council be given to Mr. C. E. Scarse, Local Secretary for Birmingham, for his efforts in securing new members for the Association."

Cambridge Meeting.—In pursuance of a requisition signed by seven members of the Council, the President convened a special general meeting of the Association in London, on the 18th of May, to consider the question of altering the time and place fixed for the annual meeting. In consequence of the representations made by our Cambridge members it was decided to postpone the visit of the Association to Cambridge until 1882, when we are promised a cordial reception, and when Mr. Bradshaw has promised to be our President. It was also decided to hold the annual meeting for this year in London, at a date to be fixed by the Council.

STATEMENT OF THE PECUNIARY AFFAIRS OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM from September 11th, 1880, to September 5th, 1881.

Receipts.

	£	s.	d.
Balance brought forward	39	4	3
2 Life Subscriptions at £5 5 0	10	10	0
Annual Subscriptions:—			
For 1879, 1 at 10*s.* 6*d.*	0 10 6		
1880, 84 at 10*s.* 6*d.*	44 2 0		
„ 1 Associate	0 5 0		
1881, 126 at 10*s.* 6*d.*	66 3 0		
„ Hon. Soc. of Gray's Inn	1 1 0		
1882, 2 at 10*s.* 6*d.*	1 1 0		
	113	2	6
Sale of Tables, &c.	0	10	6
	163	7	3

Payments.

	£	s.	d.
Report of Proceedings at Edinburgh, on acc.	45	0	0
Balance of Account for Proceedings at Manchester	8	3	3
Reporter of Discussions at Edinburgh	5	0	0
Editor of *Monthly Notes*	20	0	0
Printing Corrections of *Monthly Notes*	4	14	5
Printing Programmes, Cards, Circulars, Rules, and List of Members	34	12	2
Postage and Stationery	19	18	3
	137	8	1
Balance at Bankers 0 14 2			
Do. in P.O. Savings Bank 25 5 0			
	25	19	2
	163	7	3

(Signed) ROBERT HARRISON, *Treasurer.*

Examined and compared with Books and Vouchers, and found to be correct,

5th September, 1881.

(Signed) { J. W. BONE / W. R. DOUTHWAITE } *Auditors.*

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

ANNUAL MEETING, 1881.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

President.

HENRY BRADSHAW.

Vice-Presidents.

GEO. BULLEN. | R. HARRISON.
REV. R. SINKER.

Council.

Twelve to be Elected.

PRESENT MEMBERS.	NEW NOMINATIONS.
J. B. BAILEY.	J. P. BRISCOE.
F. T. BARRETT.	W. J. HAGGERSTON.
G. BULLEN.	Rev. J. C. HUDSON.
P. COWELL.	Prof. W. STANLEY JEVONS.
A. J. FROST.	J. W. KNAPMAN.
R. GARNETT.	T. G. LAW.
E. B. NICHOLSON.	S. TIMMINS.
W. H. OVERALL.	C. WELCH.
H. STEVENS.	
H. R. TEDDER.	
C. WALFORD.	
B. R. WHEATLEY.	

(Not more than Eight are eligible for re-election; Mr. Wheatley does not offer himself for re-election.)

Treasurer.

R. HARRISON.

Secretaries.

E. C. THOMAS. | C. WELCH.

(Mr. C. Welch does not offer himself for re-election.)

FURTHER REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TITLE ENTRIES.

YOUR Committee was appointed by the Council in order to consider supplementary rules and recommendations on the subject of Cataloguing.

Several meetings have been held, and the following recommendations have been agreed to :—

1. That Rule 18 should be amended so as to read as follows: "The Bible, or any part of it (including the Apocrypha)."

2. That the following memorandum should follow Rule 20: "The Talmud and Koran (and parts of them) to be entered under those words; the sacred books of other religions to be entered under the names by which they are generally known; every reference to be given to the names of editors, translators, &c."

3. That the following words should be added to Rule 39: "The prefixes M' and Mc, S., St., Ste., Messrs., Mr., and Mrs. to be arranged as if written in full, Mac, Sanctus, Saint, Sainte, Messieurs, Mister, and Missis."

4. That the following memorandum should follow Rule 49: "Prefixes indicating the rank or profession of writers may be added in the heading when they are part of the usual designation of the writers."

It appeared unadvisable in the present state of things to attempt to increase the number of rules to be considered at the Annual Meeting. The Committee suggest, however, that it would be very desirable to prepare examples to be appended to the various rules adopted by the Association. But this can hardly be done until the Rules have received their final shape.

The following gentlemen have lately joined the Association:—Mr. T. Lakin, Librarian, Free Public Library, Devonport; Mr. J. W. Barter, Assistant Librarian, Free Public Library, Plymouth; Mr. C. Wall, *Observer* Officer, Wigan; Mr. J. Manley, member of Free Library Committee, West Bromwich; Mr. R. F. Sketchley, Curator of the Dyce and Forster Collections, South Kensington Museum; Mr. James Yates, Librarian, Free Public Library, Leeds.

At the meeting of the British Association at York a paper was read on the 6th inst. by Mr. James Heywood on the "Free Public Libraries of Manchester, and Notting Hill, London."

Mr. J. M. La Barte has resigned the office of Librarian to the King's Inns Library, Dublin.

We regret to state that Mr. J. Winter Jones, late principal librarian of the British Museum, and the first president of this Association, died suddenly yesterday morning at his house at Henley-on-Thames.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

VOL. 2. No. 10.] [*October* 15, 1881.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

THE next Monthly Meeting of the Association will be held on Friday, November 4th, at 8 p.m., at the London Institution, Finsbury Circus.

The attention of members is called to the appointment of a Committee of the whole Association to prepare illustrations of the Cataloguing Rules. It is requested that members who are unable to attend the Committee will forward examples and suggestions to the Secretaries, Mr. E. C. Thomas, 2, South Square, Gray's Inn, W.C., and Mr. C. Welch, Corporation Library, Guildhall, E.C.

The Council invite suggestions from members as to the future mode of publishing the proceedings of the Association, and particularly upon the following points: — Firstly, as to the desirability of continuing the series of volumes of Transactions of the Annual Meetings. Secondly, as to the enlargement of "Monthly Notes," and how far members will be willing to help by the contribution of papers and the library news of their own institutions and localities. Thirdly, as to the publication of a new official journal, either quarterly or monthly, to contain reports of all meetings, and to take the place of the present annual and monthly publications.

The whole question will shortly press for final decision, and members are earnestly requested to forward their suggestions with as little delay as possible.

OCTOBER MONTHLY MEETING.

THE first Monthly Meeting of the fifth year of the Association was held at the London Institution, on Friday, October 7th, 1881, at 8 p.m., Mr. CORNELIUS WALFORD, Vice-President, in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, the following gentlemen were proposed for election, and will be balloted for at the next meeting:—Mr. C. W. H. Wyman, Great Queen Street, W.C.; Mr. C. W. Holgate, 2, Ladbroke

Road, Notting Hill; Mr. R. W. Hobbes, H.M. Dockyard, Chatham; and Mr. W. Andrews, Hon. Secretary of the Literary Club, Hull. The following Committees were appointed :—

1. On Size Notation, to consist of Messrs. G. Bullen, R. Garnett, J. W. Knapman, H. R. Tedder, B. R. Wheatley, and the Secretaries.

2. On the Training of Library Assistants, to consist of Messrs. H. Bradshaw (President), P. Cowell, J. D. Mullins, and W. H. Overall.

3. To prepare illustrations to the Cataloguing Rules, to be a Committee of the whole Association.

The meeting then adjourned.

REPORT OF THE EDINBURGH MEETING.

MEMBERS will be pleased to learn that they may shortly expect to receive the Report of the proceedings of last year's meeting at Edinburgh. The volume, which is edited by Messrs. Thomas and Welch, has been printed by the Chiswick Press in the same handsome manner as the transactions of previous years. It will extend to about twenty-five pages more than the Manchester volume, and the matter will be of equal importance and interest. The contents include the reports presented to the meeting, the opening address by Mr. J. Small, V.P., and the following papers :—Notes on Early Printing in Scotland, by J. T. Clark; Biographical Notices of some eminent Edinburgh Librarians, by W. Black; the Free Libraries of Scotland, by T. Mason; the Extension of the Free Library System to Counties, by J. Maclauchlan; the Classification of History, by B. Lomax; the Librarian and his Work, by J. D. Mullins; an Improved System of Press and Shelf Notation, by J. Marshall; Assyrian Libraries, by L. A. Wheatley; Notes on the Great Libraries of Scandinavia, by G. Goudie; Historical Sketch of the Library of the University of Edinburgh, by J. Small; a System of Clearing for Duplicate Volumes, by C. Walford; Copyright, in its relation to the Supply of Books, by R. A. Macfie; an Index to Scientific Bibliographies, by J. B. Bailey; Buckram, a Palinode, by E. B. Nicholson. Reports of the Proceedings and Discussions, and of the Speeches at the dinner given to the Association by the Local Committee follow; the rest of the volume consists of accounts of the libraries of Edinburgh visited by the Association, and those of East Scotland. The appendix contains, among other matters, the Cataloguing Rules as originally drafted, and as amended by the meeting.

ANNUAL MEETING AT LONDON.

THE fourth annual meeting of this Association was held in the Hall of Gray's Inn, on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, the 13th, 14th, 15th, and 16th of September. After a preliminary meeting of the Council, the first day's proceedings began at 10 a.m., when the President, Mr. J. A. RUSSELL, Q.C., Master of the Library of the Honourable Society of Gray's Inn, took the chair.

The following gentlemen were proposed by the Council for immediate election, and duly elected:—Mr. G. L. Gomme, Mr. D. H. Burn, Mr. J. Bass Mullinger, Mr. J. Justen, Mr. E. G. Allen, Mr. Greville, Mr. Wynne E. Baxter, Mr. J. H. Chapman, Mr. E. King, and Mr. J. J. Charnock.

The names of the following gentlemen, engaged in Library administration, were announced as having joined the Association:—The Hon. John Ure, Lord Provost of Glasgow; Mr. T. W. Newton, Assistant Librarian, Royal School of Mines; Mr. Daniel Williams, Dorman's Library, St. Leonards; Mr. T. Lakin, Librarian, Free Public Library, Devonport; Mr. J. W. Barter, Assistant Librarian, Free Public Library, Plymouth; Mr. C. Wall, *Observer* Office, Wigan; Mr. J. Manley, member of Free Library Committee, West Bromwich; Mr. R. F. Sketchley, Curator of the Dyce and Forster Collections, South Kensington Museum; Mr. James Yates, Librarian, Free Public Library, Leeds; Rev. Dr. W. Sparrow Simpson, Librarian of St. Paul's Cathedral Library; Mr. W. S. Bramwell, Librarian, Free Public Library, Preston; Mr. J. Whittall, Assistant Secretary, Statistical Society; and Mr. R. R. Holmes, Librarian to Her Majesty.

The CHAIRMAN then delivered the introductory address, in which, after referring to the death of Mr. Coxe, our late President, and remarking on the principal subjects on the paper of business, he proceeded to welcome the Association in the name of the Benchers of Gray's Inn, and remarked on the peculiar fitness of the place for such a meeting, on account of the great men connected with that place who had done so much to make the materials for books in history, politics, and science, specially referring to the names of Gascoyne, Powell, Thos. Cromwell, Burleigh, Holt, Romilly, and Bacon.—A vote of thanks was then given to the Chairman for his address.—On the motion of Mr. MULLINS, seconded by Mr. C. WALFORD, it was resolved, "That this meeting expresses its profound regret at the recent loss which it has sustained by the death of its first President, Mr. J. Winter Jones, late Principal Librarian of the British Museum, and requests Mr. Garnett to prepare a notice of Mr. Jones to be printed in the Transactions."

The report of the Council was then read by Mr. WELCH, Secretary, and was adopted on the motion of Mr. C. WALFORD, seconded by Mr. W. H. K. WRIGHT, after a short discussion.

A resolution, proposed by Mr. MULLINS, "That in future the Council be requested to consult provincial members before taking any action specially affecting the provinces," was unanimously agreed to.

The TREASURER then read the balance-sheet, explaining that, as it was made up to the 5th September, and the year ended the 5th October, it did not represent the whole income for the year.

A resolution by Mr. NICHOLSON, respecting the finances of the Association, was ruled out of order for want of notice, and the balance-sheet was then adopted.

Mr. THOMAS, Secretary, then read a paper by the Rev. W. D.

MACRAY, of the Bodleian Library, entitled, "A Short Notice of Mr. Coxe's Work at the Bodleian." After the discussion of this paper, Mr. HENRY STEVENS read a paper on "English Bibliography before 1640." At the end of the discussion on this paper, the rule as to notice was suspended, to allow Mr. NICHOLSON to give notice of his motion for the sitting on Friday. A motion that it should have precedence of other business was lost, and the meeting adjourned at half-past twelve.

Business was resumed at one o'clock, when Mr. ERNEST C. THOMAS read his paper on "Legal Bibliography;" after which Mr. DOUTHWAITE, Librarian of Gray's Inn, read his paper on "The Libraries of the Inns of Court." After the discussion of these papers, the meeting adjourned, and the members were conducted by Mr. Douthwaite over the library of Gray's Inn, and afterwards to the halls and libraries of Lincoln's Inn and the Inner and Middle Temple. They next visited the library of the Incorporated Law Society, where they were received by Mr. F. Boase, the Librarian, who gave an account of the library.

In the evening the country members were entertained at dinner at the Freemasons' Tavern, the chair being occupied by Mr. RICHARD GARNETT, Superintendent of the Reading-room of the British Museum. After the toast of "The Queen and Royal Family" had been duly honoured, the CHAIRMAN proposed "Literature," remarking that, as a librarian, he was bound to take literature as the whole of that which was printed, and, of course, was unable to touch on more than the merest fringe of the subject. The indebtedness of librarians to literature could be expressed in one word—"Existence." The indebtedness of literature to librarians was a much more intricate matter, but if he were to try to express it in one word, he should use the word "Stability" (hear, hear). In ancient times, but for the spirit of librarianship, literature would have perished altogether; but it took refuge in monasteries, where there were libraries, and men who spent their time in copying and securing the perpetuity of books. Thus the literature of that age had been preserved and transmitted. At the present day literature was so extensive that if it were not for the librarian a very great part of it would be lost entirely. Thus, librarians repaid their obligation to literature by finding places in which books might be preserved.—Mr. AXON responded to the toast.—Mr. HARRISON proposed "Library Committees," which was responded to by Mr. Alderman HANSON and Mr. TIMMINS.—The CHAIRMAN next proposed "Our Guests," referring to the handsome manner in which the London members had been entertained at Oxford, Manchester, and Edinburgh, and expressing the pleasure they felt in entertaining their brethren from the country.—Mr. MULLINS and Mr. YATES acknowledged the toast.—Mr. HENRY STEVENS proposed the "Libraries of the Old and New World," coupling therewith the names of Mr. Greenhough, President of the Board of Trustees of Boston Library, and Mr. Bowker, of New York.—Mr. GREENHOUGH said, in the course of his remarks, that the prin-

ciple by which they were guided in the Boston Library was, in the first place, to have the largest number of books suitable for the largest number of people, and next, to put these books in such a position that the largest number might read them. Any inhabitant of the age of sixteen who could bring anyone to say that he lived in a house in Boston could have a book. In an issue of over a million of volumes they had only lost one in eleven thousand, and they were books of no importance which the fines were amply sufficient to replace.—Mr. BOWKER remarked that the librarian of the present day was doing a great deal of work in the way of catalogu'ng and arranging that would not have to be done again. This would enable them to do more of their best work—the work with the reader rather than with the books.—Mr. WALFORD proposed "Publishers, Printers, Booksellers, and Binders."—Mr. J. MAXWELL responded for the publishers, and Mr. WYMAN for the printers.—The Rev. Dr. SPARROW SIMPSON proposed "The Library Association." He said that, speaking as a clergyman, if he had to prepare a scheme which would provide the most usefulness in a parish, he should in the first place provide a church. In the second place there would perhaps be a school, but in the third there would certainly be a library. As to the Association, he thought its work was already apparent. It might be that they as librarians stood only at the doors of the temple of knowledge, but they held there a very bright and brilliant torch (applause).—Mr. OVERALL responded to the toast.—Mr. TIMMINS proposed "The Chairman," who responded, expressing his regret that the principal Librarian of the British Museum was unable to be present.—Mr. STEVENS proposed "The Secretaries," remarking upon the able manner in which they performed their duties.—Messrs. THOMAS and WELCH having responded in a few words, the proceedings were brought to a close.

SECOND DAY.

On the second day, Wednesday, 14th September, business began at 10 a.m., when Mr. MULLINS took the chair. Mr. THOMAS moved his resolution: "That it is expedient to revise the constitution of the Association, and that a Committee be appointed for that purpose, with instructions to report during the present meeting."

This was seconded by Mr. TEDDER, and, after a short discussion, was carried unanimously.

The CHAIRMAN moved "That the Committee consist of all the members of the Association."—Mr. THOMAS moved, as an amendment, "That the Committee consist of the members of the Council and the Corresponding Secretaries, with power to add to their number." On a show of hands the amendment was lost, and it was resolved that the Committee should be a Committee of the whole Association, and should meet the next morning at 9 a.m.

Mr. AXON then read his paper "On Legislation for Public Free Libraries," in which he traced the course of legislation on the subject, and criticised the proposed Bill.—At the close of the discussion on this paper, Mr. NICHOLSON moved his resolution: "That the pro-

visions of Sir John Lubbock's Free Libraries Bill, as proposed to be amended by the mover, be discussed and voted on *seriatim* by the meeting." This was seconded by Mr. TEDDER, whereupon Mr. W. H. K. WRIGHT moved as an amendment, "That in consideration of the fact that two separate drafts of Sir John Lubbock's Bill are being prepared, and that a meeting has been convened for Monday next by the Mayor of Manchester to consider one of those drafts, it is inexpedient for this Association to discuss the provisions of either at the present meeting." This amendment was seconded by Mr. S. TIMMINS, and carried—Mr. NICHOLSON then moved, seconded by Mr. TEDDER, "That in metropolitan parishes and districts, and in places of over 30,000 inhabitants, or capable of raising £500 per annum by the penny library-rate, the power of adopting the provisions of Sir John Lubbock's Free Libraries Bill should also be conferred by Parliament on the bodies which would be the library authorities under the Bill." The previous question having been put and carried as an amendment, the meeting adjourned at half-past twelve, and the members proceeded to St. Paul's Cathedral, where they were received by the Rev. Dr. W. Sparrow Simpson, librarian, who gave them an account of the library, and exhibited some of its principal treasures, and afterwards conducted them over other parts of the Cathedral.

The afternoon sitting was entirely occupied with the revision of the proposed Cataloguing Rules. On the question of size notation the previous question was proposed and carried; and the revision of the remaining rules was then completed. (The rules as amended will be found at pp. 81–4.)

THIRD DAY.

On the third day, Thursday, 15th September, the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution of the Association met at 9 a.m., and completed their work at 11 a.m., when Mr. C. WALFORD took the chair, and Mr. HARRISON, Treasurer, read a paper "On the Limitation of the Contents of Libraries by the Elimination of Obsolete Works." After the discussion on this paper the report of the Committee on the Training of Library Assistants was brought up.—Mr. OVERALL moved that the report be received; this was seconded by Mr. W. H. K. WRIGHT, and carried unanimously.—Mr. THOMAS, Secretary, seconded by Mr. TEDDER, then moved that the report be also adopted, but on a ballot the motion was lost by 24 to 19, and the meeting adjourned at half-past twelve.

On resuming at half-past one Mr. B. R. WHEATLEY, Librarian of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, read a paper on "The Question of Authorship in Academical Dissertations." After the discussion on this paper Mr. WALFORD left the chair, which was taken by Mr. P. COWELL for the remainder of the sitting, and Mr. WALFORD then read a paper on the "Outline of a Plan for the Preparation of a Catalogue of (British) Periodical Literature." At the close of the discussion on this paper, it was resolved to take into consideration the motion of which Mr. Nicholson had given

notice on the first day. Mr. NICHOLSON accordingly moved "That a circular be sent as early as possible to all gentlemen and ladies whose names are on the list of members, but whose subscriptions are in arrear, asking them to pay the arrears or to signify their withdrawal; that the incoming Council be requested to raise the invested capital to the amount which has been received in life subscriptions, and to carry forward next year a balance of income sufficient to cover all liabilities then outstanding or properly attaching to that year, and that no steps be taken to incur expenditure on the publication of volumes till these results have been attained."

After a few words from Messrs. HARRISON, OVERALL, and WALFORD, it was agreed that the matter should be left to the Council, and the motion accordingly dropped. The meeting then adjourned, and the members visited Stationers' Hall, where they were received by the Clerk of the Company, Mr. C. R. Rivington, who gave a brief account of the Company and their Hall, and exhibited several of the ancient registers and early publications of the Company. In the evening Mr. Cornelius Walford received the members of the Association at his residence, where they inspected his interesting collection of works on Insurance, and the MS. material for the proposed Catalogue of Periodical Literature.

FOURTH DAY.

On assembling at 10 a.m. on the 16th September, the chair was taken by Mr. HARRISON, Treasurer, and the Committee appointed to revise the constitution presented their report. The revised constitution was then discussed clause by clause, and it was resolved, on the motion of Mr. WELCH, Secretary, seconded by Mr. C. WALFORD, that it should be adopted and come into immediate operation. (The revised constitution will be found on pp. 85-7.)

Mr. NICHOLSON then proposed his resolution, "That this Association is in favour of the general principle of opening public libraries, museums, and other galleries for some part, at least, of every Sunday; though particular local circumstances may sometimes render the present application of this principle useless or undesirable."—Mr. TEDDER seconded the resolution.—Mr. W. H. K. WRIGHT moved as an amendment, "That this Association does not consider it within its province to consider and discuss the question of opening libraries and museums on Sundays." The amendment was seconded by Mr. COWELL, and carried almost unanimously.

Mr. ARCHER, Librarian of the National Library of Ireland, then read a paper, entitled "Suggestions as to Public Library Buildings."

On the motion of Mr. MACALISTER, seconded by Mr. W. H. K. WRIGHT, a unanimous vote of thanks was given to the Committee on the Training of Library Assistants for their report.

It was moved by Mr. THOMAS, Secretary, and seconded by Mr. BRADSHAW, "That the Cataloguing Rules as amended at Edinburgh and at this meeting be adopted, and at once published." This was unanimously agreed to, and the meeting adjourned at half-past twelve.

On re-assembling at one o'clock, the officers for the year 1881-2 were elected in accordance with the revised constitution. The result of the election was declared to be as follows:—President, H. Bradshaw. Vice-Presidents, G. Bullen, Rev. R. Sinker, S. Timmins, C. Walford, and B. R. Wheatley. London Members of Council: E. A. Bond, G. L. Campbell, A. Cotgreave, W. R. Douthwaite, A. J. Frost, R. Garnett, J. W. Knapman, E. B. Nicholson, W. H. Overall, H. Stevens, H. R. Tedder, and H. B. Wheatley. Country Members of Council: J. B. Bailey (Oxford), F. T. Barrett (Glasgow), J. P. Briscoe (Nottingham), P. Cowell (Liverpool), W. J. Haggerston (Newcastle-upon-Tyne), T. G. Law (Edinburgh), C. W. Sutton (Manchester), and W. H. K. Wright (Plymouth). Treasurer, R. Harrison. Secretaries, E. C. Thomas and C. Welch. Auditors, J. W. Bone and W. Brace.

Mr. BRADSHAW moved, and Mr. OVERALL seconded, a vote of thanks to the Treasurer and Benchers of Gray's Inn, which was briefly acknowledged on their behalf by Mr. BROWN.

Mr. TIMMINS moved, and Mr. BRUNT seconded, a vote of thanks to Mr. J. A. Russell, for his able services in the chair on the first day of the meeting.

Mr. MULLINS then moved, and Mr. BARRETT seconded, a vote of thanks to Mr. Walford for his reception.

Mr. B. R. WHEATLEY moved, and Mr. THOMAS seconded, a vote of thanks to Mr. Douthwaite for his services in promoting the arrangements for this meeting.

The CHAIRMAN moved, and Mr. OVERALL seconded, a vote of thanks to the Board of Management of the London Institution for the use of their committee room during the past year.

The CHAIRMAN moved, and Mr. WRIGHT seconded, a vote of thanks to the members of the Entertainment Committee, which was responded to by Mr. J. HEYWOOD and Mr. STEVENS.

Mr. BRADSHAW moved, and Mr. MACALISTER seconded, a vote of thanks to the Officers and Council for the past year, which was acknowledged on their behalf by the TREASURER, and the proceedings terminated with a vote of thanks to the Chairman.

At the close of the meeting the members proceeded to Richmond, where they visited the Free Library, and were afterwards entertained at an "at home" by Mr. and Mrs. Maxwell, Lichfield House, Richmond.

The following is a list of the names of (90) members present at the annual meeting; names of members elected at the meeting are distinguished by an asterisk. It is requested that notice of any errors or omissions may be sent to the Secretaries:—

*E. G. Allen (London); W. Archer (Dublin); E. W. Ashbee (London); W. E. A. Axon (Manchester); E. W. Badger (Birmingham); J. B. Bailey (Oxford); F. T. Barrett (Glasgow); C. H. Bayley (West Bromwich); A. J. Birch (New Swindon); F. Boase, G. C. Boase, J. W. Bone (London); T. W. Boss (Banbury); R. R. Bowker (U.S.A.); W. Brace (London); H. Bradshaw (Cambridge); J. P. Briscoe (Nottingham); W. S. Brough (Leek); E. Brunt (Hanley); *D. H. Burn (London); G. L. Campbell (Wigan); J. Chatto (London); P. C.

Cleasby (Worcester); W. H. Congreve (London); A. Cotgreave (Richmond); P. Cowell (Liverpool); Rev. J. A. Curling (Amersham); I. Davis (London); D. Dickinson (West Bromwich); W. R. Douthwaite (London); G. Easter (Norwich); H. A. Eliot (London); H. T. Folkard (Wigan); A. J. Frost (London); R. Garnett (London); G. Goudie (Edinburgh); F. Grut (London); R. Hanby (Manchester); Ald. and Sheriff R. Hanson (London); G. Harris (Deritend); R. Harrison (London); T. Heath (Derby); J. Heywood (London); Rev. J. C. Hudson (Horncastle); R. Hudson (Lapworth); G. R. Humphery, *J. Justen (London); E. King (Richmond); J. W. Knapman, J. P. Latimer (London); B. Lomax (Brighton); J. Y. W. MacAlister (Leeds); F. Madan (Oxford); C. Madeley (Warrington); H. J. Mathews (Oxford); *J. B. Mullinger (London); J. D. Mullins (Birmingham); T. W. Newton, E. B. Nicholson, W. H. Overall (London); E. Parfitt (Exeter); G. Parr (London); J. Pink (Cambridge); J. A. Russell (London); C. P. Russell (Bath); C. E. Scarse (Birmingham); A. E, Sceales (Edinburgh); L. Seligmann (Berlin); R. F. Sketchley, A. Smith, I. Stamp, H. Stevens (London); J. Taylor (Bristol); H. R. Tedder, E. C. Thomas, R. Thorburn (London); S. Timmins, E. Tonks (Birmingham); W. S. W. Vaux (London); J. K. Waite (Bolton); W. C. Walcott (Gambia); C. Walford, C. Welch, B. R. Wheatley, H. B. Wheatley, J. V. Whitaker, J. Whittall, H. Wilson (London); W. H. K. Wright (Plymouth); J. Yates (Leeds).

CATALOGUING RULES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Title.

1. The title is to be an exact transcript from the title-page, neither amended, translated, nor in any way altered, except that mottoes, repetitions, and matter of any kind not essential may be omitted, omissions to be indicated by a group of three dots (. . .). The typography and punctuation of the title need not be strictly adhered to.

2. The titles of books especially valuable for antiquity or rarity may be given in full, with the exact punctuation.

3. In English, initial capitals are to be given to proper names of persons and personifications, places, bodies, noted events, and periods; to adjectives and other words derived from proper names when they have a direct reference to the person, place, &c., from which they are derived; to the first word of every quoted title of a work; to titles of honour, when standing instead of a proper name (*e.g.*, Earl of Derby, but John Stanley, earl of Derby).

4. In foreign languages the use of capitals is to follow the local practice.

5. In doubtful cases capitals are to be avoided.

Volumes, Size, Place, Date, &c.

6. Other particulars are to be given after the title in the following order, those printed in italics being optional:—

(*a.*) The edition as specified on the title page.

(*b.*) The number of volumes, if more than one.

(*c.*) *If there be only one volume, the number of pages to be indicated by giving the number of each pagination, connecting the numbers by the sign + ; the same sign added at the end indicating additional unpaged matter other than advertisements.*

(*d.*) *The number of separate illustrations, maps, or portraits.*

(*e.*) The size.

(*f.*) The place of publication, *the place of printing, when different from that of publication, and the publisher's name.*

(*g.*) The year as given on the title-page, but in Arabic figures. *The year of actual publication, if known to be different, being added in square brackets.*

Language of Title and Imprint.

7. These title and imprint entries are to be as far as possible in the language of the title, alterations and additions being enclosed in square brackets.

Contents and Notes.

8. Contents of volumes are to be given when expedient.

9. Notes explanatory or illustrative, or descriptive of bibliographical and other peculiarities, including imperfections, to be subjoined when necessary. Tables of contents and notes to be in smaller type.

Headings.

Books are to be entered—

10. Under the surnames of authors when stated on the title-page, or otherwise certainly known, with the fore-name in brackets; a name not stated in the book or in a subsequent edition of it to be placed within square brackets, and all anonymous works to have the abbreviation "Anon." added.

11. Under the initials of authors' names when these only are known, the last initial being put first.

12. Under the pseudonyms of the writers, with a cross-reference to the real name when known.

13. Under the names of editors of collections, and under the catch-titles of such collections; each separate item to be at the same time sufficiently catalogued under its own heading.

14. Under the names of countries and cities, societies, &c., which authorize their publication.

15. Under the first word, not an article, of the titles of periodicals.

16. Under the chief subject-word of the titles of anonymous books, and, where advisable, with a cross-reference under any other noticeable word.

17. Commentaries with the text, and translations, are to be entered under the heading of the original work; but commentaries without the text under the name of the commentator.

18. The Bible, or any part of it (including the Apocrypha) in any language, is to be under the word Bible, the separate parts classed in the order of the authorized version, polyglots and original texts coming first, followed by English translations; the other versions in alphabet of names of the languages.

19. The Talmud and Koran (and parts of them) are to be entered under those words.

20. The sacred books of other religions are to be entered under

the names by which they are generally known; cross-references to be given from the names of editors, translators, &c.

21. Service and Prayer-Books used by any religious community are to be placed under the head of Liturgies, with a sub-head of the religious community.

22. Books having more than one author or editor are to be entered under the one first-named in the title, with a cross-reference under each of the others.

23. Names of translators, commentators, editors, and preface writers, if they do not occur in the title-page, may be added within square brackets, a cross-reference being made in each case.

24. The respondent or defender of an academical thesis is to be considered as the author, unless the work unequivocally appears to be the work of the præses.

25. Reports of civil actions are to be entered under the name of the party to the suit which stands first on the title-page. Reports of Crown and criminal proceedings are to be entered under the name of the defendant. Admiralty proceedings relating to vessels are to be entered under the name of the vessel.

26. Catalogues are to be entered under the name of the institution, or owner of the collection, with a cross-reference to the compiler.

27. Noblemen are to be entered under the title except when the family name is better known, a cross-reference under the title being made in every case.

28. Ecclesiastical dignitaries, unless popes or sovereign princes, are to be entered under their surnames; the highest title to be added, with a cross-reference from the title employed in the book.

29. All persons generally known by a fore-name are to be so entered, the English form being used in the case of sovereigns, popes, ruling princes, Oriental writers, friars, and persons canonized.

30. Married women and other persons who have changed their names to be put under the name best known, with a cross-reference from the last authorized name.

31. In the heading of titles the names of authors are to be given in full, and in their vernacular form; authors generally known under their Latin or Latinized names are to be entered under those names, the vernacular name being added after the first entry, and a cross-reference being made.

32. English and French surnames beginning with a prefix (except the French de and d') are to be recorded under the prefix; in other languages under the word following.

33. English compound surnames are to be entered under the last part of the name; foreign ones under the first part; cross-references being given in all instances.

34. When an author has been known by more than one name, references should be inserted from the name or names not used as headings to the one used.

35. A society is to be entered under the first word, not an article, of its corporate name, with references from any other name by

which it is known, *and from the name of the place where its headquarters are established.*

MISCELLANEOUS.

36. The heading is not to be repeated; a single indent or dash indicates the omission of the preceding heading or title. A dash following a number signifies continuation.

37. Entries under the surname only are to precede fuller entries under the same name; where the initials only of the fore-names are given, they are to precede full entries with the same initials.

38. The prefixes M' and Mc, S., St., Ste., Messrs., Mr., and Mrs., are to be arranged as if written in full, Mac, Sanctus, Saint, Sainte, Messieurs, Mister, and Mistress.

39. The works of an author are to be arranged in the following order:—

(*a*) Collected works.

(*b*). Partial collections.

(*c*.) Individual works in alphabetical order of titles, under the first word not an article.

Translations are to follow the originals in alphabetical order of languages.

40. Cross-references are to be given from the subjects of biographies to their writers.

41. The order of alphabetization is to be that of the English alphabet.

42. In composite headings the first word is alone to be considered.

43. Names of persons are to precede similar names of places.

44. Titles in foreign characters may be transliterated.

45. The German ä, ö, ü are to be arranged as if written out in full, ae, oe, ue.

46. Arabic figures are to be used rather than Roman; but Roman figures may be used after the names of sovereigns, princes, and popes, and may be used to designate the number of a volume followed by a page number.

47. Designations are to be added to distinguish writers of the same name from each other.

48. Prefixes indicating the rank or profession of writers may be added in the heading when they are part of the usual designation of the writers.

49. The languages in which a book is written are to be stated when there are several and the fact is not mentioned in the title-page.

CONSTITUTION OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

I. Name.

1. The Association shall be called "The Library Association of the United Kingdom."

II. Objects.

2. Its main object shall be to unite all persons engaged or interested in library work, for the purpose of promoting the best possible administration of libraries. It shall also aim at the encouragement of bibliographical research.

III. Members.

3. There shall be two classes of members, subscribing and honorary.

4. Subscribing members shall pay an annual subscription of half a guinea, which shall become due in advance on the 5th of October in each year. Any member not paying the subscription within six calendar months from that date shall, after notification, cease to belong to the Association. Annual payments may be commuted by a life-subscription of five guineas, and such subscription shall be invested by the Council on behalf of the Association.

5. Any person engaged in the administration of a library shall become a subscribing member on payment of the annual subscription.

6. Any person not actually engaged in library administration may be elected a subscribing member at any monthly meeting, after notice of proposal given at the previous meeting. Provided that the number of persons so elected shall never exceed two-fifths of the whole number of subscribing members.

7. Honorary members may be elected by a vote of upwards of three-fourths of the members voting at any monthly meeting, after notice of proposal given at the previous meeting.

8. The Association shall have power to strike any member off its list by the unanimous vote of all members voting at any monthly meeting, after notice of motion given at the previous meeting, and communicated to the member; or by a vote of five-sixths of the members voting at any annual or special general meeting. Provided that a member whose name has been struck off at a monthly meeting shall have the right of appeal to the next annual or special general meeting.

IV. Officers.

9. The whole affairs of the Association shall be conducted (subject to the control of annual and special general meetings) by a Council, consisting of a President, Vice-Presidents, a Treasurer, two Secretaries, and twenty others, of whom twelve shall be London and eight country members. The above shall be elected at one annual meeting, and shall bear office until the close of the next. To

these shall be added all past Presidents and Vice-Presidents who shall intimate their wish to serve on the Council.

10. In case of the death or resignation of any elected officer, the Council may, at their discretion, elect some other member in his place.

11. The President shall not be capable of holding office for a continuous period of more than one year.

12. The Council shall present to the annual meeting a general report on the progress of the Association during the year.

13. The Treasurer shall receive all money due to the Association, shall make such payments as the Council shall direct, and shall keep a clear account of all receipts, payments, assets, and liabilities, of which he shall submit a report to the annual meeting, and, whenever so requested, to the Council.

14. The Secretaries for the time being shall keep a record of all proceedings, shall draft reports, issue notices, and conduct correspondence, and shall have the charge of all books, papers, and other property belonging to the Association.

15. Meetings of the Council shall be called by the President, and shall be held at such time and place as he shall appoint. It shall be lawful for the Secretaries to submit any resolution to each member of the Council in writing, and to receive written answers.

16. Two Auditors shall be annually elected by the Association at the same time and manner in which the officers are elected. They shall present to the Association, at each annual meeting, a full report on its financial affairs. In the event of the death or resignation of an Auditor, the vacancy shall be filled up by the next monthly meeting of the Association.

17. No person shall hold two offices simultaneously, or shall be at the same time an officer and an Auditor.

V. Meetings of the Association.

18. There shall be an annual meeting, of which at least two calendar months' notice shall be sent to each member. The Association shall fix, at each annual meeting, the place of the next, provided that the same town shall not be chosen for two successive meetings.

19. The annual meeting shall receive and consider the general report of the Council and the Treasurer's report, motions of which one month's notice shall have been given to the Secretaries, and papers approved by the Council.

20. Monthly meetings shall also be held in London, at some fixed time and place, of which notice shall be given to all subscribing members; but the Council shall have power to suspend the meetings during July, August, and September. The Council shall have authority to engage rooms for the monthly meetings, and for the formation of a museum of library appliances, and ultimately of a bibliographical library.

21. The monthly meetings shall receive and consider papers and suggestions on all subjects relating to the aims of the Association;

shall examine all library appliances and designs submitted to them, and shall lay their conclusions and recommendations before the Council. They shall further have power to appoint special committees for the investigation of any particular subject; and the reports of such committees shall be submitted to the Council.

22. On receipt of a requisition from any five members of the Council, or any fifteen subscribing members, the President shall convene, within one calendar month, a special general meeting, provided that the purpose for which the meeting is required be stated in the requisition, and also in the summons issued by the President.

23. No action shall be taken by the Council upon any question specially affecting the provincial libraries without first submitting such question to the librarians who are members of the Association, and getting their opinion in writing or otherwise.

24. In any district containing six members of the Association, a Local Committee may be formed, with a Corresponding Secretary. Resolutions and recommendations forwarded by Local Committees to the Secretaries of the Association shall be laid before its next monthly meeting.

VI. Conduct of Business.

25. All elections of honorary members shall be conducted by ballot, the candidates being balloted for together. If there be fewer than one black ball in four, all the candidates shall be declared elected; otherwise they shall be balloted for separately, when one black ball in four shall exclude.

26. The election of officers shall be conducted by ballot upon a list, which shall include all nominations handed to the Secretaries before noon on the day preceding the day of election. Each nomination must be assented to in writing by at least three members of the Association.

27. On the demand of four subscribing members, any motion shall be decided by ballot.

28. The Chairman of any meeting shall have the right of voting, and if the votes be equal shall have a casting vote.

29. Honorary members shall not have the right of voting.

VII. Laws.

30. The Council may initiate any bye-law not inconsistent with this Constitution; such bye-law shall be proposed to the next monthly meeting, and if passed shall have immediate effect.

31. Amendments to this Constitution may be moved by the Council at an annual or special general meeting, notice of the proposed amendment being given on the summons of such meeting. Any individual member may also propose such an amendment at an annual or special general meeting, by giving one calendar month's notice to the Secretaries. But no amendment shall have effect unless it be passed by the votes of two-thirds of the subscribing members present and voting.

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

Catalogue of the Anderson Free Library, Woodside. Compiled by A. W. Robertson, M.A. Aberdeen, 1881. 8vo, pp. xvi., 262.

A dictionary catalogue of a library of upwards of 5,000 volumes of general literature. Authors, titles, and subjects are entered in one alphabet; the contents of volumes and the chief contents of periodicals are set out. Reference is facilitated by printing the initial word of each entry in large Clarendon type; where no size or place of publication is given, the one is octavo and the other London. The books are classified according to a modification of Mr. Dewey's system, and the class number is prefixed to each entry.

Liverpool. Annual Supplementary Catalogue of the Liverpool Library, with the Laws and Report. Liverpool, 1881. 8vo, pp. 70.

Contains laws, list of proprietors, and short-title catalogue of additions, authors, titles, and subjects, in one alphabet. Folio and 4to are the only sizes noted. Place of publication is omitted in case of London. The report (dated May 24, 1881) shows that the library was open during the past year 307 days, during which period 62,620 works were issued, being an average of 204 works or 520 volumes per day; 922 works or 1,464 volumes were purchased during the year.

Warrington Museum. Supplement to the Catalogue of the Lending Library. Second Edition. Warrington, 1881. 8vo, pp. 88.

A short-title dictionary catalogue of 2,330 volumes added to the lending department during the five years ending 31st Dec., 1880. Titles, authors, and subjects entered in one alphabet, authors' names and initial words of titles in Clarendon type, subjects in capitals, size and imprint not noted, class numbers given.

Institution of Mechanical Engineers' Library Catalogue, May, 1881. Subject Index of Papers in the Proceedings, 1847–80. London, 1881. 8vo, pp. 96 + 22.

Each book is entered under two headings: (*a*) the author's surname (*b*) the first significant word in its title. In the case of foreign works the book is entered under the first significant word both of its original title and its English equivalent. Titles are grouped as far as possible under the general subjects to which they relate; entries under other headings are cross-referenced to these. Works which do not fall into these groups are entered under the title and the author's name. A list of the (71) subjects is prefixed.

List of a Selection of Works relating to Electricity and Magnetism, exhibited by Latimer Clark, M.I.C.E., at the Exposition Internationale d'Electricité. Paris, 1881. 8vo, pp. 10.

A list of about seventy works, beginning with the Speculum Naturale of Vincentius Bellovacensis (1473), in which appear the first references to electricity, the properties of the magnetic needle, and guesses in anticipation of the electric telegraph.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Librarian of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, desires to recommend a Young Man, eighteen years old, of good parentage and education, who is anxious and well qualified to make himself useful in a library. A small salary is expected.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

VOL. 2. No. 11.] [*November* 15, 1881.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

THE next Monthly Meeting will be held at the London Institution, on Friday, December 2nd, 1881, at 8 p.m.

The Committee (of the whole Association) to prepare illustrations of the Cataloguing Rules will meet on the third Friday of every month, at 7 p.m. The next meeting will take place at the London Institution, on Friday, the 18th instant.

NOVEMBER MONTHLY MEETING.

THE second Monthly Meeting of the fifth year of the Association was held at the London Institution, on Friday, November 4th, 1881, at 8 p.m., Mr. CORNELIUS WALFORD, Vice-President, in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, Mr. C. W. H. Wyman, Mr. C. W. Holgate, Mr. R. W. Hobbes and Mr. W. Andrews, who were proposed for election at the last meeting, were unanimously elected.

Some discussion took place as to the arrangements for the meetings of committees during the coming year, and it was resolved that the Secretaries be requested to report at each Monthly Meeting the Meetings of Committees held during the past month. An appeal was made by the Secretary to the members for the offer of papers to be read at future meetings.

There being no other business the meeting adjourned.

LIBRARY NOTES.

BIRMINGHAM FREE LIBRARIES.—The Nineteenth Annual Report of the Committee of the Free Libraries (Mr. J. D. Mullins, Librarian) states that the reconstruction of the Library buildings is making satisfactory progress, and that the architects are of opinion that both the Lending and Reference Libraries will be ready, if not at the end of the present year, certainly early in 1882. By the time the buildings are completed it is anticipated that there will be 50,000 volumes to be placed on the shelves of the

Reference Library, or as many as there were when the previous Reference Library was destroyed. The aggregate issues for 1880 were 640,845 volumes.

BIRMINGHAM LIBRARY.—A new catalogue of the Birmingham Library, compiled by Mr. Scarse, Librarian, is now in the press. It gives references to all the articles in the *Revue des deux Mondes* relating to England, and all the criticisms on English writers. Mr. Scarse has also issued a rough list of Birmingham books and pamphlets, in the hope of obtaining, by gift or purchase, other local books and pamphlets not already in the library. A complete list will be published at the end of the catalogue, and will form the foundation of a bibliography of Birmingham.

DUMBARTON.—The Free Libraries Acts have lately been adopted in Dumbarton by a considerable majority; the movement was led by Councillor Robertson, of that town.

MUSEUM OF PRACTICAL GEOLOGY.—There is a rumour afloat that the well-known library of the Museum of Practical Geology in Jermyn Street is likely to be dismembered. The Science and Art Department has ordered the removal of the Jermyn Street library to South Kensington; but as the officers at Jermyn Street require a library too, it is proposed to leave a large number of the books for their use. This partition of the library is greatly to be deplored, and it is to be hoped that the library may be left where it is. To detach any considerable portion of the books, and thus destroy the unity of the library, would be lamented by all to whom this valuable collection is known. A catalogue of the library, of over 600 printed pages, compiled jointly by Mr. Henry White, of the library of the Royal Society, and Mr. Thomas W. Newton, the assistant librarian of the Jermyn Street institution, was published in 1878, and issued at the public cost, and copies liberally distributed to libraries and centres of education, both in this country and on the Continent, as well as in America, India, &c. The collection has thus become widely known to scientific persons in all parts of the world. The Jermyn Street library has taken 38 years to arrive at its present state of efficiency. A notice of the library, written by Mr. Newton, and published in the *Library Journal* for December, 1879, states that it was founded in 1843, and from its foundation has constantly received donations of the most important scientific works issued by learned societies and national geological surveys, both at home and abroad, and specially important donations have been received from America. Many works have been acquired by exchanging the catalogues of the museum, or the maps and memoirs of the Geological Survey, for foreign scientific publications. Purchases of books are made by annual parliamentary grant. The library has rapidly increased, until at the present time it numbers nearly 30,000 books. The works are almost entirely confined to biology, geology, chemistry, physics, mechanics, mining, metallurgy, and mineralogy. It contains many treatises relating to early science, and is especially rich in geology and metallurgy. In addition to separate treatises on the various branches of science, the

works chiefly consulted are transactions of learned societies, scientific serial publications, and reports of geological surveys.

OLDHAM.—At the competition for designs for the New Free Library, twenty-seven sets were submitted. The first premium, £100, has been awarded to Mr. Thomas Mitchell, of Manchester and Oldham, whose design bore the motto "F. S. A.," and the second premium, £50, to Messrs. Wright and Rawcliffe, of Burnley, who submitted the designs under the motto "Practical."

OXFORD.—On the 28th October last, Professor Max Müller was elected a curator of the Bodleian Library, in the place of the late Professor Rolleston.

The election to the Bodleian Librarianship, value £1,000 per annum, vacant by the death of the Rev. H. O. Coxe, will not, it is expected, take place until the end of the month. The following, it is understood, are candidates:—The Rev. W. D. Macray, Rector of Ducklington, Oxon, at present and for many years engaged in the library, and formerly Chaplain of New College and Magdalen; the Rev. E. Hatch, Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall; the Rev. E. S. Foulkes, Vicar of St. Mary's, and formerly Fellow of Jesus College; the Rev. C. H. O. Daniel, Fellow and Bursar of Worcester College; Dr. Neubauer, Sub-Librarian; and Mr. E. J. L. Scott, of the British Museum, formerly Scholar of Lincoln College. The Rev. G. W. Kitchin, Christ Church, Censor of Unattached Students, &c., and Mr. Ingram Bywater, Fellow, &c., of Exeter College, formerly of the library, whose names were amongst the earliest announced, are not, we learn, candidates.

It will be of some interest to students of ancient coins to learn that within the last fortnight Mr. Vaux's MS. catalogue of the coins in the library has been finished, bound, and made accessible to the public. The number of coins catalogued is about 8,000, including Greek, Roman, English, and Oriental specimens. There is none which can claim to be unique, and few which are rare, but as a typical collection for exhibition it is admirable. On the whole, perhaps, it is strongest in Roman imperial coins.

The following letter from Mr. Edward Marshall, dated October 26th, has appeared in the *Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduate's Journal*:—"I should like, with your permission, *sede vacante*, to make some remarks upon the necessity for a re-arrangement of the books in the general reading-room at the Bodleian Library, in the interest of readers. . . . .

"The great advantage in frequenting Bodley, besides the use of the valuable books which are accessible, is the facility of obtaining the books which are not in the reading-room, through the quickness and excellence of service on the part of the officers. There is less waiting than at the British Museum, generally, or the Public Record Office.

"But there is a disadvantage to readers, except to the *privileged* few who have a table or a cell to themselves, as compared with the

attention to their comfort observable in the arrangements at the British Museum. If it is acknowledged that there is sufficient accommodation for the small number present at any given time together, I should venture to reply that there might be in this a confusion between cause and effect. . . . .

"The reading-room itself is not equal, in respect of the books accessible to readers, to modern requirements as evidenced in the similar room at the British Museum. Making every allowance for the different class of readers at Oxford and at London, and taking into account the additions which have been made to the available books in the Selden division, there is a great want of the necessary books of reference; while there are more copies of some works than is requisite, their reduplication taking up most valuable space. There are seven copies of St. Augustine, and five of St. Jerome, for example. There are two folio editions of the Byzantine Historians; but the edition by Niebuhr, the one in common use now, is not there. So also the modern edition of the collected Medici Græci is absent; while there are only the old editions of the Greek Physicians. In Canon Law, there is no Van Espen, nor Boehmer, nor Richter; nor is there Phillimore's, nor Stephen's Ecclesiastical Law. In General English Law, there is no modern book, not even Stephen's Commentaries, nor Stubbs, nor Taswell-Langmead on Constitutional Law. In English Literature, there is no edition of the English Poets, nor of the Essayists; nor is there the late edition of Jeremy Taylor, nor of Jewel. There are only the earlier ones. There is no modern historian, I think, of any sort. There is certainly a collection of the publications in the Rolls series, and of the Record Commission. But these are much more conveniently arranged for reference in the Codrington Library; to which also readers must have recourse for the facility of using any set of books on English Law.

"I am aware of the Camera, as in some part supplemental to Bodley; but the books which I have mentioned are not, for the most part, accessible on its shelves. I will mention, however, one addition lately made in this room, which offers much convenience. There is a single case, the Teubnerian Classical collection, bound and arranged alphabetically, so that excellent editions of such as it contains of the classics, or other writers, can be consulted at once.

"I would venture to suggest, that in spite of the labour and expense—which, however, a good administrator would soon discover to be not so insuperable as has been anticipated—a new arrangement of the reading-room should be taken in hand without much longer waiting. . . . . It would be, if effected, an advantage both to readers and officers; the antiquary might consult his Gough's "Sepulchral Monuments" as often as he pleased, without having to think of the trouble of having such a work brought down stairs for his reference. And so of many others.

"If it were thought necessary to preserve the Selden collection intact, about the possession of which, originally, there is some

obscurity, it might be preserved as it is; or rather, let me say, with some better distinguishing marks than it now has. For I question whether any common readers at all know which are his books and which are not. But if the space should be exhausted, as doubtless it would be, some of the less useful books might be removed, and a catalogue of them placed in a conspicuous position, to preserve tho honour of the first possessor, even if he is the questionable donor. The present reading-room would then have a more comfortable arrangement, as well as a more scientific and literary classification; while the supplemental rooms might contain the books in proper classes, so arranged that those who desire to consult them might do so *in situ*, under proper instructions, and under due supervision."

SOUTHWARK.—A branch of the South London Free Library was opened on Tuesday, the 1st instant, at the Horns Institute, Bermondsey Square, by Prof. Rogers, M.P. In his opening address he said that he could not help feeling that London, which had the most intelligent, competent, and best paid artisans in the kingdom, was very badly off for literary resources for their benefit. In the city of Oxford they had a public library, maintained at a very trivial charge; and though there was much opposition to the scheme at first, the rate was so small that it was never objected to now. He was well aware that in London local taxation pressed very severely, and as he contended, unjustly, on the occupiers of houses, and it was not surprising that any new rate should be looked upon with alarm, especially when one considered the enormous rents that were being paid by even the working classes, in order to keep their homes anything like habitable; but he trusted the time was not far distant when the funds which had been left to improve artisans, would be devoted to working men all over the Metropolis. Nothing would be more just, or equitable, than to provide places where they could be improved to the highest possible level. In America every large town had its free schools, and its free public library, supported out of the local rates. The consequence was that an uneducated American, of the second generation, was hardly ever met with. The artisans were all great readers, especially of English literature and their own newspapers. They were able to discuss fairly every topic raised, and such a thing as a disturbance at a public meeting was unknown. All such attempts were put down by the general good sense of those present. The English were divided into factions because they did not understand each other, and he hoped much from habits of reading and study to remedy this. He considered there never was a baser calumny expressed than the stock phrase, that education puts a man above his work. The speaker then showed how the employers were the better for the skill of educated workmen, and concluded his address by describing what philosophers and authors had done for mankind, dwelling upon the influence produced on men's minds and character by reading and study.

WANDSWORTH.—At the Monthly Meeting of the Elected Vestry of Wandsworth, on the 27th ult., it was moved by Dr. J. H. HOOPER, the Vicar's Churchwarden, and seconded, in a forcible speech, by Mr. W. J. GILKS, Solicitor, and resolved:—"That a Committee of three (consisting of Dr. Hooper, Mr. Gilks, and Dr. G. B. Longstaff,) be appointed to inquire into the working of the Public Libraries Act in similar districts to Wandsworth, and to report as to the desirability of adopting it for this parish, and also how far the Vestry building would be available for such a Library." The resolution was adopted in a full Meeting (about 40 being present), Mr. Bell only remarking (1) that a resolution "to enquire" did not commit the Vestry to the adoption of the Act, and (2) that the large sum spent on the Vestry Hall was in itself a difficulty in the way of spending money for any other object, however laudable.

YORK.—A very large and influential meeting was held at the Festival Concert Room, on the 18th of last month, to consider the desirability of establishing a Free Library and Reading Room. The Archbishop of York presided, and the Lord Mayor of York (Mr. Ald. J. S. Rowntree) delivered an address in which he gave an account of the provisions of the Free Libraries Acts and of the towns which had adopted them, and also showed the advantages which had resulted from their adoption. He specially mentioned the advantage of ready access to public reports, such as parliamentary papers, patent specifications, &c., which could only be stored in a public library. While impartially laying before the meeting the advantages of adopting the Acts, he did not disguise the difficulties and expense, but, at the same time, expressed his own opinion that the advantages far outweighed the difficulties. A resolution was unanimously carried affirming the desirability of establishing a Free Library and Reading Room for the city of York, and several promises of Books were announced in case such a library should be founded.

On the 3rd instant a public meeting was convened by the Lord Mayor in response to a requisition of ratepayers, and a resolution to adopt the Acts was carried by a large majority. A poll was demanded, the result of which has not yet been declared.

A Correspondent of *Notes and Queries*, asking for information as to Libraries in which books yet remain chained to their presses, states that such books are still to be found in the libraries of Denchworth, Berks; Wimborne Minster; Hereford Cathedral; and All Saints' Church, Hereford.

A private Act of Parliament, passed in the session of 1880, was required to enable the Duke of Marlborough to break the settlement of the Blenheim estates, so far as regards the sale of the Sunderland Library. The sale of the first portion is announced by Messrs. Puttick and Simpson to take place on the First of December and nine following days.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTES.

BROWNING.—The Browning Society has published Part I. of its papers. Mr. Furnivall has completed a bibliography of Browning —in which he has been aided by the poet himself—in alphabetical and chronological order.

CAMOENS.—Capt. R. F. Burton's work, "Camoens, his Life and his Lusiads," lately published in two volumes by Mr. Quaritch, contains a life of the poet, a commentary on the Lusiads, and an exhaustive bibliography of all Camoens' literature.

DANTE.—Herr Julius Petzholdt has in preparation a Catalogue of the large mass of Dante literature, accumulated by King John (Philalethes), of Saxony, which will be published by the firm of Teubner, of Strasburg.

ELECTRICITY.—An important special bibliography has been issued by the Italian Government in the form of a Catalogue of Italian works on Electricity and Magnetism, compiled by F. Rossetti and G. Cantoni — Bibliografia Italiana di Elettricità e Magnetismo, saggio compilato per incarico del Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio. Padova, 1881, 4to, pp. 117.

FAUST.—The *Literary World* of Boston has published a bibliography of English versions of *Faust*. This list contains forty-five different translations.

PETER THE GREAT.—The commission at St. Petersburg appointed to conduct the publication of the letters and papers of Peter the Great, announces that it hopes to begin the work of printing before the close of the present year. It is known that some of his letters are in private hands, though their precise whereabouts has not been ascertained. All persons, therefore, who possess any documents, written or signed by him, are requested to forward them to the commission, which guarantees on its part, their safe return, and also, by way of thanks, a copy of their forthcoming publication.

SHORTHAND.—At the first meeting of the Shorthand Society of London, held on the 1st inst., Mr. C. WALFORD delivered an address, in which he referred to the literature of the subject, and mentioned that Mr. Westby Gibson had compiled a Key to the Literature of Shorthand, comprising over 2,000 distinct works, on all systems of shorthand. Mr. Westby Gibson has become editor, jointly with Mr. A. L. Lewis, of the quarterly periodical *Shorthand*, the organ of the Society.

The portion of the library of Colonel F. Grant, which will be sold by Messrs. Puttick and Simpson on the 16th inst., comprises, in a great part, early editions of scarce pieces by, and relating to, Johnson, Pope, and Swift, and a large series of Curll's publications. The value of the collection, and the scarcity of many of the works it contains, will give a considerable bibliographical value to the Sale Catalogue.

ANCIENT LIBRARIANS.

SIR,—The following Roman inscriptions may have an interest for your readers. The first one relates to the Octavian Library, founded by Augustus, B.C. 33, and named after his sister Octavia. The Greek and Latin Libraries (or Library) mentioned in the other four were founded by the same emperor five years later in the temple of Apollo, on the Palatine Hill.

D . M . S
SOTERICHI . PVBLICI
VESTRICIANI . A
BVBLIOTHECE . PORTICVS
OCTAVIAE
STATILIA . HELPIS
CONIVGI . B . M . F . V . A . XXVIII .

"Sacred to the Divine Manes of Soterichus Publicus Vestricianus of the library of the Porticus Octavia. Statilia Helpis erected this to her well-deserving husband. He lived twenty-eight years."

C . IVLIVS . C . L . PHRONIMVS
A . BIBLIOTHECA . GRAECA .

"Caius Julius Phronimus (freedman of Caius) of the Greek Library."

DIS . MANIBVS
T . FLAVIVS . A . BIBLIOT .
GRAEC . PAL .

"To the Deified Spirits. [Here lies] Titus Flavius of the Palatine Greek Library."

DIS . MANIBVS . LAELIAE . [CONIVGI]
CARISSIMAE . FEC . LIBERALIS . . . .
LATINA . APOLLINIS . ET . SIBI . ET . SVIS . . . .

"To the Deified Manes of his dearest wife Laelia, Liberalis . . . . of the Apollo Latin Library, has made this; also for himself and his."

ALEXANDER . C . CAE
SARIS . AVG . GERMANICI . SER .
PYLAEMENIANVS . AB . BYBLI
OTHECE . GRAECA . TEMPLI . APOLL
INIS . VIX . ANN . XXX .

"Alexander Pylæmenianus (slave of Caius Cæsar Augustus Germanicus), of the Greek Library of the Temple of Apollo. He lived thirty years."

It is singular that these well-known libraries are not recorded in the list given in Haydn's Dictionary of Dates (14th Edition, 1873).

I am, &c.,

7 November, 1881. JOHN W. BONE, F.S.A.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

Vol. 2. No. 12.] [*December* 15, 1881.

MONTHLY NOTES

OF THE

Library Association

of the United Kingdom.

THE next Monthly Meeting of the Association will be held at the London Institution, Finsbury Circus, on Friday, January 6th, 1882, when a paper will be read by Mr. J. Ballinger, Librarian of the Doncaster Free Library, entitled "Jottings from my Note-book."

It has been decided to print the Transactions of the last Annual Meeting in the same manner as those of former years.

Members who have not received copies of the Report of the London Conference and of the Oxford and Manchester Meetings, may obtain them, at the price of 14*s.* each volume, on application to the Chiswick Press. The notice as to these volumes on p. 24, is cancelled.

The arrangements under which MONTHLY NOTES have hitherto been edited and published will end with the publication of the present number. At their last meeting the Council resolved "That a vote of thanks be given to Mr. Brace for the care and conscientiousness displayed in his editing MONTHLY NOTES during the last two years."

The Council expected to have been able to announce the details of a new plan for continuing the publication on a larger scale. The Journal Committee has made its report, but the arrangements are not fully complete; and although it is hoped that a satisfactory result will be arrived at, the Council are not yet in a position to definitely announce the particulars.

The Report of the Committee, as agreed to by the Council, is as follows:—

REPORT OF A COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL ON THE QUESTION OF A JOURNAL FOR THE ASSOCIATION.

YOUR Committee, consisting of Messrs. Walford, Nicholson, H. Stevens, Tedder, Briscoe, Garnett, Mullins, Whitaker, and the Secretaries, was appointed "to consider and report at an early

date, on the best mode of publishing the proceedings of the Monthly Meetings."

The first duty of the Committee was to make themselves fully acquainted with the various stages through which the question of a new Journal has passed since the idea was first taken into consideration by a sub-committee, appointed at a Monthly Meeting of the Association in April, 1879.

That Committee prepared a specimen of a proposed Monthly Circular for distribution at the Manchester Meeting (in 1879), and it was resolved at that Meeting "that this Association approves the idea of a Monthly or Quarterly Journal being issued, and that it be referred to the Council to carry the proposition into effect, if possible."

The Council carried out these instructions by arranging with Messrs. Trübner & Co. for the publication of an Eight-page Circular, which has been printed and sent post free to our members every month since January 1880, without any cost to the Association, except the Editor's honorarium and extra corrections, together about £25 per annum. Mr. Brace was appointed Editor, with an Editorial Committee.

About the middle of the year 1880, the *Library Journal*, which continued (as it still continues) to be our "Official Organ," announced that it would be discontinued from the end of that year. The position of the *Library Journal* towards the Association, it may be well to recall, was—as to its finance and management—one of complete independence. Neither our own nor the American Association had any pecuniary responsibility, and the control was entirely in the hands of the publisher. So far as our own Association is concerned, there has always been, of course, the serious disadvantage of a transatlantic publication. In view of this disadvantage, as well as of the uncertain future of the *Library Journal*, the Council reported to the Edinburgh Meeting of that year that "although the Council readily recognize the indebtedness of English librarians to the conductors of the *Library Journal* for the ability and public spirit with which it has been carried on so long, the whole question of the form and conduct of an official organ for this Association may be regarded as remaining open for full consideration at Edinburgh."

The challenge of the Council failed to evoke any definite expression of opinion, but Mr. Bowker was invited by a resolution of the Edinburgh Meeting to confer with the Council. The later history of the question may be quoted from the Report of the Council to the London Meeting of last September.

"Mr. Bowker accordingly gave the Council the benefit of his advice and experience. He also informed them that the publisher of the Journal had finally decided to alter its form and continue the publication. Under these circumstances, an offer which had been made to the Council by one of the Secretaries, to undertake the publication of an official organ in England, which should hold the same relation to the Association as the American Journal had held to the English and American Associations, was not accepted. But, although the matter has remained in abeyance, it must not be

considered as finally dropped. The Council are quite sensible of the disadvantage of having an official organ appearing on the other side of the Atlantic. They can only repeat, therefore, what they said in their report last year, that 'the whole question of the form and conduct of an official organ for this Association may be regarded as remaining open.'"

The proposal, though not accepted, had not been rejected by the Council, but remained under consideration, and as lately as the October Council Meeting of this year, a resolution was carried "that it is very desirable that an independent Library Journal be issued in this country, monthly."

For this the time may not yet be ripe, and under the circumstances the course which your Committee think it best to recommend for the coming year, is as follows:—

1. That *Monthly Notes* be increased to sixteen pages and wrapper; that it be brought out in better style; and that Messrs. Trübner & Co. be requested to continue its publication on the same terms as before, except that the Council agree to pay half the cost for printing (including corrections), provided that the annual sum to be contributed by the Association shall not exceed £25.

2. That an Honorary Editor (or Editors) be appointed, who shall exercise his discretion as to the contents, but who shall insert reports of all meetings of the Association, and such official information as may be sent for the purpose by the Secretaries.

3. That Advertisements be accepted for insertion on three pages of the cover, and if sufficiently numerous, on additional Advertising pages, and that a scale of charges and an arrangement for the division of the proceeds be settled with Messrs. Trübner.

4. That, in the arrangement with Messrs. Trübner, the copyright of the *Monthly Notes* be reserved to the Association.

The Committee recommend that their Report should be printed for the information of the Association.

DECEMBER MONTHLY MEETING.

THE third Monthly Meeting of the fifth year of the Association was held at the London Institution, on Friday, December 2nd, at 8 p.m., Mr. R. HARRISON, Treasurer, in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, the Chairman announced that the Association had lost one of its members by the death of Mr. H. J. Adams, of Fleet Street.

The following gentlemen were announced as having joined the Association. By the TREASURER:—Sir James Ramsden, Member of Free Library Committee, Barrow-in-Furness. By the Rev. S. S. LEWIS, Local Secretary for Cambridge:—Rev. John Batteridge Pearson, D.D., Senior Fellow and Librarian of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. By Mr. C. WELCH, Secretary:—Mr. A. Mynott, Librarian of the Oxford and Cambridge Club.

The Secretaries reported that the following Committee Meetings had been held since the last Monthly Meeting:—Cataloguing Rules, Second Meeting, 18th November; Size Notation, Second Meeting,

18th November; Journal, First Meeting, 18th November, Second Meeting, 25th November.

There being no further business, the Meeting adjourned.

LOCAL SECRETARY.

Mr. J. Ballinger has been appointed by the Council to be Local Secretary for Doncaster.

LIBRARY NOTES.

BARROW-IN-FURNESS.—A Committee has been formed to establish a Free Library under the Acts.

DUBLIN—KING'S INNS LIBRARY.—The office of Librarian being vacant, Candidates are invited to send in their applications to the Under Treasurer of the King's Inns, on or before the 1st day of January, 1882. The salary is £200 per annum, with apartments and allowances, the precise particulars of which can be ascertained from the Under Treasurer.

KINGSTON-ON-THAMES—FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.—Shortly after the notice as to this Library appeared in our July number (p. 60), the Library Committee had reason to alter their plans, and the applications received were put aside. They have now decided to return to their original plan, and have engaged temporary premises, which they hope to be in a position to open very early next year. The income from the rate will only amount to £320, but a donation has just been received of £500 for the purchase of books. The Reading Room will be opened from 10 a.m. till 10 p.m. Applications, stating salary required, may be sent to the Rev. J. M. GORDON, 5, Ceres Villas, Kingston-on-Thames.

RICHMOND FREE LIBRARY.—A careful enumeration of the number of readers at each hour of the day, was made on the 12th ult. The number of persons passing into the Library was 1,013, or about one in twenty of the entire population of Richmond. At 8.15 p.m. there were sixty persons present, and at 8.55 there were forty-six. On the same day 553 volumes were taken out for home reading by 530 borrowers.

YORK.—The result of the poll on the Free Library question was declared on Thursday, 17th November; the number of votes against the adoption of the Free Libraries' Act was 4,939; in favour of its adoption, 3,044, being a majority of 1,895 against the adoption of the Act. The number of voting papers sent out was 10,887; number of papers returned, 9,209; there were 1,177 unsigned, 49 insufficiently filled up, and 452 not returned.

ERRATUM.—Page 96, line 26, for [CONIVGI] read [CONIVGIS].

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.
Single Numbers, Threepence each. Annual Subscription, post free, 3s. 6d.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 1. **Jan., 1881.**

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. 350, with a Portrait, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

DR. APPLETON;

HIS LIFE AND LITERARY RELICS.

By JOHN H. APPLETON, M.A.,

Late Vicar of St. Mark's, Staplefield, Sussex;

AND

A. H. SAYCE, M.A.,

Fellow of Queen's College, and Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford.

The above forms a New Volume of "The English and Foreign Philosophical Library," and contains:—

(a) *An unfinished work on the Ego, upon which Dr. Appleton was engaged up to the time of his last illness. Portions of this metaphysical study have appeared in the pages of the* Contemporary Review; *but considerable additions are included in the present reprint, and some interesting Fragments on Development, advancing the work another important stage, are embodied in an introduction by Professor Sayce.*

(b) *An Article on Copyright, which attracted much attention at the date of its appearance; it is now introduced with several pages of additional matter.*

(c) *Two Theological Essays on Doubt and Atheism.*

(d) *Fragments on various subjects, Philosophical, Historical, Political, &c.*

The Volume is prefaced by a Memoir (pp. 3-107), comprising:—Home and School Life at Reading—Dr. Appleton's career at Oxford—Experiences of a German University—A Tour in Italy—Academical Reform—Examination before Lord Salisbury's Commission on Tests—The Endowment of Research—The Foundation and Early History of the Academy—*A Visit to America—Impressions of American Life and Scenery—Intercourse with American Men of Mark—International Copyright—Literary Work in London—A Visit to Egypt and the Levant—A Second Visit to Egypt, and Death at Luxor.*

The Memoir also contains contributions from several friends of Dr. Appleton who were either associated with him in his literary labours, or who are able to supply some characteristic reminiscences of his life. Some account, moreover, is given of the position of Dr. Appleton's mind with reference to the religious questions of the day. The whole is copiously illustrated by extracts from Letters, Diaries, &c.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. 256, cloth, price 14*s*.

BRITISH ANIMALS EXTINCT WITHIN HISTORIC TIMES:

WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF

BRITISH WILD WHITE CATTLE.

By J. E. HARTING, F.L.S., F.Z.S.

With Illustrations by WOLF, WHYMPER, SHERWIN, and others.

Contents:—

The Bear—The Beaver—The Reindeer—The Wild Boar—The Wolf, and Wild White Cattle.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

"*Few who have studied the literature of British Zoology can have failed to remark the gap which exists between Owen's 'British Fossil Mammals and Birds,' and Bell's 'British Quadrupeds'; the former dealing chiefly with pre-historic remains, the latter with species still existing. Between these two admirable works a connecting link, as it were, seems wanting in the shape of a history of such animals as have become extinct in Britain within historic times, and to supply this is the aim of the present writer.*

That the subject admits of still further amplification the author is well aware; but 'ars longa vita brevis est,' *and the materials at present collected have already assumed such dimensions, that it has been deemed preferable to offer them to the reader in their present form, rather than postpone publication indefinitely, in the hope of some day realising an ideal state of perfection.*

A few copies have been printed on large paper, price £1 11*s*. 6*d*.

New and greatly Enlarged Illustrated Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 487, cloth, price 15*s*.

KING'S COLLEGE LECTURES ON ELOCUTION

Or, The Physiology and Culture of Voice and Speech, and the Expression of the Emotions by Language, Countenance, and Gesture.

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A SPECIAL LECTURE ON THE CAUSES AND CURE OF IMPEDIMENTS OF SPEECH.

Being the Substance of the Introductory Course of Lectures annually delivered

By CHARLES JOHN PLUMPTRE,

Lecturer on Public Reading and Speaking at King's College, London, in the Evening Classes Department.

Dedicated by permission to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales.

Second Edition, post 8vo, pp. xvi.–112, with Illustrations, parchment, price 5*s*.

THE ENEMIES OF BOOKS.

By WILLIAM BLADES, Typograph,

Author of "The Life and Typography of William Caxton," &c., &c.

"A neat and humorous tract."—*Daily News.*

"His pleasant volume."—*Saturday Review.*

"Mr. Blades' book is as interesting as it is curious, and its perusal ought to make thoughtless people more careful of their literary treasures."—*City Press.*

"The owner of the smallest library in England, under the influence of an abundance of anecdote and an unfailing lightness of style, could not resist reading it through at a sitting."—*The Academy.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

NEW VOLUMES OF TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

Post 8vo, pp. xxviii.–362, cloth, price 14*s.*

A TALMUDIC MISCELLANY;

OR,

A THOUSAND AND ONE EXTRACTS FROM THE TALMUD, THE MIDRASHIM, AND THE KABBALAH.

Compiled and Translated

By P. I. HERSHON,

Author of "Genesis according to the Talmud," "Extracts from the Talmud," &c.

With Introductory Preface by the

Rev. F. W. FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S.,

Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty, and Canon of Westminster.

"He (Mr. Hershon) is, I believe, fitted for the task which he has undertaken by an almost life-long familiarity with Talmudic literature; and the adequacy of his version, no less than the extent of his knowledge, have been admitted not only by scholars so eminent as Dr. Delitzsch—whose name should alone be a guarantee to theologians that Mr. Hershon is qualified for his work—but also by the free admission of Jewish critics. And the reader may accept his versions without suspicion, because, though they may not always be exempt from those imperfections which must remain in the best human work, yet they are not directly controversial, and are merely intended to represent the Talmud exactly as he finds it. For this reason the notes which he has appended have, for the most part, no other object than to elucidate the text. . . . . The reader will see specimens of the Talmud exactly as he would do if he possessed a knowledge of Talmudic Hebrew and dipped at haphazard into its voluminous pages in order to ascertain for himself their character and contents. No competent student can rise without some advantage from the perusal of these pages."—EXTRACT FROM THE REV. CANON FARRAR'S INTRODUCTORY PREFACE.

Post 8vo, pp. xii.–164, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE HISTORY OF ESARHADDON

(SON OF SENNACHERIB), KING OF ASSYRIA B.C. 681–668.

Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon Cylinders and Tablets in the British Museum Collection,

TOGETHER WITH ORIGINAL TEXTS, A GRAMMATICAL ANALYSIS OF EACH WORD, EXPLANATIONS OF THE IDEOGRAPHS BY EXTRACTS FROM THE BI-LINGUAL SYLLABARIES, AND LIST OF EPONYMS, &c.

By ERNEST A. BUDGE, M.R.A.S.,

Assyrian Exhibitioner, Christ's College, Cambridge, Member of the Society of Biblical Archæology.

The histories of Sennacherib and Assur-bani-pal, kings of Assyria, have already been written by the late Mr. George Smith. Sennacherib ruled over Assyria from B.C. 705 *to* B.C. 681; *Assur-bani-pal from* B.C. 668 *to* B.C. 626. *But from* B.C. 681 *to* B.C. 668 *a king called Esarhaddon reigned, and the annals of this king have been translated to form the present history. Esarhaddon was the son of Sennacherib, and father of Assur-bani-pal. These were certainly three of the greatest kings that ever ruled over Assyria. Their reigns, taken together, cover nearly eighty years; but an exact idea of the influence that this family had upon Assyria can only be made out clearly from the records and documents which they themselves caused to be written.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Medium 8vo, pp. 130, cloth, price 5*s*.

THE REPUBLIC OF MEXICO IN 1876.

A Political and Ethnographical Account of the Population, Character, Habits, Customs, and Vocations of its Inhabitants.

By ANTONIO GARCIA CUBAS.

Translated into English by GEORGE E. HENDERSON.

Illustrated with Plates of the principal types of the Ethnographic Families.

The scarcity of the population in Mexico, in comparison to its large extent of territory; the unrivalled geographical position of the country, between the two great Oceans; the fertility and topographical advantages of its lands, which are adapted to every kind of productions, and to the life of men of every clime; the docile character of its inhabitants; the admirable falls of water, particularly in the delightful temperate regions, with their perpetual streams, offer the highest inducements to the establishment of manufacturing and other enterprises; the working of mines of precious metals and other mineral substances; the extraction especially of quicksilver and coal; and in short, so many and so propitious gifts as those with which nature has enriched Mexico, cause it to be one of the choicest countries in the world for colonisation. But in order to attain this desirable object, it is requisite to make known these vital elements and fountains of wealth that yet remain unexplored, and with this purpose the present work only leads the way to a series of publications destined for the information of those abroad, and written by Mexicans devoted to the prosperity of the Republic, and which will doubtless contribute to the development of so wished-for a result.

Royal 8vo, pp. viii.–270, cloth, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

SPEECHES

DELIVERED BY HIS EXCELLENCY

Sir HERCULES G. R. ROBINSON, G.C.M.G.

During his Administration of the Government of New South Wales.

To which are appended several important Dispatches, &c., &c.

NEW VOLUME OF THE ENGLISH & FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY.

Post 8vo, pp. viii.–156, cloth, price 6*s*.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HUMAN RACE.

Lectures and Dissertations

By LAZARUS GEIGER,

Author of "Origin and Evolution of Human Speech and Reason."

Translated from the Second German Edition by DAVID ASHER, Ph.D., Corresponding Member of the Berlin Society for the Study of Modern Languages and Literature.

I. Language, and its importance in the History of the Development of the Human Race.
II. The Earliest History of the Human Race in the light of Language, with Special Reference to the Origin of Tools.
III. On Colour-sense in Primitive Times, and its Development.
IV. On the Origin of Writing.
V. The Discovery of Fire.
VI. On the Primitive Home of the Indo-Europeans.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. 224, cloth, price 6s.

THE STORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

By ASTON LEIGH.

The object of this work is to give the reader, concisely and in ordinary language —philosophical terms being as far as possible excluded—the History of the Rise and Progress, during the seven centuries before the birth of Christ, of that which sounds so unapproachable when the word which represents it is heard—"Philosophy."

The philosophical student may be compared to a gold-digger. He has to unearth and sift vast masses of sand before he finds the grain of gold—the thought. He has to wade through pages upon pages of words all used in the endeavour of the writer to express some vast idea, which like a will-o'-the-wisp hovers about him and defies language. It is easy to lose the thought in the words, the thought being frequently a very needle in the hay of verbiage.

This work is the result of several years' reading and research. The writer has not compiled; he has endeavoured to hear all sides of the question, and to relate the salient points of each as simply as is possible when dealing with so vast a subject.

---

30 pp. 8vo, sewed, price 1s.

A LETTER TO PROF. MAX MULLER,

Chiefly on the Translation into English of the Chinese Terms Ti and Shang Ti.

In Reply to a Letter to him by "Inquirer" in "The Chinese Recorder and Missionary Journal" for May—June, 1880.

By JAMES LEGGE,

Prof. of the Chinese Language and Literature in the University of Oxford.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii.-104, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

A GLOSSARY OF IDIOMS, GALLICISMS,

And other Difficulties contained in the Senior Course of the Modern French Reader.

With Short Notices of the most important French Writers and Historical or Literary Characters; and Hints as to the Works to be Read or Studied.

By CHARLES CASSAL, LL.D.,

Professor of the French Language and Literature in University College, London, and at the Royal Naval College; Examiner to the University of London, the Admiralty, the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, the Staff College, &c.

Fcap. 8vo, pp. 160, cloth 3s., boards 2s.

LETTERS FROM MY MILL.

From the French of ALPHONSE DAUDET,

By MARY COREY.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

CHEAP EDITION OF MR. ARNOLD'S NEW AND POPULAR POEM ON BUDDHA AND BUDDHISM.

Crown 8vo, pp. xvi.–238, illustrated paper boards, or limp parchment wrapper, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE LIGHT OF ASIA;

Or, The Great Renunciation.

Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism,

TOLD IN VERSE BY AN INDIAN BUDDHIST.

By EDWIN ARNOLD, C.S.I., Author of "The Indian Song of Songs."

"Mr. Edwin Arnold's poem, the 'Light of Asia,' is the most sympathetic account ever published in Europe of the life and teaching of the Sakya Saint, Prince Gautama Siddartha, the Lord Buddha. . . . It is beyond the scope of the present review to enter into any explanation of the *Dharma* (Law of Righteousness), *Karma*, *Nirvana*, and other tenets and precepts of Buddhism. They will be found summed up in Buddha's 'Sermon on the Mount,' the poetical paraphrase of which in Mr. Arnold's 'Light of Asia' is one of the most interesting chapters of his book."—*Times.*

Copies of the Library Edition still on Sale, cloth, 7s. 6d.; paper covers, 6s.

Second English Edition, cr. 8vo, pp. xvi.–188 cl., with Six Steel-plate Illustrations, price 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE RECORDS OF THE HEART.

By STELLA,

Author of "Sappho," "The King's Stratagem," &c.

This work originally appeared in America, and soon ran through nine editions. The first English Edition was published in 1866, *and has long been out of print. The readers of "Sappho," the latest work of the same Authoress, have made so many and earnest enquiries after the "Records of the Heart," that "Stella" was at length induced to re-arrange the Poems, add some new ones, and re-issue the work.*

Sixth Edition, with a New Preface and Steel Engraving, crown 8vo, pp. xiv.–132, cloth, 2*s.* 6*d.*

SAPPHO:

A Tragedy in Five Acts.

By STELLA,

Author of "Records of the Heart," "The King's Stratagem," &c.

"It presents us with a vivid picture of the violet-crowned Lesbian."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"The play is full of fire and force, and is thoroughly reliable."—*Graphic.*

"A composition of marvellous power and energy, reminding us of Talfourd's *Ion*, and not unfrequently of Shakespeare himself."—*Liverpool Mercury.*

"The tragedy of 'Sappho' has been translated into Greek by a native of Athens, and is to be played upon the Hellenic stage."—*The Athenæum.*

CAMBOUROGLO, the Greek poet, says (in his journal, *Ephémèris*) :—"Stella's 'Sappho' is the incarnation of the Lesbian muse which I study in my dreams. With the aid of an English scholar I have accomplished a perfect translation of it for the Hellenic stage, which all Greece is discussing and admiring."

Eighth Thousand, revised and enlarged, demy 8vo, pp. 80, sewed, price 1*s.*

THOUGHTS ON THEISM.

With Suggestions towards a Public Religious Service in Harmony with Modern Science and Philosophy.

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 60, cloth, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

FANCY AND OTHER RHYMES.

By JOHN SIBREE, M.A. Lond.,

Translator of Hegel's "Philosophy of History" for Bohn's Series.

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 72, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

WHAT IS CHRISTIANITY?

A Sketch of its Development.

With a Coloured Historical Chart.

By THOMAS LUMISDEN STRANGE,

Author of "The Bible: Is it the Word of God?" "The Sources and Development of Christianity," &c.

8vo, pp. ii.–284, cloth, price £1 1*s.*

A HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH LAW AND COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY.

By S. W. FALLON, Ph.D. Halle.

The present Work is the compiler's English-Hindustani Law and Commercial Dictionary revised, with a large number of additions. The authorities for the law technicalities are the Urdu translations of the Acts and Regulations published in the Government Gazette and the authorised translation of the chief court.

NEARLY READY.

Post 8vo.

THE SCIENCE OF BEAUTY.

An Analytical Inquiry into the Laws of Æsthetics.

By AVARY W. HOLMES-FORBES, M.A.,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

This Essay constitutes an attempt to solve the problem of æsthetics. The subject falls into four parts:—Beauty, Ugliness, Sublimity, and Meanness. Berkeley's Idealism, which "admits of no answer," is applied to æsthetic phenomena, and a reflex basis claimed for the entire science. A code of laws is predicated for beauty, and is made use of to explain the mental and material factors in a recognition of the beautiful; to define poetry and to test and analyse its psychology; to expound the conditions in which alone beauty can exist; to define and analyse wit; to explain the disparity of beauty in regard to its amount, as appearing in different objects; and to elucidate its relation to utility. Ugliness and disgust are examined and found to be antithetical to beauty and admiration. Sublimity is investigated, its essential condition sought after, and the psychology of awe inquired into. Meanness and contempt are found to be the antitheses of sublimity and awe. The laws predicated of the above phenomena are subjected to the test of facts, and examples are taken from natural and artificial objects, from ornaments, works of art, buildings, places, scenes, animals, and human beings, &c. The Essay being an effort to reconstruct the science of æsthetics on a new and rigid basis, distinctive criticism is all but excluded from its pages; the conclusions of previous authors are left to stand on their own merits, or, by application of the results arrived at here, to be ipso facto *corroborated or exposed.*

WORKS IN PREPARATION.

Nearly Ready.

Demy 8vo.

THE HISTORY OF INDIA from the EARLIEST AGES.

By J. TALBOYS WHEELER,

Late Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department; Author of the "Geography of Herodotus," &c., &c.

VOL. IV. PART II.

MOGHUL EMPIRE—AURUNGZEB.

8vo.

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH.

By KARL HILLEBRAND.

Translated from the Third German Edition.

8vo, with Illustrations.

MORMONISM:

ITS RISE, GROWTH, AND PURPOSES.

By J. A. MACKNIGHT,

A Nephew of the late Brigham Young, and a Native of Salt Lake City, Utah.

There is perhaps no subject in the field of late history and biography that has created general attention and discussion in many countries and among all classes, of which so little is really known, as the Mormons, their originator, Joseph Smith, and their late president, Brigham Young. There are many, doubtless, who would like to be informed concerning the history and work of this people, and no book has yet appeared which treats the subject from a neutral and secular standpoint. The intention of these pages is to record in rotation, and according to their historical value and significance, the principal events in the lives of the Mormon Prophet and President, and the origin, misfortunes, persecutions and progress of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints down to the present time. They are written in the interest of no party or creed, and they are intended to be as void of bias or prejudice as a naturally liberal mind and some experience in the world can make them.

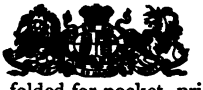
8vo, about 250 pp., cloth.

THE FAITH OF ISLAM.

By the Rev. E. SELL,

Fellow of the University of Madras.

Published from Information furnished by the Chief Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police, and the Chief Officer of the Metropolitan Fire Brigade.



Pp. 16, folded for pocket, price 3*d.*

WHERE TO GO FOR HELP.

Being a Compendium for Quick and Easy Reference of

Police Stations,	Workhouses,
Metropolitan Fire Engine Stations,	Police and Civil Courts,
Fire Escapes,	Coroners,
Principal Hospitals,	Benevolent Societies,

Charity Organization Offices of London and the Suburbs, arranged according to Postal Districts, together with other Useful Information.

Compiled by W. LOVELY, R.N.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN PREPARATION.

Post 8vo.

THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

By A. BARTH.

Translated from the French, with the Author's sanction and help.

This work, of which a translation will soon be issued, appeared originally as an article in the "Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses," and was afterwards issued separately in book form, a considerable demand having arisen for it on account of its completeness and lucidity of statement. The work was primarily intended for readers of the Encyclopædia supposed not to be familiar with Indian matters, and must therefore be judged from this point of view. The plan of the Encyclopædia in which it made its first appearance not admitting of notes, many details unfit for entry in the body of the work had to be suppressed. The author has, however, endeavoured to retain their substance, and the specialists who will likewise, it is supposed, read the work, will observe that a great deal of most painstaking labour is hidden under the generalities of the statement. The author has, at the request of the publishers, considerably enlarged the work for the translator, and has added the literature of the subject to date; the translation may, therefore, be looked upon as an equivalent of a new and improved edition of the original.

Post 8vo, about 350 pp.

A METRICAL TRANSLATION INTO ENGLISH OF THE FIRST BOOK

OF

THE MESNEVĪ POEMS

OF

JELĀLU-'D-DĪN, ER-RŪMĪ, OF QONYA.

By JAMES WM. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S., &c.

Illustrated by a Selection of characteristic Anecdotes, as collected by their Historian, Mevlana Shemsu'd-Din Ahmed el Eflaki, el 'Arifi.

The cultured Muhammaden looks upon the "Mesnevi" as the highest perfection of a devotional book—second only to the Koran itself as a work the reception of which into the mind and heart is sure to lead him to a blessedness, as from it he learns to understand it—a production of the highest spiritual sanctification, leaving everything else similar to it of religious contemplativeness and intensity vastly behind.

To complete the insight into the subtlest workings of Islam, which the sixteen or eighteen poems of this First Book of the "Mesnevi" afford, and also to give a more detailed knowledge of the poet and his family than any hitherto published, Mr. Redhouse has extracted from a contemporaneous author, El Eflaki, about two hundred characteristic anecdotes, which he hopes will add to the utility and interest of the publication.

The price to Subscribers will be—LARGE PAPER, £1 11*s.* 6*d.* (Fifty Copies only printed, of which Forty have already been subscribed for); SMALL PAPER, 18*s.*

Subscribers' Names should be forwarded immediately.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN THE PRESS.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

In Nine Volumes, strong half-morocco, 8vo, price £3 3*s*.

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

The Imperial Gazetteer furnishes, for the first time, an account of India based upon a Statistical Survey of the Country, and upon an actual enumeration of the people. "It represents," writes the Governor-General in Council, "a series of local inquiries and comparative statistics, spread over an area but little less than that of all Europe, excepting Russia, and dealing with a population exceeding that of all Europe, less Russia. It forms the only instance of an account of a country being conducted from the initial stage of systematic local survey, district by district, to the final alphabetical arrangement of the results—carried out continuously as regards time and under the uninterrupted direction of one mind. The Systematic Statistical Survey, District by District, makes One Hundred Volumes; their Alphabetical Condensation forms the Nine Volumes of the Imperial Gazetteer."

The Imperial Gazetteer of India thus offers to the public the result of these inquiries in a cheap and compendious form. All features of general interest have been retained, and the historical sections have in some cases been amplified. The task of condensation has been conducted by Mr. HUNTER, *with the aid of distinguished assistants in England; and he has had the opportunity of revising his materials in India, having travelled over* 50,000 *miles while engaged in superintending and testing the work. A complete Index will exhibit all the subjects—Economical, Historical, Social and Religious, as well as Geographical—with which the Imperial Gazetteer deals.*

The First Six Volumes, "ABAR" to "MYSORE," will be published in March, price £2 2*s*. for the Six; the remaining Three, "NAAF" to "ZUTTHUT," will follow in May, price £1 1*s*. for the Three.

As the number of copies for sale will be limited, intending purchasers should send their names as quickly as possible to Messrs. TRÜBNER & Co., 57 & 59, *Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN THE PRESS.

NEW PART OF THE INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA.

Edited by EDWARD THOMAS, F.R.S.

Vol. II., Part I. (Complete in itself), royal 4to.

THE COINS OF THE JEWS.

By FREDERIC W. MADDEN, M.R.A.S., M. Num. Soc.,

Associé Étranger de la Société Royale de la Numismatique Belge; Foreign Corresponding Member of the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia; Fellow of the Numismatic and Archæological Society of Montreal.

Illustrated with 270 Woodcuts (chiefly by the eminent Artist-Antiquary, the late F. W. FAIRHOLT, F.S.A.), and a Plate of Alphabets.

This Work embraces nearly all the original matter that has already appeared in the Author's "History of Jewish Coinage" (1864), and its "Supplement" ("Numismatic Chronicle" N.S. 1874-1876), as well as the new critical corrections which bring the subject up to the knowledge of the present day.

The object of the work is to give a full and detailed account of all that is known of the Monetary System of the ancient inhabitants of Palestine, with engravings of every attainable specimen, as well as of the alphabet in use among the Jews and other nations cognate with them. The plan of the work has also been so constructed, that it will be easy to refer to any one period and to ascertain what coins were then in circulation in Judæa, and to what extent the surrounding nations, whether Persians, Greeks or Romans, exercised their influence—either by conquest or superiority of art—upon the Jews.

Chapter I. gives a full resumé of the early use of silver and gold as a medium of exchange and commerce among the Hebrews before the exile, illustrating the employment of the precious metals in Egypt, Assyria, Phœnicia, and Judæa, as gathered from monuments and the text of the Bible, together with illustrations of gold and ring-money, and the various expressions for money made use of in the Old Testament.

Chapter II. discusses the title to the invention of coined money and the various materials employed for money, other than the precious metals.

Chapter III. reviews the question of ancient Jewish Palæography, and points out how the Semitic alphabets (especially the Jewish) were altered or modified during successive centuries.

Chapter IV. refers to the money employed by the Jews after their return from Babylon until the Revolt under the Maccabees; and Chapter V. treats of a class of coins difficult to read and often badly preserved—those of the Asmonæan Princes from B.C. 141 *to* B.C. 37.

Chapter VI. deals with the coins of the Idumæan Princes from the time of Herod I. (B.C. 37) *to that of Herod Agrippa II.* (A.D. 100). *Much attention has been paid to the chronology of this period.*

Chapters VII. to XI. contain a history of the Jewish coinage during the period when Judæa may be strictly called a Roman province, with details of those specimens which were minted by the Procurators, and the money struck during the First and Second Revolts of the Jews. Chapter IX. is more especially devoted to the Roman coins struck in Palestine and Rome by the Emperors, commemorating the capture of Judæa; and Chapter XI. gives an account of the coins struck at Ælia Capitolina, the name given to Jerusalem when it was rebuilt by the Emperor Hadrian.

An Historical Commentary is, where needful, prefixed and interwoven with the purely Numismatic portion of the work.

There are three APPENDICES; *the first relating to the "Weights mentioned in the Bible"; the second to the "Money in the New Testament"—the tribute-money, penny, farthing, mite, &c., the third furnishing a "List of Works and Papers in connection with Jewish Numismatics published since* 1849," *which will be of much value to the future student of Jewish coins.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF HER MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT.

4to, cloth, pp. xiv.–540, price £1 17s. 6d.

REPORT ON THE SCIENTIFIC RESULTS

OF THE

VOYAGE OF H.M.S. "CHALLENGER,"

During the Years 1873–76, under the command of Captain GEORGE S. NARES, R.N., F.R.S., and Captain FRANK TURLE THOMSON, R.N., prepared under the superintendence of

Sir C. WYVILLE THOMSON, Knt., F.R.S., &c.,

Regius Professor of Natural History in the University of Edinburgh, Director of the Civilian Scientific Staff on Board.

ZOOLOGY — VOL. I.

"Four years have elapsed since the *Challenger* returned from her famous cruise, and the scientific world has been looking, of late perhaps somewhat impatiently, for the first instalment of the long series of volumes which is to embody the results of the investigations of the best-equipped voyagers who ever left the shores of England for the purpose of enlarging the bounds of natural knowledge. . . . Seven treatises, illustrated by a large number of admirably executed plates, are now ready for distribution, and three more volumes of no less magnitude are to be issued before the end of the year; so that the fifteen or sixteen volumes of which the whole work is to consist, may reasonably be expected to be in the hands of the public by 1884. The 'Zoological Reports,' as these separate treatises upon each group of specimens are termed, are printed as they are completed, and are to be issued, without reference to the order which they will eventually occupy, as soon as sufficient matter to form a volume is ready.

"Sir WYVILLE THOMSON'S general introduction is extremely readable, both in size and substance, and the general reader will find in its earlier pages a readily intelligible account of the fittings and appliances of the *Challenger*, and the means by which the greatest depths of the sea have been made to yield some, at any rate, of the secrets of the busy life which, contrary to all the beliefs of the naturalists of a past generation, blindly toils and moils in the darkness and cold of the marine abysses."—Prof. HUXLEY, in *Nature*.

The work is also published in Parts as follows :—

Part I. *Report on the Brachiopoda.* By THOS. DAVIDSON, F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. Pp. 67, paper, with 4 Plates, price 2s. 6d.

,, II. *Report on the Pennatulida.* By Prof. ALBERT V. KOLLIKER, F.M.R.S., &c. Pp. 41, paper, with 11 Plates, price 4s.

,, III. *Report on the Ostracoda.* By G. STEWARDSON BRADY, M.D., F.L.S. Pp. 184, paper, with 43 Plates, price 15s.

,, IV. *Report on the Bones of Cetacea.* By Prof. TURNER, M.B. (Lond.), F.R.S.S. L. & E. Pp. 45, paper, with 3 Plates, price 2s.

,, V. *The Development of the Green Turtle.* By Prof. KITCHEN PARKER, F.R.S. Pp. 58, paper, with 13 Plates, price 4s. 6d.

,, VI. *Report on the Shore Fishes.* By ALBERT GUNTHER, M.A., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.S. Pp. 82, paper, with 32 Plates, price 10s.

London : TRÜBNER & CO., *Agents by Appointment.*

OFFICIAL AND OTHER AUTHORISED PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE WAR OFFICE.

THE FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71 *(Authorised Translation)*. Second Part: HISTORY OF THE WAR AGAINST THE REPUBLIC. Fourteenth Section: Measures for the Investment of Paris, up to the middle of December. Translated from the German official account, at the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards, by Major F. C. H. CLARKE, C.M.G., R.A., late D.A.Q.M.G. at Head-quarters. 8vo, sewed, pp. lxxvii.—44, with 4 Maps, price 4*s.*

FIFTH REPORT ON EXPERIMENTS made with the BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH, to determine the Resistance of the Air to the Motion of Elongated Projectiles. 1878-80. 8vo, sewed, pp. 68, price 2*s.* 3*d.*

HANDBOOK for the 16-Pounder RIFLED M.L. GUN of 12 Cwt. 1880. 8vo, sewed, pp. 25, with 3 Coloured Plates, price 1*s.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

EXPLANATORY MEMOIR to accompany Sheet 54, and the South-west Portion of 42, of the Maps of the GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF IRELAND, illustrating parts of Sligo and Mayo. 8vo, sewed, pp. 24, with Index and Illustrations, price 3*s.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

THE GEOLOGY OF THE COUNTRY AROUND NOTTINGHAM, Quarter-sheet 71 N.E., with small portions of 71 S.E. and S.W. By W. TALBOT AVELINE, F.G.S. Second Edition, 8vo, sewed, pp. 51, price 1*s.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE LORDS OF THE ADMIRALTY.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION OF OFFICERS AND SEAMEN in the GUNNERY SHIPS. Crown 8vo, sewed, pp. 37, price 3*d.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

MATHURÀ: A District Memoir. By F. S. GROWSE, B.C.S., M.A. Oxon, C.I.E., Fellow of the Calcutta University. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Illustrated with 34 Plates, Maps, &c. 4to, pp. xxiv.-520, boards, price £2 2*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

THE STATUTES OF NEW SOUTH WALES (Public and Private) passed during the Session of 1879-80; together with Two Reserved Bills. 43 and 44 Victoriæ. Pp. viii.-276-16, boards, price 7*s.*

ANNUAL REPORT of the DEPARTMENT of MINES, New South Wales, for the year 1879. Fcap. 4to, pp. iv.-232, paper, with 16 Maps in portfolio, price 10*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW ZEALAND GOVERNMENT.

TRANSACTIONS and PROCEEDINGS of the NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE. Vol. XII. Edited and published under the direction of the Board of Governors of the Institute. By JAMES HECTOR, C.M.G., M.D., F.R.S. 8vo, boards, pp. 556, with numerous Plates, price £1 1*s.* Containing numerous articles on Zoology, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Meteorology, Astronomy, Biology, Ethnology, and Australasian Linguistics. Most of the former volumes may still be had at the price of 21*s.* each.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE NEW ZEALAND MUSEUM AND COLONIAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT (JAMES HECTOR, M.D., C.M.G., F.R.S., Director).

MANUAL OF THE NEW ZEALAND COLEOPTERA. By Captain THOMAS BROWN. 8vo, boards, pp. 672, price £1 1*s.*

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

NEW EDITION, 1881.

12mo, roan tuck, pp. 677, price £1 1s.

THE CIVIL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE.

Illustrated with 670 Engravings, from Original Designs.

Fourteenth Thousand, revised and corrected.

8vo, cloth, pp. xx.-806, price £1 5s.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN.

By T. GAILLARD THOMAS, M.D.

Professor of Diseases of Women in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York; President of the American Gynecological Society for 1879, &c., &c.

Fifth Edition, enlarged and thoroughly revised, with 266 Engravings on Wood.

The author has taken advantage of the opportunity afforded by the call for a New Edition of this work to render it worthy a continuance of the very remarkable favour with which it has been received. Every portion has been carefully revised, very much of it has been re-written, and Additions and Alterations introduced wherever the advance of science and the increased experience of the author have shown them desirable. At the same time special care has been exercised to avoid undue increase in the size of the volume. To accommodate the numerous additions a more condensed but very clear letter has been used, notwithstanding which, the number of pages has been increased. The series of Illustrations has been extensively changed; many which seemed to be superfluous have been omitted, and a large number have been inserted. In its improved form, therefore, it is hoped that the volume will maintain the character it has acquired of a standard authority on every detail of its important subject.

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. x. and 525, Illustrated, price 12s. 6d.

MANUAL OF CATTLE FEEDING.

A Treatise on the Laws of Animal Nutrition, and the Chemistry of Feeding Stuffs in their application to the Feeding of Farm Animals.

By HENRY P. ORMSBY, Ph.D.

Illustrated, 12mo, paper, pp. 110, price 2s. 6d.

PRACTICAL ARTIFICIAL INCUBATION.

A Resumé of the Progress made in the past few years in Artificial Incubation in America and Europe, with Descriptions of Incubators and the Care and Management of Young Chicks.

By J. F. FERRIS.

8vo, cloth, pp. 104, price 3s. 6d.

THE AUTHORSHIP OF THE FOURTH GOSPEL.

EXTERNAL EVIDENCES.

By EZRA ABBOT, D.D., LL.D.

"An essay of considerable interest."—*The Scotsman.*

8vo, cloth, pp. iv. and 456, price 18s.

THE JOURNAL OF SPECULATIVE PHILOSOPHY.

Volume XIV. For the year 1880.

Edited by W. T. HARRIS.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEW HOMŒOPATHIC MEDICAL WORKS.

Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. xv. and 1,321, price £3 3s.

THE ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PURE MATERIA MEDICA.

A Record of the Positive Effects of Drugs upon the Healthy Human Organism.

By TIMOTHY F. ALLEN, M.D.

Index Volume. A General Symptom Register of the Homœopathic Materia Medica.

8vo, sheep, pp. xvi.-782, price £1 16s.

A TREATISE ON THE MEDICAL AND SURGICAL DISEASES OF WOMEN.

With their Homœopathic Treatment.

By MORTON MONROE EATON, M.D.

With numerous Illustrations.

Cr. 8vo, cloth, pp. xii.-160, price 6s. 6d.

REPERTORY TO THE MODALITIES,

In their Relations to Temperature, Air, Water, Wind, Weather, and Seasons.

Based mainly upon HERING'S Condensed Materia Medica, with Additions from ALLEN, LIPPE, and HALE.

Compiled and Arranged by SAMUEL WORCESTER, M.D.

8vo, sheep, pp. 506, price 18s.

THE GUIDING SYMPTOMS OF THE HOMŒOPATHIC MATERIA MEDICA.

By C. HERING, M.D.

Volume II. ARNICA—BROMIUM.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE LIBRARY JOURNAL.

Official Organ of the Library Associations of America and the United Kingdom.

Vol. V., Nos. 9 and 10. *September-October*, 1880. Price 4s.

The Relation of the Public Library to the Public Schools. By S. S. GREEN.
Methods of Securing the Interest of a Community. By W. E. FOSTER.
The Index Society.
The New Library of the Navy Department.
French Libraries.
A Text Book Department.
The Founding of Boston. By W. E. FOSTER.
Reference Lists on Special Subjects.
Bibliography.
Pseudonyms and Anonyms.
American Library Association.
United Kingdom Association.
Editorial Note—Communications—Notes and Queries—General Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage, £1.

INDEX MEDICUS.

A Monthly Classified Record of the Current Medical Literature of the World.

Vol. II., No. 10. *October*, 1880.

Bibliography, History, and Literature—Periodicals, Transactions, and Reports—Biology—Medicine—Therapeutics and Materia Medica—Surgery—Gynæcology—Obstetrics—Diseases of Children—Dermatology—Ophthalmology—Otology and Diseases of the Nose and Throat—Diseases of the Teeth, and Dentistry—State Medicine—Veterinary Medicine—Miscellaneous—Notes and Queries.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 30s.

THE CAPE MONTHLY MAGAZINE.

NEW SERIES. Vol. III., No. 17. *November*, 1880. Price 2s.

Chronicles of Cape Commanders.
Louise Campbell.
Reminiscences of an Old Kaffir.
The Story of a Snuff Box.
Four Weeks in North America.
A Trip to Cuba.
Die Boer zijn Zaterdag Aand.
Notes and News.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *January*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

On Spiral-Bearing Brachiopoda from the Silurian of Shropshire. By T. DAVIDSON, F.R.S., F.G.S. With 15 Woodcuts.
On Two Ornithosaurians from the Upper Greensand of Cambridge. Plate I. By Prof. H. G. SEELEY, F.R.S., F.G.S.
Oblique and Orthogonal Sections of a Folded Plane. By Rev. O. FISHER, M.A., F.G.S. [Three Woodcuts.
On Oolitic Polyzoa. By F. D. LONG, F.G.S. Plate II.
On New Fish Remains from the Blackband Ironstone of Borough-Lee, near Edinburgh. By Dr. R. H. TRAQUAIR, F.G.S.
Reviews.
Reports and Proceedings.
Correspondence.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Of the UNITED KINGDOM. No. 12. *December* 15, 1880. Price 3*d.*

December Monthly Meeting.
A Proposed Subject Index to Bibliologies and Bibliographers. By E. C. THOMAS and H. B. WHEATLEY.
Corresponding Secretaries.
Library Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *January*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

The Portrait of a Lady. By H. JAMES, Junr.
"Ye Tombe of ye Poet Chaucer." By E. C. STEDMAN.
Smith. By T. B. ALDRICH.
Getting Married in Germany.
A Winter Journey in Colorado. By N. S. SHALER.
The Wives of Poets—I. By W. M. ROSSETTI.
A Symposium of Sixty Years Ago. By H. W. PRESTON.
Sociology and Hero Worship. By JOHN FISKE.
Within the Gate. By J. G. WHITTIER.
Friends: A Duet—I.-III. By E. S. PHELPS.
Sara Bernhardt. By R. G. WHITE.
A Look Ahead.
The Long Dream. By W. W. HARVEY.
Horace Bushnell.
The Contributors' Club.
Illustrated Books — Zola's Essays — Some Political Novels — Books for Young People — Books of the Month.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

THE WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

January, 1881. Price 6*s.*

The Progress of Shipbuilding in England.
Plato as a Reformer.
The Early History of Charles James Fox.
The Irish Land Question.
The Science of History.
Afghanistan.
Bimetallism and the Finances of India.
India and our Colonial Empire: A Critical Survey.
Contemporary Literature.

Annual Subscription, including postage, £1 2*s.*

THE EDUCATION REVIEW:

An INTERNATIONAL MAGAZINE, devoted to Science, Art, Philosophy, Literature, and Education. Published Bi-Monthly.

No. 2, Vol. I. *November–December*, 1880. Price 3*s.*

Frontispiece, Steel Engraving of DON DOMINGO FAUSTINO SARMIENTO, LL.D.

Results of Methods of Teaching. By Hon. J. W. DICKINSON. [WHITE, LL.D.
Technical Training in American Schools. By E. E.
The Quincy Methods. By B. G. NORTHROP, LL.D.
Schopenhauer on Education. Translated by G. A. HILL, A.M. [A.M.
Moral Training in Public Schools. By G. HOWLAND,
An Experiment in Reading Greek at Sight. By A. C. MERRIAM, Ph.D.
Over a New Road. By A. C. BRACKETT.
Object Teaching: Its Purpose and Province. By Prof. N. A. CALKINS. [Ph.D.
Learning or Training: Which? By A. P. MARBLE,
The Renascence, and its Influence on Education. By Rev. R. H. QUICK, A.M.
The Relation of Normal School Work to the State. By S. N. FELLOWS, D.D.
Editorial—Literature.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 16*s.*

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON.

No. 1. *January*, 1881. Price 8*d.*

Introduction.
British Chess Magazine International Literary Tourney—Conditions and Prizes.
The Fifty-move Law in End-games. By THOMAS LONG, B.A.
Chess Jottings and Foreign News.
Games between WATKINSON and TAYLOR; PARKER and RANKEN; WAYTE and SCHWEDE; SCHMID and WAYTE; ZUKERTORT and FLECHSIG; DAVIDSON and NEILL.
The Liverpool and Calcutta Match by Telegraph—Explanation of the Code.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS.
Huddersfield College Magazine Problem Tourney, No. 3. Award of the Judge, and diagrams of the Four Prize Problems.
Eight Original Problems by eminent English Composers.
Solution Tourney—Conditions and Prizes.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6*s.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

5,000. — 1.1.81.
500. —15.1.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 2. **Feb., 1881.**

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. 308, cloth, with Map, price 12*s*.

THE HISTORY OF INDIA

FROM THE EARLIEST AGES.

By J. TALBOYS WHEELER,

Late Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department; Author of the "Geography of Herodotus," &c., &c.

VOL. IV. PART II.

MOGHUL EMPIRE—AURUNGZEB.

The present publication (Vol. IV. Part ii.) Completes the Fourth Volume of the History of India. At the same time it completes the History of Hindu and Muhammadan rule, which preceded the establishment of British rule. The portion thus brought to a close may be described as both ancient and modern. It begins with the earliest dawn of Sanskrit legend, and ends with the downfall of the Moghul Empire, about the middle of the eighteenth century. Vol. I. deals with the Vedic Hymns and the Sanskrit epic known as the Mahá Bhárata; Vol. II. with the Sanskrit epic of the Rámáyana and the Laws and Institutions of Manu; Vol. III. with the History of India during the Hindu, Buddhist, and Brahmanic periods. These three volumes cover a period which can only be imperfectly mapped out by chronology, as they deal with a remote antiquity, whilst overlapping much of modern times. Vol. IV. is more definite. It comprises the History of Muhammadan rule in India, from the Arab Conquests in the eighth century down to the eve of British Conquest in the eighteenth; a period of a thousand years, corresponding to the interval in English History between the later wars of the Heptarchy and the accession of George the Third.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. 350, with a Portrait, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

DR. APPLETON;

HIS LIFE AND LITERARY RELICS.

By JOHN H. APPLETON, M.A.,

Late Vicar of St. Mark's, Staplefield, Sussex;

AND

A. H. SAYCE, M.A.,

Fellow of Queen's College, and Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford.

The above forms a New Volume of "The English and Foreign Philosophical Library," and contains:—

(a) *An unfinished work on the Ego, upon which Dr. Appleton was engaged up to the time of his last illness. Portions of this metaphysical study have appeared in the pages of the* Contemporary Review; *but considerable additions are included in the present reprint, and some interesting Fragments on Development, advancing the work another important stage, are embodied in an introduction by Professor Sayce.*

(b) *An Article on Copyright, which attracted much attention at the date of its appearance; it is now introduced with several pages of additional matter.*

(c) *Two Theological Essays on Doubt and Atheism.*

(d) *Fragments on various subjects, Philosophical, Historical, Political, &c.*

The Volume is prefaced by a Memoir (pp. 3-107), comprising:—Home and School Life at Reading—Dr. Appleton's career at Oxford—Experiences of a German University—A Tour in Italy—Academical Reform—Examination before Lord Salisbury's Commission on Tests—The Endowment of Research—The Foundation and Early History of the Academy—*A Visit to America—Impressions of American Life and Scenery—Intercourse with American Men of Mark—International Copyright—Literary Work in London—A Visit to Egypt and the Levant—A Second Visit to Egypt, and Death at Luxor.*

The Memoir also contains contributions from several friends of Dr. Appleton who were either associated with him in his literary labours, or who are able to supply some characteristic reminiscences of his life. Some account, moreover, is given of the position of Dr. Appleton's mind with reference to the religious questions of the day. The whole is copiously illustrated by extracts from Letters, Diaries, &c.

Demy 8vo, pp. 256, cloth, price 14*s.*

BRITISH ANIMALS EXTINCT WITHIN HISTORIC TIMES:

WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF

BRITISH WILD WHITE CATTLE.

By J. E. HARTING, F.L.S., F.Z.S.

With Illustrations by WOLF, WHYMPER, SHERWIN, and others.

Contents:—

The Bear—The Beaver—The Reindeer—The Wild Boar—The Wolf, and Wild White Cattle.

A few copies have been printed on Large Paper, price £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. vi.-200, cloth, price 6*s*.

THE SCIENCE OF BEAUTY.

An Analytical Inquiry into the Laws of Æsthetics.

By AVARY W. HOLMES-FORBES, M.A.,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

This Essay constitutes an attempt to solve the problem of æsthetics. The subject falls into four parts:—Beauty, Ugliness, Sublimity, and Meanness. Berkeley's Idealism, which "admits of no answer," is applied to æsthetic phenomena, and a reflex basis claimed for the entire science. A code of laws is predicated for beauty, and is made use of to explain the mental and material factors in a recognition of the beautiful; to define poetry and to test and analyse its psychology; to expound the conditions in which alone beauty can exist; to define and analyse wit; to explain the disparity of beauty in regard to its amount, as appearing in different objects; and to elucidate its relation to utility. Ugliness and disgust are examined and found to be antithetical to beauty and admiration. Sublimity is investigated, its essential condition sought after, and the psychology of awe inquired into. Meanness and contempt are found to be the antitheses of sublimity and awe. The laws predicated of the above phenomena are subjected to the test of facts, and examples are taken from natural and artificial objects, from ornaments, works of art, buildings, places, scenes, animals, and human beings, &c. The Essay being an effort to reconstruct the science of æsthetics on a new and rigid basis, destructive criticism is all but excluded from its pages; the conclusions of previous authors are left to stand on their own merits, or, by application of the results arrived at here, to be ipso facto *corroborated or exposed.*

Post 8vo, pp. 224, cloth, price 6*s*.

THE STORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

By ASTON LEIGH.

"This is a brilliantly written book, and tells the 'Story of Philosophy' after a thoroughly picturesque and attractive fashion. We presume the author means to continue it in other volumes; for this one only takes us down to the brightest period of Greek philosophy. Commencing with Thales, the successors of that first thinker and father of philosophers are made to pass before us, more effort being expended upon the men themselves, and in trying to make clear before us their character and probable appearance, than in analysing their lines of thought. Dealing in this way with Socrates, we have pages that are almost as captivating as the pages of a refined romance. The treatment is possible when we have as many details about the personality of the philosopher as we are able to get out of Plato and Xenophon in regard to Socrates. It is different with Pythagoras and the thinkers who are little better to us than names. But the great object of the writer is to evoke interest and excite sympathy, and he has succeeded in producing a book that will do both."—*British Quarterly Review.*

NOW READY.

NEW VOLUMES OF TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

Post 8vo, pp. xxviii.-362, cloth, price 14*s.*

A TALMUDIC MISCELLANY;

OR,

A THOUSAND AND ONE EXTRACTS FROM THE TALMUD, THE MIDRASHIM, AND THE KABBALAH.

Compiled and Translated

By P. I. HERSHON,

Author of "Genesis according to the Talmud," "Extracts from the Talmud," &c.

With Introductory Preface by the

Rev. F. W. FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S.,

Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty, and Canon of Westminster.

"This is a new volume of the Oriental Series, and its peculiar and popular character will make it attractive to general readers. Mr. Hershon is a very competent scholar. He thinks, however, that if the translation of the whole were made into English not one in a thousand would have patience to read consecutively the first twelve pages. The present selection contains samples of the good, bad, and indifferent, and especially extracts that throw light upon the Scriptures. The extracts have been all derived, word for word, and made at first hand, and references are carefully given. They are made according to the prominence in them of particular numbers. The introduction gives bibliographical information. The extracts are curious and interesting, and will speak for themselves."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"Mr. Hershon's book, at all events, will convey to English readers a more complete and truthful notion of the Talmud than any other work that has yet appeared."—*Daily News.*

Post 8vo, pp. xii.-164, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE HISTORY OF ESARHADDON

(SON OF SENNACHERIB), KING OF ASSYRIA B.C. 681—668.

Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon Cylinders and Tablets in the British Museum Collection.

TOGETHER WITH ORIGINAL TEXTS, A GRAMMATICAL ANALYSIS OF EACH WORD, EXPLANATIONS OF THE IDEOGRAPHS BY EXTRACTS FROM THE BI-LINGUAL SYLLABARIES, AND LIST OF EPONYMS, &c.

By ERNEST A. BUDGE, M.R.A.S.,

Assyrian Exhibitioner, Christ's College, Cambridge, Member of the Society of Biblical Archæology.

"The Editor has used all the principal historical texts, and compared every line with the original tablets and cylinders in the British Museum, so that even where the texts have been lithographed before, this edition will remain for the present the standard one. But there are texts in the volume, as in Mr. George Smith's 'Assurbanipal,' which are taken directly and for the first time from the original monuments."—*Academy.*

"Mr. Budge's book is of course mainly addressed to Assyrian Scholars and Students. They are not, it is feared, a very numerous class. But the more thanks are due to him on that account for the way in which he has acquitted himself in his laborious task. We should add that the original texts are printed in a manner which deserves the highest praise and which reflects very great credit upon the publishers who have brought out the work."—*Tablet.*

NOW READY.

Fcap. 8vo, pp. xi.–70, parchment wrapper, price 1*s.* 6*d.*

THE RELIGIOUS REVOLUTION OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

From the French of **EDGAR QUINET.**

Forming an Explanation and a Defence of the principle of the Policy of the French Government, with reference to the Roman Church in France. With a Preface by the Translator.

Crown 8vo, Fasciculus I., pp. 18, with 1 plate; Fasciculus II., pp. 16, with 1 plate, stitched in wrapper, each 2*s.* 6*d.*

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE STUDY OF INDO-PORTUGUESE NUMISMATICS.

By J. GERSON DA CUNHA,
M.R.C.S. and L.M. Eng.; L.R.C.P., Edin. &c., &c.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii.–104, cloth, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

A GLOSSARY OF IDIOMS, GALLICISMS,

And other Difficulties contained in the Senior Course of the Modern French Reader.

With Short Notices of the most important French Writers and Historical or Literary Characters; and Hints as to the Works to be Read or Studied.

By CHARLES CASSAL, LL.D.,

Professor of the French Language and Literature in University College, London, and at the Royal Naval College
Examiner to the University of London, the Admiralty, the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, the Staff College, &c.

Fcap. 8vo, pp. 160, cloth, 3*s.*; boards, 2*s.*

LETTERS FROM MY MILL.

From the French of **ALPHONSE DAUDET,**

By MARY COREY.

Published from Information furnished by the Chief Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police, and the Chief Officer of the Metropolitan Fire Brigade.

Pp. 16, gilt edges, price 3*d.*

WHERE TO GO FOR HELP.

Being a Compendium for Quick and Easy Reference of

Police Stations,	Workhouses,
Metropolitan Fire Engine Stations,	Police and Civil Courts,
Fire Escapes,	Coroners,
Principal Hospitals,	Benevolent Societies,

Charity Organization Offices of London and the Suburbs, Telegraph Offices (open on Sundays), arranged according to Postal Districts together with other Useful Information.

Compiled by W. LOVELY, R.N.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEW EDITIONS NOW READY.

New and greatly Enlarged Illustrated Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi.—487, cloth, price 15*s.*

KING'S COLLEGE LECTURES ON ELOCUTION;

Or, The Physiology and Culture of Voice and Speech, and the Expression of the Emotions by Language, Countenance, and Gesture.

To which is added A SPECIAL LECTURE ON THE CAUSES AND CURE OF IMPEDIMENTS OF SPEECH.

Being the Substance of the Introductory Course of Lectures annually delivered

By CHARLES JOHN PLUMPTRE,

Lecturer on Public Reading and Speaking at King's College, London, in the Evening Classes Department.

Dedicated by permission to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales.

Third Edition, post 8vo, pp. xvi.–112, with Illustrations, parchment, price 5*s.*

THE ENEMIES OF BOOKS.

By WILLIAM BLADES, Typograph,

Author of "The Life and Typography of William Caxton," &c., &c.

"A neat and humorous tract."—*Daily News.* "His pleasant volume."—*Saturday Review.*

"Mr. Blades' book is as interesting as it is curious, and its perusal ought to make thoughtless people more careful of their literary treasures."—*City Press.*

"The owner of the smallest library in England, under the influence of an abundance of anecdote and an unfailing lightness of style, could not resist reading it through at a sitting."—*The Academy.*

SECOND EDITION. Crown 8vo, pp. xxii.–318, cloth, price 5*s.*

LANGUAGE AND ITS STUDY,

With especial reference to the Indo-European Family of Languages.

By WILLIAM DWIGHT WHITNEY,

Professor of Sanskrit, and Instructor in Modern Languages in Yale College.

Edited, with Introduction, Notes, Tables of Declension and Conjugation, Grimm's Law with Illustration, and an Index, by the Rev. R. MORRIS, M.A., LL.D.

Second English Edition, cr. 8vo, pp. xvi.–188 cl., with Six Steel-plate Illustrations, price 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE RECORDS OF THE HEART.

By STELLA,

Author of "Sappho," "The King's Stratagem," &c.

This work originally appeared in America, and soon ran through nine editions. The first English Edition was published in 1866, *and has long been out of print. The readers of "Sappho," the latest work of the same Authoress, have made so many and earnest enquiries after the "Records of the Heart," that "Stella" was at length induced to re-arrange the Poems, add some new ones, and re-issue the work.*

Sixth Edition, with a New Preface and Steel Engraving, crown 8vo, pp. xiv.–132, cloth, 2*s.* 6*d.*

SAPPHO:

A Tragedy in Five Acts.

By STELLA,

Author of "Records of the Heart," "The King's Stratagem," &c.

"It presents us with a vivid picture of the violet-crowned Lesbian."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"The play is full of fire and force, and is thoroughly reliable."—*Graphic.*

"A composition of marvellous power and energy, reminding us of Talfourd's *Ion*, and not unfrequently of Shakespeare himself."—*Liverpool Mercury.*

"The tragedy of 'Sappho' has been translated into Greek by a native of Athens, and is to be played upon the Hellenic stage."—*The Athenæum.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN PREPARATION.

Post 8vo.

THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

By A. BARTH.

Translated from the French, with the Author's sanction and help.

This work, of which a translation will soon be issued, appeared originally as an article in the "Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses," and was afterwards issued separately in book form, a considerable demand having arisen for it on account of its completeness and lucidity of statement. The work was primarily intended for readers of the Encyclopædia supposed not to be familiar with Indian matters, and must therefore be judged from this point of view. The plan of the Encyclopædia in which it made its first appearance not admitting of notes, many details unfit for entry in the body of the work had to be suppressed. The author has, however, endeavoured to retain their substance, and the specialists who will likewise, it is supposed, read the work, will observe that a great deal of most painstaking labour is hidden under the generalities of the statement. The author has, at the request of the publishers, considerably enlarged the work for the translator, and has added the literature of the subject to date; the translation may, therefore, be looked upon as an equivalent of a new and improved edition of the original.

Post 8vo, about 350 pp.

A METRICAL TRANSLATION INTO ENGLISH OF THE FIRST BOOK

OF

THE MESNEVĪ POEMS

OF

JELĀLU-'D-DĪN, ER-RŪMĪ, OF QONYA.

By JAMES WM. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S., &c.

Illustrated by a Selection of characteristic Anecdotes, as collected by their Historian, Mevlana Shemsu'd-Din Ahmed el Eflaki, el 'Arifi.

The cultured Muhammaden looks upon the "Mesnevi" as the highest perfection of a devotional book—second only to the Koran itself as a work the reception of which into the mind and heart is sure to lead him to a blessedness, as from it he learns to understand it—a production of the highest spiritual sanctification, leaving everything else similar to it of religious contemplativeness and intensity vastly behind.

To complete the insight into the subtlest workings of Islam, which the sixteen or eighteen poems of this First Book of the "Mesnevi" afford, and also to give a more detailed knowledge of the poet and his family than any hitherto published, Mr. Redhouse has extracted from a contemporaneous author, El Eflaki, about two hundred characteristic anecdotes, which he hopes will add to the utility and interest of the publication.

The price to Subscribers will be—LARGE PAPER, £1 11*s.* 6*d.* (Fifty Copies only printed, of which Forty have already been subscribed for); SMALL PAPER, 18*s.*

Subscribers' Names should be forwarded immediately.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN PREPARATION.

Fcap. 8vo,

PICTURES OF INDIAN LIFE.

Sketched with the Pen, from 1852 to 1878.

By ROBERT NEEDHAM CUST,

Late of H.M. Indian Civil Service, and Hon. Sec. to the Royal Asiatic Society; Author of "Modern Languages of the East Indies," and "Oriental and Linguistic Essays."

8vo.

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH.

By KARL HILLEBRAND.

Translated from the Third German Edition.

8vo, with Illustrations.

MORMONISM:

ITS RISE, GROWTH, AND PURPOSES.

By J. A. MACKNIGHT,

A Nephew of the late Brigham Young, and a Native of Salt Lake City, Utah.

The intention of these pages is to record in rotation, and according to their historical value and significance, the principal events in the lives of the Mormon Prophet and President, and the origin, misfortunes, persecutions and progress of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints down to the present time. They are written in the interest of no party or creed, and they are intended to be as void of bias or prejudice as a naturally liberal mind and some experience in the world can make them.

8vo, about 250 pp., cloth.

THE FAITH OF ISLAM.

By the Rev. E. SELL, Fellow of the University of Madras.

Vol. III. Post 8vo.

HISTORY OF MATERIALISM,

And Criticism of its Present Importance.

By FREDERICK ALBERT LANGE,

Late Professor of Philosophy in the Universities of Zürich and Marburg.

Authorised Translation by ERNEST C. THOMAS, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

Post 8vo.

EDUCATION: SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL;

Or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught, and How they Ought to be Taught.

By ROBERT GALLOWAY, M.R.I.A,, F.C.S.,

Author of "A Treatise on Fuel, Scientific and Practical," "A Manual of Qualitative Analysis," &c., &c.

Fcap. 8vo.

ON THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA.

By V. BALL, B.A., Geological Survey of India.

Post 8vo.

EDGAR QUINET;

HIS EARLY LIFE AND WRITINGS.

By RICHARD HEATH.

THE LEGEND OF THE WONDROUS HUNT.

By JOHN ARAMY.

Translated from the Hungarian by E. D. BUTLER.

IN THE PRESS.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

In Nine Volumes, strong half-morocco, 8vo, price £3 3s.

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

The Imperial Gazetteer furnishes, for the first time, an account of India based upon a Statistical Survey of the Country, and upon an actual enumeration of the people. "It represents," writes the Governor-General in Council, "a series of local inquiries and comparative statistics, spread over an area but little less than that of all Europe, excepting Russia," and dealing with a population exceeding that of all Europe, less Russia. It forms the only instance of an account of a country being conducted from the initial stage of systematic local survey, district by district, to the final alphabetical arrangement of the results—carried out continuously as regards time and under the uninterrupted direction of one mind. The Systematic Statistical Survey, District by District, makes One Hundred Volumes; their Alphabetical Condensation forms the Nine Volumes of the Imperial Gazetteer.

The Imperial Gazetteer of India offers to the public the result of these inquiries in a cheap and compendious form. All features of general interest have been retained, and the historical sections have in some cases been amplified. The task of condensation has been conducted by Mr. HUNTER, *with the aid of distinguished assistants in England; and he has had the opportunity of revising his materials in India, having travelled over* 50,000 *miles while engaged in superintending and testing the work. A complete Index will exhibit all the subjects—Economical, Historical, Social and Religious, as well as Geographical—with which the Imperial Gazetteer deals.*

The First Six Volumes, "ABAR" to "MYSORE," will be published in March, price £2 2s. for the Six; the remaining Three, "NAAF" to "ZUTTHUT," will follow in May, price £1 1s. for the Three.

As the number of copies for sale will be limited, intending purchasers should send their names as quickly as possible to Messrs. TRÜBNER & Co., 57 & 59, *Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

THE HISTORICAL WORKS OF GERVASE OF CANTERBURY. Vol. II. THE MINOR WORKS, comprising the "Gesta Regum," with its Continuation; the "Actus Pontificum," and the "Mappa Mundi"; by GERVASE, the Monk of Canterbury. Edited from the MS., C.C.C., 438, by WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D., Hon. LL.D., &c., &c. Royal 8vo, half-bound, pp. cxviii.–562, price 10*s.*

CALENDAR OF THE STATE PAPERS RELATING TO IRELAND of the Reign of JAMES I., 1615–25, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. Edited by Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and J. P. PRENDERGAST, Barrister-at-Law. Imperial 8vo, pp. xxxvi.–716, price 15*s.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS.

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS. Examination Papers set at an open Competition for Situations as Assistant of Excise in the Inland Revenue Department, held in November, 1880; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, pp. 26, price 6*d.*

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS. Examination Papers set at an open Competition for Men Clerkships of the Lower Division, held in November, 1880; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, pp. 38, price 6*d.*

JOURNAL OF THE ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

No. 33, *November*, 1880. Vol. X., No. 2, price 5*s.*

Further Notes on the Romano-British Cemetery at Seaford, Sussex. By F. G. HILTON PRICE, F.G.S., and JOHN E. PRICE, F.S.A.
Notes on Fijian Burial Customs. By the Rev. LORIMER FISON.
The Ethnology of Germany. Part V. The Jutes and Fomorians. By H. H. HOWORTH, F.S.A.
The Japanese People. By C. PFOUNDES, M.R.S.L.
Flint Implements from the Valley of the Bann. By W. J. KNOWLES.
On the Cranial Characters of the Natives of the Fiji Islands. By W. H. FLOWER, LL.D., F.R.S.
Observations upon the Methods and Processes of Anthropometry. By Dr. PAUL TOPINARD.
Anthropological Miscellanea.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY, 1880–81.

Part I. Demy 8vo, price 10*s.*

Remarks on some Phonetic Laws in Persian. By Prof. CHARLES RIEU, Ph.D.
On Portuguese Simple Sounds, compared with those of Spanish, Italian, French, English, &c. By H.I.H. Prince L. L. BONAPARTE.
The Middle Voice in Virgil's Æneid, Book VI. By BENJAMIN DAWSON, B.A.
On a Difficulty in Russian Grammar. By C. B. CAYLEY.
The Polabes. By W. R. MORFILL, M.A.
Notes on the Makua Language. By Rev. CHAUNCY MAPLES, M.A.
On the Distribution of English Place Names. By WALTER R. BROWNE, M.A.
Dare, "To Give"; and †-*Dere*, "† To Put." By Prof. POSTGATE, M.A.
On some Differences between the Speech of Edinboro' and London. By T. B. SPRAGUE, M.A.
Ninth Annual Address. By Dr. J. A. MURRAY.
Reports, &c.

JOURNAL of the BRITISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.

December 31, 1880. 8vo, pp. viii.–104, wrapper, price 8*s.*

On Rotherham and its Ecclesiastical and Collegiate Buildings. By JOHN GUEST, F.S.A.
The Terra Cotta Tablets of Babylonia and Assyria. By THEO. G. PINCHES.
St. Andrew's Church, Norwich. By F. R. BEECHENO.
The Trinitarian Arrangement of part of Norwich Cathedral, built by Bishop HERBERT. By the Rev. J. GUNN.
Cup-Markings on Burley Moor. By C. W. DYMOND, F.S.A.
The Ancient Coins of Norwich *(concluded)*. By HENRY W. HENFREY.
On a Portrait of Henry VI. in Eye Church, Suffolk. By H. SYER CUMING, F.S.A. Scot. V.P.
Gorleston Church. By JOHN BATELY, L.R.C.P. Lond.
A Kitchen Midden at Pevensey Castle. By A. L. LEWIS, M.A.I.
Review of the Devizes Congress. By THOS. MORGAN, V.P., F.S.A.
Roman Wall of London, America Square, Minories. By E. P. LOFTUS BROCK, F.S.A.
Proceedings of the Association.—Antiquarian Intelligence.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 446, price 7s. 6d.

SELF-CULTURE:

Physical, Intellectual, Moral, and Spiritual.

A Course of Lectures. **By JAMES FREEMAN CLARKE.**

"They must be few, even those who have thought much on the subject, who will not find here more than one valuable hint, while to the young man or woman earnestly resolved to make the most of life and of the talents given in trust, this book deserves to become a valuable friend, rich as it is in practical counsel of the highest worth."—*Literary World, Boston.*

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 388, price 9s.

BRITISH THOUGHTS AND THINKERS.

Introductory Studies, Critical, Biographical, and Philosophical.

By GEORGE S. MORRIS, A.M.

Lecturer on Philosophy in the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Translator of Ueberweg's "History of Philosophy," and Associate of the Victoria Institute, London.

"Mr. G. S. Morris has produced a book on the leaders of British philosophical thought, from Roger Bacon and the Schoolmen to John Stuart Mill and Herbert Spencer, which is likely to attract, and certainly deserves, a good deal of attention. It is a critical study of the leading features and development of our great schools of philosophy, based on an examination of the lives and works of some of their chief exponents. . . . Clear and cultured in style, and embodying abundant proofs of wide reading, the book is no unworthy contribution to the literature of its subject."—*Scotsman.*

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 249, price 5s.

A THOUSAND FLASHES OF FRENCH WIT, WISDOM, AND WICKEDNESS.

Collected and Translated by **J. DE FINOD.**

In compiling this book, I have carefully excluded everything that would seem objectionable to you, my liberal but virtuous reader, the English language being more austere than the French in its expressions; but after having paid a legitimate tribute to your just susceptibilities I have, without timorous scruples, preserved such piquant gems as could be enjoyed without endangering your morals.—EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

8vo, cloth, pp. 222; with Steel Portrait, price 4s. 6d.

SHAKER SERMONS:—SCRIPTO-RATIONAL.

Containing the Substance of Shaker Theology.

Together with Replies and Criticisms, logically and clearly set forth.

By H. L. EADS, Bishop of South Union, N.Y.

This is the first book ever published by a member of the Shaker Community, and embraces nearly all features of the Shaker polity. It should be valuable as a book of reference on the little-known subject of Shakerism.

4to, cloth, pp. 208, price £3 13s. 6d.

DEEP SEA SOUNDING AND DREDGING.

A Description and Discussion of the Methods and Appliances used on board the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer "Blake."

By CHARLES D. SIGSBEE,

Lieut.-Commander U.S.N., Assistant Coast and Gedetic Survey.

With over Fifty Heliotype Plates and Engravings.

"The *Blake* was engaged for four years in the physical survey of the Gulf of Mexico and the Gulf of Florida, and systematic and perfectly recorded observations were made, the whole yielding valuable results towards a more definite conception of the flow, mass, and direction of the Gulf Stream."—*The Nation. N.Y.*

Square, cloth, pp. vi. and 304, price 7s. 6d.

JAPANESE FAIRY WORLD.

Stories from the Wonder-Lore of Japan.

By W. ELLIOT GRIFFIS, Author of "The Mikado's Empire."

With Illustrations by OZAWA, of Tokio.

"Prof. Griffis's Japanese Fairy World fills an undoubted gap in child-lore. . . . The great feature of this little book, however, is the twelve illustrations by Ozawa Nankoku, of Tokio, drawn expressly for the stories. Not only is there real enlightenment in thus having a key to Japanese art (for we really deal here with a symbolic mythology), but we must often admire the ingenuity of the Eastern imagination."—*The Nation, N.Y.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *February*, 1881. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

Contributions to the Palæontology of the Yorkshire Oolites (Part VI.). By WILFRID H. HUDLESTON, M.A., F.G.S., V.P.G.A. (Plate III.).
On the Metamorphism of Various Massive Crystalline Rocks. By Professor JAMES D. DAND. (Part I.). With a Map.
The Glaciation of the Shetland Isles. By B. N. PEACH, F.G.S., and J. HORNE, F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of Scotland.
Oceanic Islands. By T. MELLARD READE, C.E., F.G.S.
On the Bivalved Entomostraca of the U. Silurian Strata of Shropshire. By J. SMITH and Professor T. RUPERT JONES, F.R.S.
On a nearly entire *Rhisodus*, from Wardie. By THOMAS STOCK, Nat. Hist. Dept., Edinburgh Mus.
Striated Pebbles in Triassic Conglomerate. By Prof. W. J. SOLLAS, M.A., F.R.A.E., F.G.S.
Notices of Memoirs—Reviews—Reports and Proceedings—Correspondence.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s*.

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Of the UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II. No. 1. *January* 15, 1881. Price 3*d*.

January Monthly Meeting.
Notes on the Gray's Inn Library. By W. R. DOUTHWAITE.
The New Public Libraries' Bill (England).
Library Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s*. 6*d*.

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. No. 2. *February*, 1881. Price 8*d*.

A Post-card Lyric.
A New Year's Reflection.
Chess Jottings.
Games between DAVIDSON and NEILL; Dr. WILSON and Dr. H.; WISKER and ESLING; BLACKBURNE and COTTON; LIVERPOOL and CALCUTTA.
Two Kings—La Bourdonnais and Macdonald. Illustrated with 12 Diagrams. By THOMAS LONG, B.A.
Letters from Special Correspondents.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS.
Challenge Problem. No. 1.
Problems by Dr. GOLD, M. LAMOUROUX, SARDOTSCH, NIX, PRADIGNAT, WAINWRIGHT, GREENWOOD, and MCARTHUR.
Huddersfield College Magazine Problem Tourney, No. 4. Sets 9 and 10.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6*s*.

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *February*, 1881. Price 1*s*.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s*.

THE LIBRARY JOURNAL.

Official Organ of the Library Associations of America and the United Kingdom.
Vol. V., Nos. 11 and 12. *November-December*, 1880. Price 4*s*.

THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. New Series. Vol. XIII. Part I. Price 5*s*.

Indian Theistic Reformers. By Professor MONIER WILLIAMS, C.I.E., D.C.L.
Notes on the Kawi Language and Literature. By Dr. H. N. VAN DER TUCK.
The Nirvana of the Northern Buddhists. By the Rev. J. EDKINS, D.D.
An Account of the Malay "Chiri," a Sanskrit Formula. By W. E. MAXWELL, M.R.A.S.
The Invention of the Indian Alphabet. By JOHN DOWSON, M.R.A.S.

The Annual Subscription, including postage, for 1881 *will be reduced.*

THE CALCUTTA REVIEW.

No. CXLIII. *January*, 1881. Price 8*s*. 6*d*.

The Geography of the Greeks and Romans. By ROBERT CUST.
Eurasians and Poor Europeans in India. By THOMAS EDWARDS.
The Rise of Amritsar and the Alteration of the Sikh Religion. By M. MACAULIFFE.
Oriental Folklore. By E. REHATSEK.
The Financial Aspects of Indian Irrigation. By E. E. OLIVER.
How are They to Live. By H. G. KEENE.
Notes on Early Commerce in Bengal. By PEARY CHAUD MITTRA.
Prelates on Evolution (Independent Section). By H. G. KEENE.
A Problem for the Economists. By F. BEAUCLERK.
Policy of the New Rent Law for Bengal and Behar. By a District Officer.
"Travels of a Hindu." By BHOLANAUTH CHUNDER.
The Quarter—Critical Notices—General Literature—Vernacular Literature.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

4,500. — 1.2.81.
500—15.2.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 3. March, 1881.

NOW READY.

NEW VOLUME OF TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

Post 8vo, pp. 448, cloth, price 21*s.*

THE MESNEVI

(USUALLY KNOWN AS THE MESNEVIYI SHERIF, OR HOLY MESNEVI)

OF

MEVLANA (OUR LORD) JELALU 'D-DIN MUHAMMED ER-RUMI.

BOOK THE FIRST.

Together with some Account of the Life and Acts of the Author, of his Ancestors, and of his Descendants.

Illustrated by a Selection of Characteristic Anecdotes, as collected by their Historian, MEVLANA SHEMSU-'D-DIN AHMED, EL EFLAKI, EL 'ARIFI.

TRANSLATED, AND THE POETRY VERSIFIED, IN ENGLISH,

By JAMES W. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S., &c.

The cultured Muhammadan looks upon the "Mesnevi" as the highest perfection of a devotional book—second only to the Koran itself as a work the reception of which into the mind and heart is sure to lead him to a blessedness, as from it he learns to understand it—a production of the highest spiritual sanctification, leaving everything else similar to it of religious contemplativeness and intensity vastly behind.

To complete the insight into the subtlest workings of Islam, which the sixteen or eighteen poems of this First Book of the "Mesnevi" afford, and also to give a more detailed knowledge of the poet and his family than any hitherto published, Mr. Redhouse has extracted from a contemporaneous author, El Eflaki, about two hundred characteristic anecdotes, which he hopes will add to the utility and interest of the publication.

A few copies of the LARGE PAPER EDITION remain over from the Subscription List, price £2 2*s.* each.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. xiv.–270, cloth, price 6*s.* 6*d.*

THE FAITH OF ISLAM.

By the Rev. E. SELL,
Fellow of the University of Madras.

"*It does not fall within the plan of this work to enter into an account either of the life of Muhammad, or of the wide and rapid spread of the system founded by him. The first has been done by able writers in England, France, and Germany. I could add nothing new to this portion of the subject, nor throw new light upon it. The political growth of Muslim nations has also been set forth in various ways.*

"*It seems to me that the more important study at this time is that of the religious system which has grown out of the Prophet's teaching, and of its effect upon the individual and the community. What the Church in her missionary enterprise has to deal with—what European Governments in the political world have to do with, is Islam as it is, and as it now influences those who rule and those who are ruled under it. I have, therefore, tried to show from authentic sources, and from a practical knowledge of it, what the faith of Islam really is, and how it influences men and nations in the present day.*"—EXTRACT FROM INTRODUCTION.

Demy 8vo, pp. 308, cloth, with Map, price 12*s.*

THE HISTORY OF INDIA

FROM THE EARLIEST AGES.

By J. TALBOYS WHEELER,
Late Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department; Author of the "Geography of Herodotus," &c., &c.

VOL. IV. PART II.—**MOGHUL EMPIRE—AURUNGZEB.**

The present publication (Vol. IV. Part ii.) Completes the Fourth Volume of the History of India. At the same time it completes the History of Hindu and Muhammadan rule, which preceded the establishment of British rule. The portion thus brought to a close may be described as both ancient and modern. It begins with the earliest dawn of Sanskrit legend, and ends with the downfall of the Moghul Empire, about the middle of the eighteenth century. Vol. I. deals with the Vedic Hymns and the Sanskrit epic known as the Mahá Bhárata; Vol. II. with the Sanskrit epic of the Rámáyana and the Laws and Institutions of Manu; Vol. III. with the History of India during the Hindu, Buddhist, and Brahmanic periods. These three volumes cover a period which can only be imperfectly mapped out by chronology, as they deal with a remote antiquity, whilst overlapping much of modern times. Vol. IV. is more definite. It comprises the History of Muhammadan rule in India, from the Arab Conquests in the eighth century down to the eve of British Conquest in the eighteenth; a period of a thousand years, corresponding to the interval in English History between the later wars of the Heptarchy and the accession of George the Third.

Post 8vo, pp. xii.–164, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE HISTORY OF ESARHADDON

(SON OF SENNACHERIB), KING OF ASSYRIA B.C. 681—668.

Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon Cylinders and Tablets in the British Museum Collection.

TOGETHER WITH ORIGINAL TEXTS, A GRAMMATICAL ANALYSIS OF EACH WORD, EXPLANATIONS OF THE IDEOGRAPHS BY EXTRACTS FROM THE BI-LINGUAL SYLLABARIES, AND LIST OF EPONYMS, &c.

By ERNEST A. BUDGE, M.R.A.S.,
Assyrian Exhibitioner, Christ's College, Cambridge, Member of the Society of Biblical Archæology.

"The late Mr. George Smith, in his Histories of Sennacherib and Assurbanipal, furnished two valuable volumes to the series of histories derived from the contemporaneous records of Assyrian Kings; and a small volume now issued with the other works contained in the 'Oriental Series' published by Messrs. Trübner and Co., forms a connecting link between the above works. The volume which Mr. Budge has just completed contains translations of most of the important documents relating to the reign of Esarhaddon, son of Sennacherib, whose reign of thirteen years (B.C. 681–668) was one of great importance in the history of Western Asia."—*Times.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. 350, with a Portrait, cloth, price 10s. 6d.

DR. APPLETON;

HIS LIFE AND LITERARY RELICS.

By JOHN H. APPLETON, M.A.,
Late Vicar of St. Mark's, Staplefield, Sussex;
AND
A. H. SAYCE, M.A.,
Fellow of Queen's College, and Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford.

The above forms a New Volume of "The English and Foreign Philosophical Library," and contains:—

(a) *An unfinished work on the Ego, upon which Dr. Appleton was engaged up to the time of his last illness. Portions of this metaphysical study have appeared in the pages of the* Contemporary Review; *but considerable additions are included in the present reprint, and some interesting Fragments on Development, advancing the work another important stage, are embodied in an introduction by Professor Sayce.*

(b) *An Article on Copyright, which attracted much attention at the date of its appearance; it is now introduced with several pages of additional matter.*

(c) *Two Theological Essays on Doubt and Atheism.*

(d) *Fragments on various subjects, Philosophical, Historical, Political, &c.*

The Volume is prefaced by a Memoir (pp. 3-107), comprising:—Home and School Life at Reading—Dr. Appleton's career at Oxford—Experiences of a German University—A Tour in Italy—Academical Reform—Examination before Lord Salisbury's Commission on Tests—The Endowment of Research—The Foundation and Early History of the Academy—*A Visit to America—Impressions of American Life and Scenery—Intercourse with American Men of Mark—International Copyright—Literary Work in London—A Visit to Egypt and the Levant—A Second Visit to Egypt, and Death at Luxor.*

The Memoir also contains contributions from several friends of Dr. Appleton who were either associated with him in his literary labours, or who are able to supply some characteristic reminiscences of his life. Some account, moreover, is given of the position of Dr. Appleton's mind with reference to the religious questions of the day. The whole is copiously illustrated by extracts from Letters, Diaries, &c.

"The Memoir of Dr. Appleton, as here written by the Rev. J. H. Appleton, traces for us the character and career of his brother with a tact, feeling, and discrimination which leaves nothing more to be said, nothing to be wished away. How difficult it is for a near relative to speak in print of a father or brother is forced upon us almost as often as the attempt is made. Either reticence and concealment, or indiscreet partiality, seem the necessary alternative. In the present instance, the surviving brother has recorded all that need be told, in a memoir, short, but long enough, with manly openness and simplicity, and with a quiet sympathy which is present throughout but never obtruded."—*Academy.*

"The Life of Dr. Appleton is one which cannot be read without great interest by the large number of those who were personally acquainted with him or contributed to the *Academy*, which he founded and edited up to the time of his last illness and death with singular ability."—*Tablet.*

"Although the life of Dr. Appleton was uneventful, it is valuable as illustrating the manner in which the speculative and the practical can be combined. His biographers speak of his geniality, his tolerance, his kindliness; and these characteristics, combined with his fine intellectual gifts, his searching analysis, his independence, his ceaseless energy and ardour, render his life specially interesting."—*Nonconformist.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

NEW VOLUME OF TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

Post 8vo, pp. xxviii.–362, cloth, price 14*s*.

A TALMUDIC MISCELLANY;

OR,

A THOUSAND AND ONE EXTRACTS FROM THE TALMUD, THE MIDRASHIM, AND THE KABBALAH.

By P. I. HERSHON,

Author of "Genesis according to the Talmud," "Extracts from the Talmud," &c.

With Introductory Preface by the

Rev. F. W. FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S.,

Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty, and Canon of Westminster.

"This is a new volume of the 'Oriental Series,' and its peculiar and popular character will make it attractive to general readers. Mr. Hershon is a very competent scholar. He thinks, however, that if the translation of the whole were made into English not one in a thousand would have patience to read consecutively the first twelve pages. The present selection contains samples of the good, bad, and indifferent, and especially extracts that throw light upon the Scriptures. The extracts have been all derived, word for word, and made at first hand, and references are carefully given. They are made according to the prominence in them of particular numbers. The introduction gives bibliographical information. The extracts are curious and interesting, and will speak for themselves."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"Mr. Hershon's book, at all events, will convey to English readers a more complete and truthful notion of the Talmud than any other work that has yet appeared."—*Daily News.*

"Without overlooking in the slightest the several attractions of the previous volumes of the 'Oriental Series,' we have no hesitation in saying that this surpasses them all in interest. The Talmud is the great repository of Jewish learning; and, if we except the sacred Scriptures, which are of a unique character, was for centuries almost the sole literature of that wonderful people, 'of whom as concerning the flesh Christ came.' It touches in so many points the Book of Books—although in the value of their teaching they are poles asunder—that in making acquaintance with it, we feel as if we were so far treading familiar ground. . . . Mr. Hershon is a thoroughly competent and accurate scholar, whose peculiar fitness for the task of preparing this volume was fully recognised by so distinguished a Hebraist as Dr. Delitsch, by whose approving criticism he was encouraged to prosecute the work. The book now forms the fullest account of the Talmud that has been submitted to English readers, and while it will be exceedingly interesting to the general reader from the light it throws on Jewish thought and Jewish customs, and from the curiousness of its lore, clergymen will find an additional attraction in the many side lights which it affords for the interpretation not only of the Old Testament but of the New."—*Edinburgh Daily Review.*

"Mr. Hershon has done this; he has taken samples from all parts of the Talmud, and thus given English readers what is, we believe, a fair set of specimens which they can test for themselves. Canon Farrar has written a Preface which must be estimated apart, it being only the expression of his opinion; but Mr. Hershon's own labours are worthy of attentive perusal."—*The Record.*

"Altogether we believe that this book is by far the best fitted in the present state of knowledge to enable the general reader, or the ordinary student, to gain a fair and unbiassed conception of the multifarious contents of the wonderful miscellany which can only be truly understood—so Jewish pride asserts—by the life-long devotion of scholars of the Chosen People."—*Inquirer.*

"The value and importance of this volume consist in the fact that scarcely a single extract is given in its pages but throws some light, direct or refracted, upon those Scriptures which are the common heritage of Jew and Christian alike. It is a volume which evidences great industry on the part of Mr. Hershon, and one which cannot but prove of permanent value to the theological student."—*John Bull.*

"His acquaintance with the Talmud, &c., is seen on every page of his book. As it is a law of hydrostatics that water never runs above its level, so this 'Miscellany' could have been produced only by one thoroughly acquainted with the Talmud, the Midrashim, and the Kabbalah. It is a capital specimen of Hebrew scholarship; a monument of learned, loving, light-giving labour."—*Jewish Herald.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. 256, cloth, price 14*s.*

BRITISH ANIMALS
EXTINCT WITHIN HISTORIC TIMES:

WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF

BRITISH WILD WHITE CATTLE.

By J. E. HARTING, F.L.S., F.Z.S.

With Illustrations by WOLF, WHYMPER, SHERWIN, and others.

Contents:—

The Bear—The Beaver—The Reindeer—The Wild Boar—The Wolf, and Wild White Cattle.

A few copies have been printed on Large Paper, price £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

"It is difficult for an Englishman at the present day to realize the wildness and the wooded aspect of a large portion of England as late as the Anglo-Saxon period. We can hardly picture to ourselves the trackless forest which stretched over the whole central ridge of Britain from the Forth to the Peakland in Derbyshire, the vast woodland of the Weald which girt round Kent and Sussex from side to side, the unbroken solitude of Selwood which divided Wessex into two distinct parts, and the endless marshland of the Fens, interspersed only with a few cultivated islets reclaimed by monastic recluses or Welsh refugees. Nothing now existing in Britain—not even the wildest parts of the Scotch hills—can give us an adequate notion of the dense growth which then covered half the island. In these desolate woodlands, up to a very late date, many wild beasts had their lairs long after all the present elements of the population were settled in the islands. Packs of wolves scoured the country and picked up sheep upon the open sheep-walks; wild boars wallowed in the mud of the fens, or munched acorns under the oak trees; more rarely bears lurked in the caves of the deeper recesses, and beavers built their dams across the rivers of Wales and Yorkshire. Wild cattle, whose descendants now linger on at Chillingham and a few other parks, grazed at large in all the forests; and even the reindeer was still hunted in the woods of Caithness by the Scandinavian jarls of Orkney. On the history of all these animals Mr. Harting has collected every available piece of evidence, documentary or traditional, and has collated the whole with such actual relics, bones, or other remains as could be found in England, Scotland, or Ireland. He thus traces each species from the strictly geological periods onward to the date of its extinction, or, in the case of the wild white cattle, to the present day."—*St. James's Gazette.*

"The book is that of a naturalist, but the author has been rummaging, and with good purpose, amongst the musty records of our island's history, and is able, in consequence, to give us a graphic sketch of what much of our country was like in the old feudal days, and his narrative is interspersed with many a quaint fragment of folk-lore:—'Between the tenth and twelfth centuries great forests came up almost to the gates of London.' In 1174, 'There were open meadows of pasture lands on the north of the city, and beyond these was a great forest, in whose woody coverts lurked the stag, the hind, the wild boar, and the bull.' What a contrast with the mighty Babylon of to-day!"—*Yorkshire Post.*

"As Mr. Harting points out, though 'Owen's British Fossil Mammals and Birds' and 'Bell's British Quadrupeds,' both works of the first-class, dealt with pre-historic British animals, yet the space between, so to speak—namely, that occupied by animals which lived in Great Britain within historic times but have become extinct—was left uncovered. It is this strip of unappropriated territory, if we may so call it, which Mr. Harting has dealt with, and dealt with in a very complete and satisfactory manner, so that now all parts of the subject may be said to be fairly covered."—*Westmoreland Gazette.*

SIXTH EDITION, crown 8vo, pp. xvi.-238, paper boards, or limp parchment, 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE LIGHT OF ASIA;
Or, The Great Renunciation.

Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism,

TOLD IN VERSE BY AN INDIAN BUDDHIST.

By EDWIN ARNOLD, C.S.I., Author of "The Indian Song of Songs."

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Published from Information furnished by the Chief Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police, and the Chief Officer of the Metropolitan Fire Brigade.

Pp. 16, gilt edges, price 3*d.*

WHERE TO GO FOR HELP.

Being a Compendium for Quick and Easy Reference of

Police Stations,
Metropolitan Fire Engine Stations,
Fire Escapes,
Fire Alarm Posts,
Principal Hospitals,
Workhouses,
Nuisance Authorities.
Police and Civil Courts,
Charity Organization Offices,
Coroners.
Benevolent Societies,

Telegraph Offices open on Sundays, of London and the Suburbs, arranged according to Postal Districts, together with other Useful Information.

Compiled by W. LOVELY, R.N.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii.–70, cloth limp, price

THE LEGEND OF THE WONDROUS HUNT.

By JOHN ARANY.

With a few Miscellaneous Pieces and Folk Songs.

Translated from the Magyar by E. D. BUTLER, F.R.G.S., Assistant in the Department of Printed Books, British Museum, and Foreign Member of the Kisfaludy Society.

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, cloth, price

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MARK RUTHERFORD,

Dissenting Minister.

Edited by his Friend, **REUBEN SHAPCOTT.**

Fcap. 8vo, pp. 22, parchment, price 1*s.*

Who was Scotland's First Printer?

An Compendious and breue Tractate, in Commendation of Andrew Myllar.

Compylit by Robert Dickson, F.S.A. Scot.

Third Edition, post 8vo, pp. xvi.–112, with Illustrations, parchment, price 5*s.*

THE ENEMIES OF BOOKS.

By WILLIAM BLADES, Typograph,

Author of "The Life and Typography of William Caxton," &c. &c.

"A neat and humorous tract."—*Daily News.* "His pleasant volume."—*Saturday Review.* "The owner of the smallest library in England, under the influence of an abundance of anecdote and an unfailing lightness of style, could not resist reading it through at a sitting."—*The Academy.*

In One Vol., crown 4to, cloth, price £1 8*s.*

DOMESDAY STUDIES:

An Analysis and Digest of the Staffordshire Survey.

By the Rev. ROBERT W. EYTON,

Author of "The Antiquities of Shropshire," "A Key to Domesday, the Dorset Survey," "Domesday Studies," "Somerset Survey," &c.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN PREPARATION.

Fcap. 8vo.

PICTURES OF INDIAN LIFE.

Sketched with the Pen, from 1852 to 1878.

By ROBERT NEEDHAM CUST,

Late of H.M. Indian Civil Service, and Hon. Sec. to the Royal Asiatic Society; Author of "Modern Languages of the East Indies," and "Oriental and Linguistic Essays."

8vo.

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH,

In the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century.

By KARL HILLEBRAND.

Translated from the Third German Edition.

SECOND EDITION, 8vo.

INDIAN POETRY:

CONSISTING OF

TRANSLATIONS OF THE "GITA GOVINDA," "INDIAN SONG OF SONGS," AND OTHER SANSKRIT POEMS; TWO BOOKS FROM THE ILIAD OF INDIA (MAHABHARATA), AND PROVERBIAL WISDOM FROM THE SHLOKAS OF THE HITOPADESA.

By EDWIN ARNOLD, Author of "The Light of Asia."

8vo.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION IN GERMANY.

By HEINRICH HEINE.

Translated from the German by JOHN SNODGRASS, Author of "The Wit and Wisdom of H. Heine."

8vo.

AMERICAN POLITICS.

By C. RUMELIN, of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Vol. III. Post 8vo.

HISTORY OF MATERIALISM,

And Criticism of its Present Importance.

By FREDERICK ALBERT LANGE,

Late Professor of Philosophy in the Universities of Zürich and Marburg.

Authorised Translation by ERNEST C. THOMAS, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

Post 8vo.

EDUCATION: SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL;

Or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught, and How they Ought to be Taught.

By ROBERT GALLOWAY, M.R.I.A., F.C.S.,

Author of "A Treatise on Fuel, Scientific and Practical," "A Manual of Qualitative Analysis," &c., &c.

Fcap. 8vo.

ON THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA.

By V. BALL, B.A., Geological Survey of India.

Post 8vo.

EDGAR QUINET;

HIS EARLY LIFE AND WRITINGS.

By RICHARD HEATH.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN PREPARATION.

Post 8vo.

THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

By A. BARTH.

Translated from the French, with the Author's sanction and help.

This work, of which a translation will soon be issued, appeared originally as an article in the "Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses," and was afterwards issued separately in book form, a considerable demand having arisen for it on account of its completeness and lucidity of statement. The work was primarily intended for readers of the Encyclopædia supposed not to be familiar with Indian matters, and must therefore be judged from this point of view. The plan of the Encyclopædia in which it made its first appearance not admitting of notes, many details unfit for entry in the body of the work had to be suppressed. The author has, however, endeavoured to retain their substance, and the specialists who will likewise, it is supposed, read the work, will observe that a great deal of most painstaking labour is hidden under the generalities of the statement. The author has, at the request of the publishers, considerably enlarged the work for the translator, and has added the literature of the subject to date; the translation may, therefore, be looked upon as an equivalent of a new and improved edition of the original.

Crown 8vo.

A GRAMMAR OF THE OLD FRIESIC LANGUAGE.

By A. H. CUMMINS, A.M.

The importance to the English Philologist of the study of the Friesic Language cannot be overrated. The Friesic Language forms as it were a connecting link between old Netherlandish and old Danish. Like the English, it has preserved, with the Icelandic and Danish, the old Gothic lisping sound of organic "th." Its affinity with the English will be at once perceived from the following lines of the Friesic version of Shakespeare's "Merchant of Venice," by R. Posthumus, printed at Gröningen in 1829:—

Lyk az God's sinne swiet uus wrâd oerschijnt;
Like as God's sun sweetly our world o'ershines;
Her warmtme in ljeacht in groed in libben schinkt;
Her warmth and light and growth and life sends;
Lyk az de mijlde rein elke eker fijnt:
Like as the mild rain each acre finds:
So dogt eak dat, wat ijn uus, minsken, tinkt.
So does eke that, what in us, men, thinks.
Dij sprankel fen God's fjoer, ijn uus lein, jouwt.
That sparkle of God's fire, in us laid, gives.
Oeral eak ljeacht in *freugde* oon Adam's team.
O'er all eke light and joy *on Adam's train.*
Wer dij wenn't, hulken, oaf paleisen, bouwt,
Where they dwelt, hulk (*cottage*) *or palaces build,*
In fen wat folk hij iz, ho hij him neam.
And of what folk he is, how he him (self) *names.*

Thus of 52 *Words,* 51 *have been preserved in English, and but slightly altered, only the word* Freugde *had to give way to a word of* Norman *origin.*

John M. Kemble, the great Anglo-Saxonist, said on one occasion, "We are more Friesians than Anglo-Saxons."

There is a Friesian proverb which runs:—

Boetter, Brea in griene tsies
Is goed Ingelsh in eak goed Friesch.

IN THE PRESS.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

In Nine Volumes, strong half-morocco, 8vo, price £3 3s.

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

The Imperial Gazetteer furnishes, for the first time, an account of India based upon a Statistical Survey of the Country, and upon an actual enumeration of the people. "It represents," writes the Governor-General in Council, "a series of local inquiries and comparative statistics, spread over an area but little less than that of all Europe, excepting Russia," and dealing with a population exceeding that of all Europe, less Russia. It forms the only instance of an account of a country being conducted from the initial stage of systematic local survey, district by district, to the final alphabetical arrangement of the results—carried out continuously as regards time and under the uninterrupted direction of one mind. The Systematic Statistical Survey, District by District, makes One Hundred Volumes; their Alphabetical Condensation forms the Nine Volumes of the Imperial Gazetteer.

The Imperial Gazetteer of India offers to the public the result of these inquiries in a cheap and compendious form. All features of general interest have been retained, and the historical sections have in some cases been amplified. The task of condensation has been conducted by Mr. HUNTER, *with the aid of distinguished assistants in England; and he has had the opportunity of revising his materials in India, having travelled over* 50,000 *miles while engaged in superintending and testing the work. A complete Index will exhibit all the subjects—Economical, Historical, Social and Religious, as well as Geographical—with which the Imperial Gazetteer deals.*

The First Six Volumes, "ABAR" to "MYSORE," will be published in March, price £2 2s. for the Six; the remaining Three, "NAAF" to "ZUTTHUT," will follow in May, price £1 1s. for the Three.

As the number of copies for sale will be limited, intending purchasers should send their names as quickly as possible to Messrs. TRÜBNER & Co., 57 & 59, *Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE DEPUTY CLERK-REGISTRAR OF SCOTLAND.

ROTULI SCACCARII REGUM SCOTORUM.—THE EXCHEQUER ROLLS OF SCOTLAND. Edited by GEORGE BURNETT, Lyon King of Arms. Vol. IV., A.D. 1406–1436. Royal 8vo, half-roan, pp. ccxiv.–783, price 10*s.*

The present volume, extending over a period of twenty-nine years, from 1406 *to* 1436, *contains the whole extant exchequer accounts of the regency of the Albanys and the reign of James I.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE WAR OFFICE.

TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURE OF ORDNANCE IN THE BRITISH SERVICE. Prepared in the Royal Gun Factory. *New and revised Edition.* Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. xi.–446, with 20 Lithographed Plates, price 9*s.*

HANDBOOK FOR THE 16-Pr. RIFLED M. L. GUN OF 12 Cwt., 1880. 8vo, sewed, pp. 25, with Three Lithographed Plates, price 1*s.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS. Examination Papers set at an open Competition for Boy Clerkships of the Lower Division, held in December, 1880; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, pp. 25, price 9*d.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

HAND-LIST of BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES, and INDEXES placed for Reference in the Reading-room of the British Museum. 8vo, pp. 106, stitched in wrapper, 2*s.*; boards, 2*s.* 6*d.*

This list has been drawn up by Mr. G. W. Porter, at the recommendation of the Principal Librarian, to facilitate the use of the collection of special Bibliographies, Classed Catalogues, and Indexes recently placed in the Reading-room of the British Museum. It has been thought that such a collection might be useful to readers by indicating the works published and available for consultation in the various fields of study and research, and that it might in some degree supply the want of a classified catalogue of the Museum Library, with the further advantage of pointing out works existing elsewhere, as well as those to be found in the Museum. Independent of its value to the frequenters of the Reading-room, it is a work which should be in the hands of every librarian, containing, as it does, a list of almost every known Bibliographical work.

A SELECTION FROM THE MISCELLANEOUS INSCRIPTIONS OF ASSYRIA. Prepared for Publication under the direction of the Trustees of the British Museum. By Major-General Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, K.C.B., F.R.S., &c., assisted by THEOPHILUS G. PINCHES, Department of Oriental Antiquities, British Museum. Cuneiform Inscriptions of Western Asia. Vol. V., Plates 1–35. Imperial folio, in wrapper, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

PALÆONTOLOGIA INDICA. Series XII. Part 2. THE FLORA OF THE DAMUDA AND PANCHET DIVISIONS. By OTTOKAR FEISTMANTEL, M.D. Royal 4to, pp. vi.–78, with 18 Plates, wrapper, price 9*s.* 6*d.*

Series XI. Index and Preface to Parts 1 and 2. Royal 4to, pp. xlii.–14.

MEMOIRS. Vol. XVI. Part 2. THE GNEISS AND TRANSITION ROCKS, and other Formations of the Nellpore portion of the Carnatic. By W. KING, B.A. Royal 8vo, pp. ix.–86, with a Map, wrapper, price 3*s.*

RECORDS. Vol. XIII. Part 4, 1880. Royal 8vo, wrapper, price 2*s.*

OFFICIAL AND OTHER AUTHORIZED PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

SELECT EXTRA-TROPICAL PLANTS, readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation, with Indications of their Native Countries and some of their Uses. By Baron FERD. VON MUELLER, K.C.M.G., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.S. 8vo, pp. x.–394, cloth, 8*s.*

The aim of Baron von Mueller in this work has been the bringing together, closely arrayed, some condensed data in popular language on all the principal utilitarian plants hitherto known to prosper in extra tropical zones. Portions of the work originally appeared in the volumes of the Victorian Acclimation Society; but under the auspices of the Central Government at Calcutta the whole has been re-issued in a re-arranged and largely supplemented form.

MYSORE AND COORG: A Gazetteer, compiled for the Government of India, by LEWIS RICE, Director of Public Instruction, Mysore and Coorg. In Three Volumes, 8vo, pp. 700, 572, 462; with Maps, boards, price 25*s.*

Vol. I., Mysore, in General. | Vol. II., Mysore, by Districts. | Vol. III., Coorg.

This is one of those valuable District Gazetteers which have been prepared under the general superintendence of Dr. Hunter, the Director-General of Statistics, preliminary to the compilation by himself of the Imperial Gazetteer of the whole of India. The volume will be found to contain the fullest information concerning the Physical Geography, Flora, Fauna, History, Inhabitants, Religion, Language and Literature, Art and Industry, Administration, &c., of Mysore and Coorg.

MYSORE INSCRIPTIONS. Translated for Government by LEWIS RICE, Director of Public Instruction, Mysore and Coorg. 8vo, pp. 458, with Plate and Map, boards, 30*s.*

The value of inscriptions has of late years been more and more recognised as one of the chief sources from which trustworthy materials may be drawn for the purposes of history. The inscriptions translated in this volume are concerned entirely with the Karnáta, or Karnátaka country, as represented by the existing state of Mysore (Mahishar). The modern history of this state is well known to all who are conversant with Indian affairs as forming one of the most important chapters in the records of the progress of British dominion in the East. But the ancient history of the country is, even to its own people, almost, if not altogether, a blank.

TRIBES OF THE HINDOO KOOSH. By Major J. BIDDULPH, B.S.C., Political Officer at Gilgit. 8vo, pp. 340, with Illustrations and Tables, cloth, price 15*s.*

During the last six years it has been the Author's good fortune to visit a number of Countries on both sides of the Eastern portion of the Hindoo Koosh range of mountains, all of which are very little known, and some of which have never before been visited by Europeans. In 1873 *he formed one of Sir D. Forsyth's mission to Kashgar, and in the spring of the following year crossed the Pamer and visited Sirikol and Wakhan. In* 1876 *he visited Gilgit, Hunza, and part of Yassin, and in* 1877 *was appointed by the Indian Government to reside at Gilgit in a Political capacity. In* 1878 *he visited Yassin and Chitral, and was only prevented by the outbreak of hostilities with Cabul from prolonging his journey.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

REPORT ON THE GOLD MINES of the South-Eastern Portion of the Wynaad and the Carcoov Ghat. By R. BROUGH SMYTH. Fcap. folio, pp. vi.–100, with Six Maps, 2*s.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., *Agents by appointment.*

WORKS RELATING TO JAPAN.

JAPANESE CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES, showing the Date, according to the Julian or Gregorian Calendar, of the First Day of each Japanese Month. From Tai-Kwa, 1st year, to Mei-ji, 6th year (645 A.D. to 1873 A.D.). With an Introductory Essay on "Japanese Chronology and Calendars." By WM. BRAMSEN. Oblong fcap. 4to, pp. 50–84, cloth, 14*s.*

"This must have been a task involving no small labour, as the tables are comparative of Japanese and Western dates from Tai-Kwa, 1st year, to Mei-ji, 6th year (645 A.D. to 1873 A.D.), at which latter date the Gregorian Calendar was adopted in Japan. As a key to dates in the history of the country of the Mikado these tables are invaluable, and will recommend themselves."—*London and China Express.*

THE COINS OF JAPAN. By WILLIAM BRAMSEN. Part I. The Copper, Lead, and Iron Coins issued by the Central Government. 4to, pp. 10, with Plates of 74 Coins, boards, 5*s.*

JAPANESE WEIGHTS, with their Equivalents in French and English Weights. Compiled by WILLIAM BRAMSEN. Fcap. folio sheet, price 1*s.*

JAPANESE LINEAL MEASURES, with their Equivalents in French and English Measures. Compiled by WILLIAM BRAMSEN. Fcap. folio sheet, price 1*s.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *March*, 1881. Price 1s. 6d.

On Travelled Blocks in the Upper Punjab. By A. B. WYNNE, F.G.S.
On the Upper Silurian of Shropshire. By T. DAVIDSON, F.R.S., and G. MAW, F.G.S.
Metamorphism of Massive Crystalline Rocks. By Prof. J. D. DANA, LL.D., M.A.
Contribution to the Palæontology of the Yorkshire Oolites. By W. H. HUDLESTON, M.A., F.G.S., V.P.G.A. Pl. III.
Prehistoric Europe. By W. A. E. USSHER, F.G.S.
On Laccolites. By G. H. KINAHAN, M.R.I.A.
Reviews—Reports and Proceedings—Correspondence.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18s.

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Of the UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II. No. 2. *February* 15, 1881. Price 3d.

February Monthly Meeting.
Notes on Broadsides and Proclamations. By W. H. OVERALL.
Proposed Parcel Post.
Library Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3s. 6d.

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. No. 3. *March*, 1881. Price 8d.

The Sacrificial Block. Illustrated with 4 diagrams.
Chess Jottings and Foreign News.
Letters from Special Correspondents, including one on Chess in Australia, by JOHN WISKER.
Games between FREEBOROUGH and PULSFORD, MINCHIN and WAYTE, JUDD and COATES, CHASERAY and CLERC, ROSENTHAL and DE RIVIÈRE.
Two Kings - La Bourdonnais and Macdonnell. Illustrated with 6 Diagrams. By THOMAS LONG, B.A.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS.
Challenge Problem. No. 2.
Problems by HOGG, GEIJERSSTAM, CHOCHOLOUS, ANDREWS, VALLE, W. T. PIERCE, LAWS and LIBERALI.
Huddersfield College Magazine Problem Tourney, No. 4. Sets 11 and 12.
Solution and Review Tourney. Problems 1 to 8.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6s.

THE SUNDAY REVIEW.

January, 1881. Price 1s.

The Sabbath. By Prof. JOHN TYNDALL, D.C.L., F.R.S.
The Vice-President of the Council and the Sunday Society. (Editorial.)
Love's Confession (Poem). By Mrs. JANE H. SIMPSON.
In Memoriam—"George Eliot." By Mrs. MARK H. JUDGE.
Scotch and English Defenders of Sabbatarianism. (Editorial.)
Who Loves Nature? (Poem.) By Miss EMMA P. PHILLIPS.
Sunday in Lancashire. By MARK H. JUDGE, M.R.S.L.
Sunday Exhibition of Pictures from South Kensington By EVERTON SAINSBURY.
Public Letters. By the Officers of the Sunday Society and the Working Men's Lord's-Day Rest Association.
Contemporary Literature.
On the Glasgow Working Men's Sabbath Protection Association.
The Opposition to the Sunday Society in Scotland.
Transactions of the Sunday Society.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 4s. 6d.

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *March*, 1881. Price 1s.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14s.

THE CAPE MONTHLY MAGAZINE.

NEW SERIES, Vol. IV., No. 19. *January*, 1881. Price 2s.

Chronicles of Cape Commanders.
Four Weeks in North America.
Do You Remember?
Louise Campbell.
The Death of Sir John Moore.
Our University Examinations.
Tennyson's New Ballads and Poems.
Doubters.
The Brave that are No More.
The Personal Life of Dr. Livingstone.

EDUCATION REVIEW.

Vol. I., No. 3. *January-February*, 1881. Price 3s.

Frontispiece—Steel Engraving of William T. Harris, LL.D.

Four Centuries of Scotch Education. By J. RUSSELL.
The Function of the Thinker in Education. By H. H. MORGAN.
The Best Method of Examining and Certificating Teachers. By H. E. SHEPHERD.
Should Public High Schools be placed under Local Authorities and State Supervision? By S. S. LAURIE.
History in its Relations to Practical Life. S. HOWELL.
The Sacredness of Personality a First Principle of Frœbel's Methods. By E. P. PEABODY.
The Lancastrian System. By E. O. VAILE.
A Shrine to Poetry. By J. KENDALL.
International Convention of Instructors of Deaf Mutes at Milan. By E. M. GALLAUDET.
Instruction of Deaf Mutes. By S. E. HALE.
Common Sense in Classics, Attic Greek and Augustan Latin. By E. R. HUMPHREYS.
Which is the True Ideal of the Public School? By J. D. PHILBRICK.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 16s.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

5,000. — 1.3.81.
500. — 15.3.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 4. **April, 1881.**

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, pp. vi.–130, with Portrait, limp cloth, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE LIFE AND PUBLIC SERVICES OF JAMES A. GARFIELD,

TWENTIETH PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES:

A Biographical Sketch.

By Captain F. H. MASON, 42nd Regiment, U.S.A.

With a Preface by BRET HARTE.

"There was a strong impression in foreign countries that General Garfield was selected at Chicago as an unknown and untried man; but those who carefully followed the incidents of the Republican Convention knew very well that this was a mistake. For some years past he had been the leader of the Republican party in Congress; as a delegate to Chicago he was the most popular man on the platform; his speech proposing Mr. Sherman to the Convention made a great impression, and his appearance was always a signal for general acclamation. He was, in fact, the candidate of the public, and no other man would have been so generally accepted at such a crisis, and those who had more than a superficial acquaintance with the political history of the United States during the previous fifteen or twenty years, could not be at all surprised at this. . . . . Captain Mason's book is only a sketch, but it is very well written, and as an outline of the career of a man who is destined to exercise immense influence during the next four years, is well worth reading."—*Manchester Examiner.*

"As student, teacher, preacher, soldier, lawyer, and politician, he has evidently acquired a reputation for sincerity and disinterestedness, and we hope that his record as president will place the crown upon an honourable, varied, and thoroughly American career."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"It is replete with information as to Garfield's early life, and contains a capital photograph."—*Echo.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. xiv.–270, cloth, price 6*s.* 6*d.*

THE FAITH OF ISLAM.

By the Rev. E. SELL,

Fellow of the University of Madras.

"It does not fall within the plan of this work to enter into an account either of the life of Muhammad, or of the wide and rapid spread of the system founded by him. The first has been done by able writers in England, France, and Germany. I could add nothing new to this portion of the subject, nor throw new light upon it. The political growth of Muslim nations has also been set forth in various ways.

"It seems to me that the more important study at this time is that of the religious system which has grown out of the Prophet's teaching, and of its effect upon the individual and the community. What the Church in her missionary enterprise has to deal with—what European Governments in the political world have to do with, is Islam as it is, and as it now influences those who rule and those who are ruled under it. I have, therefore, tried to show from authentic sources, and from a practical knowledge of it, what the faith of Islam really is, and how it influences men and nations in the present day."—EXTRACT FROM INTRODUCTION.

NEW VOLUME OF TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

Post 8vo, pp. 448, cloth, price 21*s.*

THE MESNEVI

(USUALLY KNOWN AS THE MESNEVIYI SHERIF, OR HOLY MESNEVI)

OF

MEVLANA (OUR LORD) JELALU 'D-DIN MUHAMMED ER-RUMI.

BOOK THE FIRST.

Together with some Account of the Life and Acts of the Author, of his Ancestors, and of his Descendants.

Illustrated by a Selection of Characteristic Anecdotes, as collected by their Historian, MEVLANA SHEMSU-'D-DIN AHMED, EL EFLAKI, EL 'ARIFI.

TRANSLATED, AND THE POETRY VERSIFIED, IN ENGLISH,

By JAMES W. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S., &c.

The cultured Muhammadan looks upon the "Mesnevi" as the highest perfection of a devotional book—second only to the Koran itself as a work the reception of which into the mind and heart is sure to lead him to a blessedness, as from it he learns to understand it—a production of the highest spiritual sanctification, leaving everything else similar to it of religious contemplativeness and intensity vastly behind.

To complete the insight into the subtlest workings of Islam, which the sixteen or eighteen poems of this First Book of the "Mesnevi" afford, and also to give a more detailed knowledge of the poet and his family than any hitherto published, Mr. Redhouse has extracted from a contemporaneous author, El Eflaki, about two hundred characteristic anecdotes, which he hopes will add to the utility and interest of the publication.

A few copies of the LARGE PAPER EDITION remain over from the Subscription List, price £2 2*s.* each.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

SIXTH EDITION, crown 8vo, pp. xvi.–238, paper boards, or limp parchment, 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE LIGHT OF ASIA;

Or, The Great Renunciation.

Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism,

TOLD IN VERSE BY AN INDIAN BUDDHIST.

By EDWIN ARNOLD, C.S.I., Author of "The Indian Song of Songs."

Crown 8vo, pp. viii.–70, cloth limp, price 5*s.*

THE LEGEND OF THE WONDROUS HUNT.

By JOHN ARANY.

With a few Miscellaneous Pieces and Folk Songs.

Translated from the Magyar by E. D. BUTLER, F.R.G.S., Assistant in the Department of Printed Books, British Museum, and Foreign Member of the Kisfaludy Society.

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, boards, price 5*s.*

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MARK RUTHERFORD,

Dissenting Minister.

Edited by his Friend, REUBEN SHAPCOTT.

F'cap. 8vo, pp. 22, parchment, price 1*s.*

Who was Scotland's First Printer?

An Compendious and breue Tractate, in Commendation of Androw Myllar.

Compylit by Robert Dickson, F.S.A. Scot.

"Walter Chepman has hitherto enjoyed the distinction of being the first printer in Scotland. Mr. Dickson, founding chiefly on the discoveries of M. A. Claudin, the well-known French bibliograph, and the late Mr. David Laing, makes out clearly that Miller was the printer of a book as early as 1505; that he had, to all appearance, learnt his craft abroad, probably in Rouen. Chepman, so far as can be judged, was not a practical printer, but a wealthy merchant, a man of influence, of a speculative turn of mind, and ready to encourage any useful enterprise by embarking his capital. The further likelihoods seem to be that he associated Miller with him as a practical partner in the business, and that the latter brought the stock of printing material for the 'Southgait Press' from Rouen. Mr. Dickson's conclusion is, therefore, that Chepman 'has no claim to be regarded as the "Scottish Caxton," and no title to be ranked among the grand old masters of typography.' Androw Myllar, however, stands in a different light, and we unhesitatingly proclaim him Scotland's first printer."—*Aberdeen Herald.*

Third Edition, post 8vo, pp. xvi.–112, with Illustrations, parchment, price 5*s.*

THE ENEMIES OF BOOKS.

By WILLIAM BLADES, Typograph,

Author of "The Life and Typography of William Caxton," &c. &c.

"A neat and humorous tract."—*Daily News.* "His pleasant volume."—*Saturday Review.*

"The owner of the smallest library in England, under the influence of an abundance of anecdote and an unfailing lightness of style, could not resist reading it through at a sitting."—*The Academy.*

In One Vol., crown 4to, cloth, price £1 1*s.*

DOMESDAY STUDIES:

An Analysis and Digest of the Staffordshire Survey.

By the Rev. ROBERT W. EYTON,

Author of "The Antiquities of Shropshire," "A Key to Domesday, the Dorset Survey," "Domesday Studies, Somerset Survey," &c.

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, pp. iv.–32, sewed, 2*s.* 6*d.*; with Appendix, pp. iv.–50, sewed, 3*s.*

ZULU IZAGA;

THAT IS,

Proverbs, or Out-of-the-Way Sayings of the Zulus.

Collected, Translated, and Interpreted by a **ZULU MISSIONARY.**

These "Izaga" have been reprinted from the "Natal Colonist" newspaper, to which they were originally contributed by a native Zulu missionary. It is believed they will form a highly important addition to our knowledge of South African Folk-lore. In an Appendix will be found three interesting chapters on Zulu Customs.

Post 8vo, Part I., pp. xvi.–216, cloth, price 3*s.* 6*d.*; Parts I. and II. combined, pp. xvi.–340, cloth, 5*s.* 6*d.*

GERMANIA:

Anthology of German Prose, with Essays on German History and Institutions.

A German Reading Book, arranged progressively.

By FRANZ K. W. LANGE, Phil.D.

Part I. PROSE AND POETRY, with Vocabulary and Notes. Part II. GERMAN HISTORY.

Fcap. 8vo, pp. 238, cloth, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

A HANDBOOK OF ENGLISH AND GREEK DIALOGUES AND CORRESPONDENCE.

With a Short Guide to the Antiquities of Athens.

By N. CONTOPOULOS.

Demy 8vo, pp. 8, with a Plate, sewed, price 2*s.*

A SCHEME OF MOHAMMADAN DYNASTIES DURING THE KHALIFATE.

By STANLEY LANE POOLE, B.A. Oxon., M.R.A.S.,
Author of "Selections from the Koran," &c. &c.

Crown 8vo, cloth, price 5*s.*

PITH:

Essays and Sketches, Grave and Gay; with some Verses and Illustrations.

By NEWTON CROSLAND.

Fifth Edition, demy 8vo, pp. xvi.–140, with 15 Plates, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

NOTES ON MILITARY SURVEYING AND RECONNAISSANCE.

By Lieut.-Colonel WILLIAM PATERSON,
Professor of Military Surveying at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

Oblong fcap. 8vo, pp. xii.–104, roan, with elastic band, price 5*s.*

UNIVERSAL CURVE TABLES

For facilitating the laying out of Circular Arcs in the ground for Railways, Canals, &c.

Together with Table of Tangential Angles and Multiples.

By ALEXANDER RHODES, C.E., Author of "Earthwork Tables."

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Pp. 16, gilt edges, price Threepence.

PUBLISHED FROM INFORMATION FURNISHED

BY

The Chief Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police,

AND

The Chief Officer of the Metropolitan Fire Brigade.

WHERE TO GO FOR HELP!

Being a Compendium for quick and easy Reference of

Police Stations,
Fire Engine Stations,
Fire Escape Stations,
Fire Alarm Posts,
Hospitals,
Workhouses,
Nuisance Authorities,
Police and Civil Courts,
Charity Organization Offices,
Coroners,
Benevolent Societies,
Telegraph Offices (open on Sundays),

Of London and the Suburbs, arranged according to Postal Districts, together with other useful information.

Compiled by W. LOVELY, R.N.

"Capable of being carried in the waistcoat pocket, such a little work would be invaluable to all persons holding posts of a civilian nature; whilst to the benevolent, and all engaged within the busy radii it relates to, it will not fail to recommend itself."—*City Press.*

"A useful pocket directory."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"A useful little handbook."—*Daily News.*

"A manual which no housekeeper, employer, or labourer, or indeed anybody in whatever capacity, should be without."—*Hackney and Kingsland Gazette.*

"This little guide, which everyone should possess, only costs threepence."—*East London Observer.*

"Handy little compendium, neatly got up."—*Greenwich and Woolwich Observer.*

"Will be found very useful."—*Figaro.*

"Its utility will be instantly recognised."—*Society.*

"The plan of this little work is sensible, and it is not too large to be carried in the pocket of the visitor to London."—*Public Opinion.*

"Valuable both to residents and to visitors to this vast city."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

Demy 8vo, pp. 308, cloth, with Map, price 12*s*.

THE HISTORY OF INDIA

FROM THE EARLIEST AGES.

By J. TALBOYS WHEELER,

Late Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department; Author of the "Geography of Herodotus," &c. &c.

VOL. IV. PART II.—MOGHUL EMPIRE—AURUNGZEB.

The present publication (Vol. IV. Part ii.) Completes the Fourth Volume of the History of India. At the same time it completes the History of Hindu and Muhammadan rule, which preceded the establishment of British rule. The portion thus brought to a close may be described as both ancient and modern. It begins with the earliest dawn of Sanskrit legend, and ends with the downfall of the Moghul Empire, about the middle of the eighteenth century. Vol. I. deals with the Vedic Hymns and the Sanskrit epic known as the Mahá Bhárata; Vol. II. with the Sanskrit epic of the Rámáyana and the Laws and Institutions of Manu; Vol. III. with the History of India during the Hindu, Buddhist, and Brahmanic periods. These three volumes cover a period which can only be imperfectly mapped out by chronology, as they deal with a remote antiquity, whilst overlapping much of modern times. Vol. IV. is more definite. It comprises the History of Muhammadan rule in India, from the Arab Conquests in the eighth century down to the eve of British Conquest in the eighteenth; a period of a thousand years, corresponding to the interval in English History between the later wars of the Heptarchy and the accession of George the Third.

Post 8vo, pp. xxviii.-362, cloth, price 14*s*.

A TALMUDIC MISCELLANY;

OR,

A THOUSAND AND ONE EXTRACTS FROM THE TALMUD, THE MIDRASHIM, AND THE KABBALAH.

By P. I. HERSHON,

Author of "Genesis according to the Talmud," "Extracts from the Talmud," &c.

With Introductory Preface by the

Rev. F. W. FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S.,

Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty, and Canon of Westminster.

"Without overlooking in the slightest the several attractions of the previous volumes of the 'Oriental Series,' we have no hesitation in saying that this surpasses them all in interest. The Talmud is the great repository of Jewish learning; and, if we except the sacred Scriptures, which are of a unique character, was for centuries almost the sole literature of that wonderful people, 'of whom as concerning the flesh Christ came.' It touches in so many points the Book of Books—although in the value of their teaching they are poles asunder—that in making acquaintance with it, we feel as if we were so far treading familiar ground. . . . Mr. Hershon is a thoroughly competent and accurate scholar, whose peculiar fitness for the task of preparing this volume was fully recognised by so distinguished a Hebraist as Dr. Delitzsch, by whose approving criticism he was encouraged to prosecute the work. The book now forms the fullest account of the Talmud that has been submitted to English readers, and while it will be exceedingly interesting to the general reader from the light it throws on Jewish thought and Jewish customs, and from the curiousness of its lore, clergymen will find an additional attraction in the many side lights which it affords for the interpretation not only of the Old Testament but of the New."—*Edinburgh Daily Review.*

"The value and importance of this volume consist in the fact that scarcely a single extract is given in its pages but throws some light, direct or refracted, upon those Scriptures which are the common heritage of Jew and Christian alike. It is a volume which evidences great industry on the part of Mr. Hershon, and one which cannot but prove of permanent value to the theological student."—*John Bull.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

Demy 8vo, pp. 256, cloth, price 14*s.*

BRITISH ANIMALS

EXTINCT WITHIN HISTORIC TIMES:

WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF

BRITISH WILD WHITE CATTLE.

By J. E. HARTING, F.L.S., F.Z.S.

With Illustrations by WOLF, WHYMPER, SHERWIN, and others.

Contents:—

The Bear—The Beaver—The Reindeer—The Wild Boar—The Wolf, and Wild White Cattle.

A few copies have been printed on Large Paper, price £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

"Mr. Harting has very creditably put together for reference most of the scattered notices of extinct British animals which were well known to all interested in this study; and thus the link which had long been missed between Owen's 'British Fossil Mammals and Birds' and Bell's 'British Quadrupeds' has been supplied. A very useful book is the result."—*Academy.*

"Our author's description of the various forests, which at no very remote date covered great tracts of the country, is characterised by a vividness which reminds us of Hugh Miller when setting forth the aspect of the lands at a certain geologic epoch."—*St. James's Magazine.*

Post 8vo, pp. 350, with a Portrait, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

DR. APPLETON:

HIS LIFE AND LITERARY RELICS.

By JOHN H. APPLETON, M.A.,

Late Vicar of St. Mark's, Staplefield, Sussex;

AND

A. H. SAYCE, M.A.,

Fellow of Queen's College, and Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford.

"The Memoir of Dr. Appleton, as here written by the Rev. J. H. Appleton, traces for us the character and career of his brother with a tact, feeling, and discrimination which leaves nothing more to be said, nothing to be wished away. How difficult it is for a near relative to speak in print of a father or brother is forced upon us almost as often as the attempt is made. Either reticence and concealment, or indiscreet partiality, seem the necessary alternative. In the present instance, the surviving brother has recorded all that need be told, in a memoir, short, but long enough, with manly openness and simplicity, and with a quiet sympathy which is present throughout but never obtruded."—*Academy.*

"The Life of Dr. Appleton is one which cannot be read without great interest by the large number of those who were personally acquainted with him or contributed to the *Academy*, which he founded and edited up to the time of his last illness and death with singular ability."—*Tablet.*

"Although the life of Dr. Appleton was uneventful, it is valuable as illustrating the manner in which the speculative and the practical can be combined. His biographers speak of his geniality, his tolerance, his kindliness; and these characteristics, combined with his fine intellectual gifts, his searching analysis, his independence, his ceaseless energy and ardour, render his life specially interesting."—*Nonconformist.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEARLY READY.

Fcap. 8vo.

PICTURES OF INDIAN LIFE.

Sketched with the Pen, from 1852 to 1878.

By ROBERT NEEDHAM CUST,

Late of H.M. Indian Civil Service, and Hon. Sec. to the Royal Asiatic Society;
Author of "Modern Languages of the East Indies," and "Oriental and Linguistic Essays."

8vo.

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH,

In the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century.

By KARL HILLEBRAND.

Translated from the Third German Edition.

Fcap. 8vo, about 150 pp., cloth.

ON THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA.

Their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution.

By V. BALL, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of India,

Author of "Jungle Life in India; or, The Journeys and Journal of an Indian Geologist."

The design of this work is that it may be used as a handbook to the detailed accounts published by the Geological Survey of India, and by other authorities in numerous scattered publications, to which full references are given.

SECOND EDITION, 8vo.

INDIAN POETRY:

CONSISTING OF

TRANSLATIONS OF THE "GITA GOVINDA," "INDIAN SONG OF SONGS," AND OTHER SANSKRIT POEMS; TWO BOOKS FROM THE ILIAD OF INDIA (MAHABHARATA), AND PROVERBIAL WISDOM FROM THE SHLOKAS OF THE HITOPADESA.

By EDWIN ARNOLD, Author of "The Light of Asia."

Post 8vo.

EDUCATION: SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL;

Or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught, and How they Ought to be Taught.

By ROBERT GALLOWAY, M.R.I.A., F.C.S.,

Author of "A Treatise on Fuel, Scientific and Practical," "A Manual of Qualitative Analysis," &c. &c.

Post 8vo.

EASTERN PROVERBS AND EMBLEMS.

ILLUSTRATIVE OF MORAL AND RELIGIOUS TRUTH.

By J. LONG, M.R.A.S.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN PREPARATION.

Second Edition, post 8vo.

THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY.

By LUDWIG FEUERBACH.

Translated from the Second German Edition

By MARIAN EVANS,

Translator of Strauss's "Life of Jesus."

"I confess that to Feuerbach I owe a debt of inestimable gratitude. Feeling about in uncertainty for the ground, and finding everywhere shifting sands, Feuerbach cast a sudden blaze into the darkness, and disclosed to me the way."—From S. BARING-GOULD'S "The Origin and Development of Religious Belief," Part II., Preface, page xii.

8vo.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION IN GERMANY.

By HEINRICH HEINE.

Translated from the German

By JOHN SNODGRASS,

Author of "The Wit, Wisdom, and Pathos of H. Heine."

8vo.

A CRITICAL REVIEW OF AMERICAN POLITICS.

By C. RUMELIN,

of Cincinnati, Ohio.

"He that seeks the truth, and proposes to publish it, must not have the love of country; that would keep him from searching into its realities. He must be above the externals, that are apt to deceive and influence man to be partial."—SEUME.

Vol. III. Post 8vo.

HISTORY OF MATERIALISM,

And Criticism of its Present Importance.

By FREDERICK ALBERT LANGE,

Late Professor of Philosophy in the Universities of Zürich and Marburg.

Authorised Translation by ERNEST C. THOMAS, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

Post 8vo.

EDGAR QUINET;

HIS EARLY LIFE AND WRITINGS.

By RICHARD HEATH.

Post 8vo.

BUDDHA AND EARLY BUDDHISM.

By ARTHUR LILLIE (late Regiment of Lucknow).

With numerous Illustrations drawn on the Wood by the Author.

Post 8vo.

HINDU PHILOSOPHY.

The Sankhya Karika of Iswara Krishna

An Exposition of the System of Kapila. With an Appendix on the Nyaya and Vaiseshika Systems.

By JOHN DAVIES, M.A. (Cantab.), M.R.A.S.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Official and other Authorised Publications.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF HER MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT.

NEARLY READY.

4to, cloth, price £2 10s.

REPORT ON THE SCIENTIFIC RESULTS

OF THE

VOYAGE OF H.M.S. "CHALLENGER,"

During the Years 1873-76, under the Command of Captain GEORGE S. NARES, R.N., F.R.S., and Captain FRANK TURLE THOMSON, R.N., prepared under the superintendence of

Sir C. WYVILLE THOMSON, Knt., F.R.S., &c.,

Regius Professor of Natural History in the University of Edinburgh, Director of the Civilian Scientific Staff on Board.

ZOOLOGY—VOL. II.

This Volume is also Published in Parts, as follows:

Part VII. **Report on Corals.** By H. N. MOSELEY, M.A., F.R.S., &c. 4to, paper, with Plates, price 15s.

,, VIII. **Report on Birds.** By Dr. P. L. SCLATER, F.R.S., with the assistance of the late MARQUIS OF TWEEDDALE, F.R.S., Dr. O. FINISCH, C.M.Z.S., Prof. SALVADORI, C.M.Z.S., W. A. FORBES, F.Z.S., O. SALVIN, F.R.S., H. SAUNDERS, F.R.S., and the late Prof. GARROD, F.R.S. 4to, paper, with Plates, price £1 15s.

Volume I., recently issued, is still on Sale, price, in cloth (with Introduction by Sir C. WYVILLE THOMSON), £1 17s. 6d.; or in Parts, as follows:—

Part I. **Report on the Brachiopoda.** By THOS. DAVIDSON, F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. 4to, paper, with 4 Plates, price 2s. 6d.

,, II. **Report on the Pennatulida.** By Prof. ALBERT V. KOLLIKER, F.M.R.S., &c. 4to, paper, with 11 Plates, price 4s.

,, III. **Report on the Ostracoda.** By G. STEWARDSON BRADY, M.D., F.L.S. 4to, paper, with 43 Plates, price 15s.

,, IV. **Report on the Bones of Cetacea.** By Prof. TURNER, M.B. (Lond.), F.R.S.S.L.&E. 4to, paper, with 3 Plates, price 2s.

,, V. **The Development of the Green Turtle.** By Prof. KITCHEN PARKER, F.R.S. 4to, paper, with 13 Plates, price 4s. 6d.

,, VI. **Report on the Shore Fishes.** By ALBERT GUNTHER, M.A., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.S. 4to, paper, with 32 Plates, price 10s.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill, *Agents by Appointment.*

RECENTLY ISSUED.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

In 2 Vols., 8vo, pp. 764 and 878, with 11 Photographs, cloth, price £2 10*s.*

THE BRITISH BURMA GAZETTEER.

Compiled by **Major H. R. SPEARMAN,**

Under the direction of the Government of India.

It contains highly valuable chapters on the Physical Geography, Geology and Economic Mineralogy, Forest and other Vegetation, Ethnology, Religion, History from the Earliest Times to the close of the Second Anglo-Burmese War (1852), *Manners and Customs, Arts, Manufactures, &c., Population, Revenue and Trade, Administrative History, Mammals, Ornithology, Reptilian Fauna, Ichthyology, Land, Fresh-water, and Estuarian Mollusca.*

Fcap. folio, pp. vi.–100, price 1*s.*

REPORT ON THE GOLD MINES

OF THE SOUTH-EASTERN PORTION OF THE WYNAAD AND THE CARCOOR GHAT.

By R. BROUGH SMYTH.

Gold-bearing rocks are found at a great many places, scattered over 500 *square miles of country. In former times this gold was worked at many places by the natives, who sluiced the golden earth and gravel. The remains of these (very extensive) workings are to be seen. Of recent years the native workings have been on a very small scale, and have been unremunerative. The Wynaad gold reefs were prospected on behalf of the Government of India in the years* 1832–33, *but nothing came of those inquiries. In* 1865 *the matter was again taken up by Europeans resident or interested in the Wynaad. A certain amount of working the gold was done by companies and individuals, but the operations were not commercially successful. In* 1879 *Mr. Brough Smyth, the eminent Mining Engineer, visited, on behalf of Government, the entire gold-yielding district, and his official report has now been published.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY.

No. 31, Series C. ORIGINAL GLOSSARIES. Leicestershire Words, Phrases, and Proverbs. Collected by the late ARTHUR BENONI EVANS, D.D. Edited, with Additions and an Introduction, by SEBASTIAN EVANS, M.A., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, sewed, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

ANNALS OF THE BRITISH HOMŒOPATHIC SOCIETY,

AND OF THE LONDON HOMŒOPATHIC HOSPITAL.

No. LII. *February*, 1881. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

Three Anomalous Cases of Acute Rheumatism. By J. H. CLARKE, M.D., C.M. With Discussion.
On Cases of Pulmonary Hæmorrhagic Infarction. By A. H. BUCK, L.R.C.P., &c. With Discussion.
Two Anomalous Cases of Chronic Arsenical Poisoning. By Dr. HUGHES. With Discussion.
Notes on Rickets and Rickety Deformities: Their Prevention and Treatment. With a Notice of a Visit to the Schools for Rickety Children in Turin and Milan. By MATHIAS ROTH, M.D. With Discussion.
Annals of the Hospital:—Cases from Out-Patient Practice. By CHARLES LLOYD TUCKEY, M.B., C.M.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE.

SECOND SERIES. Vol. XII. Part 2. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

The Ethnology of Modern Midian. By RICHARD F. BURTON, M.R.A.S.
The Paris International Literary Congress, 1878, and The International Literary Association. By C. H. E. CARMICHAEL, M.A.
Some Aspects of Zeus and Apollo Worship. By C. F. KEARY.
A Theory of the Chief Human Races of Europe and Asia. By J. W. REDHOUSE, Hon. Memb., R.S.L.
Early Italian Dramatic Literature. By R. DAVEY.
Praxiteles and the Hermes with the Dionysos-Child from the Heraion in Olympia. By CHARLES WALDSTEIN, Ph. D.
Report, &c., of the Royal Society of Literature, 1880.

OFFICIAL AND OTHER AUTHORISED PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

NEARLY READY.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

In Nine Volumes, strong half-morocco, 8vo, price £3 3*s.*

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

The Imperial Gazetteer furnishes, for the first time, an account of India based upon a Statistical Survey of the Country, and upon an actual enumeration of the people. "It represents," writes the Governor-General in Council, "a series of local inquiries and comparative statistics, spread over an area but little less than that of all Europe, excepting Russia," and dealing with a population exceeding that of all Europe, less Russia. It forms the only instance of an account of a country being conducted from the initial stage of systematic local survey, district by district, to the final alphabetical arrangement of the results—carried out continuously as regards time and under the uninterrupted direction of one mind. The Systematic Statistical Survey, District by District, makes One Hundred Volumes; their Alphabetical Condensation forms the Nine Volumes of the Imperial Gazetteer.

The Imperial Gazetteer of India offers to the public the result of these inquiries in a cheap and compendious form. All features of general interest have been retained, and the historical sections have in some cases been amplified. The task of condensation has been conducted by Mr. HUNTER, *with the aid of distinguished assistants in England; and he has had the opportunity of revising his materials in India, having travelled over* 50,000 *miles while engaged in superintending and testing the work. A complete Index will exhibit all the subjects—Economical, Historical, Social and Religious, as well as Geographical—with which the Imperial Gazetteer deals.*

The First Six Volumes, "ABAR" to "MYSORE," will be published shortly, price £2 2*s.* for the Six; the remaining Three, "NAAF" to "ZUTTHUT," will follow in May, price £1 1*s.* for the Three.

As the number of copies for sale will be limited, intending purchasers should send their names as quickly as possible to Messrs. TRÜBNER & Co., 57 & 59, *Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN PREPARATION.

MEMOIRS OF THE SURVEY OF WESTERN PALESTINE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND.

These Memoirs are now in course of publication, and are so arranged as to accompany the sheets of the Great Map engraved for the Committee by the Ordnance Survey Department, Southampton, and published by Mr. E. STANFORD. *They contain the whole of the work of* Lieutenants CONDER *and* KITCHENER, R.E. *Special Papers by* Colonels WILSON *and* WARREN, Major ANDERSON, Professor PALMER, Mr. GLAISHER, the late Mr. C. F. TYRWHITT DRAKE, M. CLERMONT GANNEAU, *and others are incorporated with and added to the Survey Notes. The books of travellers and writers, such as* ROBINSON, THOMSON, STANLEY, TRISTRAM, BURTON, MACGREGOR, BURCKHARDT, SEETZEN, RITTER, GUÉRIN, Dr. VOGÜÉ, DE SAULCY, WILLIAMS, LYNCH, SEPP, TOBLER, SOCIN, &c., *have also been consulted and quoted where their information supplemented or corrected that given by the Survey Officers.*

The Memoirs, for convenience sake, have been drawn up separately for each sheet, and the information contained in them has been divided in the following manner:

1. TOPOGRAPHY.—*This section gives details as to all springs, streams, valleys, hills, position of villages, and other natural features, with special descriptions of interesting localities.*

2. ARCHÆOLOGY.—*Under this head will be found an account of every ruin, tomb, building, or monument in the sheet, with such illustrative Plans and Sketches as may be thought necessary.*

3. NAME LISTS.—*The total number of names obtained from all sources for Western Palestine is over* 10,000. *A native scribe accompanied the Survey Party, and took down as many names as could be obtained from the peasants on the spot. These were then transliterated by* Lieutenant CONDER. *These Lists are under revision by* Professor E. H. PALMER, *who has added a translation of every name.*

4. PROPOSED BIBLICAL AND OTHER IDENTIFICATIONS.—*As a first result of the Survey a greater number of Biblical identifications have been made than had hitherto been made by all previous travellers put together.*

5. ETHNOLOGY.—*Under this heading are grouped together all the legends, traditions, notes on manners and customs of the people, &c., collected during the Survey.*

6. GEOLOGY.—*This section will include all the geological notes made during the work, and, if possible, a paper on the geology of the country as a whole.*

To illustrate the Second Section will be published, bound or in portfolio, all the drawings and special plans of buildings, scenery, &c., made by the Survey Party.

In addition to the Memoirs, and forming part of the whole publication, Special Papers will be added on various subjects connected with the work, such as the method of conducting the Survey, the history of the Survey, the diagram of Triangulation, the Excavations and Discoveries at Jerusalem, the Archæology, Ethnology, Geology, and Climate. Some of the valuable papers which have appeared in the Quarterly Statement will be reprinted in this section of the work.

The First Issue of 250 copies have already been subscribed for. The next issue will be an unsigned and unnumbered edition, which, with the large scale Map, will be delivered at the price of Twenty Guineas.

The work will consist of from Six to Eight Volumes, demy 4to, of which the first three will be published in the course of this month, and the remainder during the succeeding six months. The names of intending purchasers should be forwarded as quickly as possible to Messrs. TRÜBNER & Co.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

Crown 8vo, cloth, illustrated, pp. 204, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

FARM HOMES, INDOORS AND OUTDOORS.

By E. H. LELAND.

This book should be in every farm home. It is written in a very readable style by a writer thoroughly familiar with the subjects treated. Every page abounds in valuable hints and suggestions, communicated in an entertaining narrative form.

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 418, price 9*s.*

A MANUAL OF CLASSICAL LITERATURE.

Comprising Biographical and Critical Notices of the Principal Greek and Roman Authors, with Illustrative Extracts from their Works. Also a Brief Survey of the Rise and Progress of the Various Forms of Literature, with Descriptions of the Minor Authors.

By CHARLES MORRIS.

8vo, cloth, pp. 163, price £1.

THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA.

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

With Accompanying Papers, 1879–80.

A Study of the Houses of the American Aborigines, with a Scheme of Exploration of the Ruins of New Mexico and elsewhere. By LEWIS H. MORGAN. With Thirteen Heliotype Plates, and a list of Works relating to New Mexico and Arizona.

Ancient Walls on Monte Leone, in the Province of Grosseto, Italy. By W. J. STILLMAN. With a Map of the Neighbourhood, and

Archæological Notes on Greek Shores. Part I. By J. T. CLARKE. With Woodcuts.

Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. xxiii. and 719, price £1 10*s.*

THE STATE OF PRISONS & CHILD-SAVING INSTITUTIONS IN THE CIVILIZED WORLD.

By E. C. WINES, D.D., LL.D.,

Honorary President of the International Penitentiary Congress of Stockholm.

Oblong 18mo, leather, 27 Maps, price 5*s.*

POCKET MINING ATLAS.

Compiled from the latest Official Surveys, and the most Authentic Sources.

By EDWIN BOLITHO.

Containing Maps of the United States—The Southern States—Dahlonega District, Georgia—Copper and Iron District of Lake Superior, Michigan—Dakota—Deadwood District, Black Hills—Montana—Idaho—Colorado—San Juan District, Colorado—Leadville District, Colorado—Central City District, Colorado—Silver Cliff District, Colorado—Caribou Hill, Grand Island Mining District, Boulder County, Colorado—Utah—Nevada—Comstock District, Nevada—Eureka Mining District, Nevada—Treasure Hill, White Pine County, Nevada—Tuscarora Mining District, Elko County, Nevada—California—Bodie District, California—New Mexico, and Arizona.

THE NEW U.S. CENSUS.

SEE THE AMERICAN ALMANAC FOR 1881.

Nearly Ready, crown 8vo, cloth, 7*s.* 6*d.*; Popular Edition, Abridged, paper, price 1*s.* 6*d.*

THE AMERICAN ALMANAC AND TREASURY OF FACTS

FOR 1881.

Edited by AINSWORTH R. SPOFFORD,

Librarian of Congress.

The publication of the American Almanac for 1881 *has been somewhat delayed in order that the full Census Statistics of* 1880 *might appear, in addition to the usual important statistical, financial, and political information that has made it almost invaluable to public men. We hope to have it ready for sale early in April.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

Large 4to, pp. ix. and 201, cloth, £3 13s. 6d.; paper, £3 3s.

ODONTORNITHES.

A MONOGRAPH ON THE EXTINCT TOOTHED BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA.

By OTHNIEL CHARLES MARSH,
Professor of Palæontology in Yale College.

With Thirty-four Plates and Forty Woodcuts.

4to, cloth, pp. 7, with 130 Plates and Explanations, price £4 4s.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF DEVONIAN FOSSILS,

GASTEROPODA, PTEROPODA, CEPHALOPODA, CRUSTACEA, AND CORALS OF THE UPPER HELDERBERG, HAMILTON, AND CHEMUNG GROUPS.

By JAMES HALL.

This volume of plates is published by authority of the Legislature, in advance of the regular edition of the Palæontology of the State of New York.

4to, cloth, pp. xx. and 404, price £2 12s. 6d.

REPORTS ON THE BOTANICAL COLLECTIONS

MADE IN PORTIONS OF NEVADA, UTAH, CALIFORNIA, COLORADO, NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA, During the Years 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, and 1875.

By J. T. ROTHROCK,
Surgeon and Botanist to the Expeditions,

And other Scientists. With Thirty Plates and One Woodcut.

8vo, cloth, pp. 335, price £1.

FOREIGN SYSTEMS OF NAVAL EDUCATION.

A Report to the Secretary of the U.S. Navy.

By Professor JAMES RUSSELL SOLEY, U.S.N.

Full details of Naval Education in Great Britain, France, Germany, and Italy, obtained from official documents and papers and personal inspection of Naval Schools and Colleges.

8vo, cloth, pp. 207, price 18s.

THE TRAINING SYSTEMS for the NAVY and MERCANTILE MARINE of ENGLAND, and the NAVAL TRAINING SYSTEM of FRANCE.

Report made to the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, U.S. Navy Department.

By Lieutenant Commander F. E. CHADWICK, U.S.N.

This report contains a valuable detailed account of the naval training systems of England and France, embracing Naval Training.—Greenwich Hospital School: its History, Organization, &c.—Gunnery Training Ships and Naval Reserve.—Merchant Service Training.—Naval Training, France.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *April*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

The Brachiopoda of the Upper Silurian Rocks of Shropshire. By THOMAS DAVIDSON, F.R.S. With Plate V.
Geology of British Columbia. By G. M. DAWSON, (Two Woodcuts.)
Metamorphism of Massive Crystalline Rock. By Prof. J. D. DANA. (Five Woodcuts.)
On the Bagshot Beds. By W. H. HERRIES.
On a Shell-bed at Speeton, Yorkshire. By G. W. LAMPLUGH.
On the Carboniferous System in Britain. By Prof. T. R. JONES, F.R.S.
Reviews—Reports and Proceedings—Correspondence.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Of the UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II. No. 3. *March* 15, 1881. Price 3*d.*

The Proposed Free Public Libraries Bill.
Notes on the same.
March Monthly Meeting.
Library Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. No. 4. *April*, 1881. Price 8*d.*

Review of J. P. Taylor's Elementary Chess Problems. By W. T. PIERCE. 4 Diagrams.
Annual Meeting of the Canadian Chess Association.
Chess Jottings and Foreign News.
Match between the London St. George's and City Chess Clubs.
Games between MINCHIN and AMATEUR, REICHHELM and BARBOUR, OWEN and RUTHERFORD (2), FREBOROUGH and PULSFORD, WAYTE and THOROLD, MACKENZIE and JUDD (2). Liverpool and Calcutta.
Match between BLACKBURNE and GUNZBERG.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS.
Nuova Rivista, and *Detroit Free Press* Prize Problems. 8 Diagrams.
Problems by BRAUNE, BRIDGWATER, CRAKE, Dr. GOLD, C. W. of Sunbury, PRADIGNAT, GREENWOOD, and NIX.
Huddersfield College Magazine Problem Tourney, No. 4. Sets 13 and 14.
Solution and Review Tourney. Problems 9 to 16.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6*s.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *April*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

THE WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

NEW SERIES, No. CXVIII. *April*, 1881. Price 6*s.*

Kant's Moral Philosophy.
Lord Campbell's Memoirs.
The Origin of Religion.
The Persian Empire: England and Russia in the East.
Electoral Reform: Electoral Bribery: the Ballot.
Thomas Carlyle.
Should University Degrees be given to Women?
East Indian Currency and Exchange.
India and Our Colonial Empire.
Contemporary Literature.

Annual Subscription, including postage, £1 2*s.*

THE LIBRARY JOURNAL.

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA AND OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. VI. No. 1. *January*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Editorial.
American Library Association.
United Kingdom Association.
Communication.
Classification of Fiction.
Book Thieves.
Bibliography.
Reference Lists.
Pseudonyms and Anonyms.
Library Purchase List.
General Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage (reduced to) 15*s.*

THE ORTHODOX CATHOLIC REVIEW.

Vol. IX., Part 1, 1880. Price 3*s.*

The True Old English Church.
Romanism and Orthodoxy.
Russian Missions in Japan.
Address to the Western Orthodox, delivered by Dr. J. J. OVERBACH. (Second Series.)
Upon What is your Faith Founded?
The Divine and Sacred Horology. Translated by G. V. SHANN. *(Continued.)*
Pope Leo XIII. and SS. Cyril and Methodius.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

5,500.—1.4.81.
1,250.—14.4.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 5. **May, 1881.**

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. 288, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH,

In the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century.

By KARL HILLEBRAND.

Translated from the Third German Edition.

PREFACE. | INTRODUCTION.

SOCIETY AND LITERATURE.

FAMILY LIFE AND MANNERS. | PARIS AND THE PROVINCES.
EDUCATION. | INTELLECTUAL LIFE.

POLITICAL LIFE.

THE IDEAL AND ITS REALISATION. | THE DICTATORSHIP OF THIERS AND THE SEPTENNATE.
NAPOLEON III. AND THE REPUBLICANS. | CONCLUSION.

APPENDIX.

THE PARISIAN WORKMAN.

A lady once reproached the Author of this work because his book was "too French for a German, and too German for a Frenchman." No praise ever gratified him so much as this blame. Had his friend added that it was too liberal for an absolutist, too absolutist for a liberal, too freethinking for a religious person, and too religious for a freethinker, his satisfaction would have been complete. For if a writer has made it the task of his life to study the history of his time, it must be his highest aim to attain and preserve a point of view which places him outside and above the passions of a national, religious, or political partisan.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

NEW VOLUME OF THE ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY.

Post 8vo, 400 pp., cloth, with Portrait, Illustrations, and an Autograph Letter, price 12*s.* 6*d.*

EDGAR QUINET:

HIS EARLY LIFE AND WRITINGS.

By RICHARD HEATH.

"La plante est visible dans son germe. Et qui ne voudrait, s'il le pouvait, voir un monde dans l'embryon."—*Histoire de mes idées.*

It is surprising that so great a thinker and writer as Edgar Quinet should be almost unknown in England. Probably no teacher has had more influence in moulding the thought that now rules France than he. A complete edition of his works has been for some time past in course of publication in France as a national testimonial; the committee united for the purpose representing not only Paris, but fifty-eight departments of France. Some of the volumes are no longer to be obtained, and others have reached the fourth, fifth, and in one case the eighth edition.

Edgar Quinet's genius has been highly appreciated by the Germans. Goethe was struck with his first philosophical work, and pointed it out to his countrymen. Heinrich Heine declared that in his day there were not three poets in the world who possessed so much imagination, richness of ideas, and originality as Edgar Quinet. His works from beginning to end are one harmonious whole; they cannot become obsolete, for they spring out of a noble life.

Always intent on the origin of things, he has traced the source of his ideas in an account of his boyhood, passed in an obscure country town during the Empire, the Invasion, and the Restoration. This piece of autobiography, two volumes of letters, dating from 1817 *to* 1845, *and various other documents, form the basis of this volume. In addition, summaries or condensations of his works are introduced in some proportion to their permanent interest. All these materials have been carefully studied and collated, and the gaps filled up by conversation with Madame Quinet. Some interesting portraits and other engravings enrich the work.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, pp. vi.–130, with Portrait, limp cloth, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE LIFE AND PUBLIC SERVICES OF JAMES A. GARFIELD,

TWENTIETH PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES:

A Biographical Sketch.

By Captain F. H. MASON, 42nd Regiment, U.S.A.

With a Preface by BRET HARTE.

"Captain Mason's book is only a sketch, but it is very well written, and as an outline of the career of a man who is destined to exercise immense influence during the next four years, is well worth reading."—*Manchester Examiner.*

"As student, teacher, preacher, soldier, lawyer, and politician, he has evidently acquired a reputation for sincerity and disinterestedness, and we hope that his record as president will place the crown upon an honourable, varied, and thoroughly American career."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"It is replete with information as to Garfield's early life, and contains a capital photograph."—*Echo.*

Demy 8vo, pp. xiv.–270, cloth, price 6*s.* 6*d.*

THE FAITH OF ISLAM.

By the Rev. E. SELL,

Fellow of the University of Madras.

"His book is no compilation from other European authors. He draws almost entirely from Mahommedan authorities, and gives us the result of his own observations as to the action upon men and society of the great religion which he has set himself to study. Moreover, he has executed his task in a manner which merits upon the whole very great praise. . . . His book is the work of an honest witness, and much may be learned from it."—*St. James's Gazette.*

"He has acquired a considerable amount of information about the faith of Islam as it really exists at the present day, 'as it influences those who rule and those who are ruled under it,' and that information he has embodied in this volume, which merits to be regarded as a very valuable and important contribution to our knowledge of the subject of which it treats. . . . The third chapter, which gives an account of the sects of Islam, is peculiarly interesting."—*Tablet.*

"The faith described by Mr. Sell is that form most prevalent in India, but it is practically the same in Egypt and Turkey. The *Faith of Islam* is modern Mohammadanism—about as like the faith of Mohammad himself as the religion of Knox or Laud, of the Church Association or the Church Union, are like the Christianity of the Gospels; but, nevertheless, modern Mohammadanism is what we need most to understand thoroughly at present."—*Academy.*

SIXTH EDITION, crown 8vo, pp. xvi.–238, paper boards, or limp parchment, 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE LIGHT OF ASIA;

Or, The Great Renunciation.

Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism,

TOLD IN VERSE BY AN INDIAN BUDDHIST.

By EDWIN ARNOLD, O.S.I., Author of "The Indian Song of Songs."

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, boards, price 5*s*.

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MARK RUTHERFORD,

Dissenting Minister.

Edited by his Friend, **REUBEN SHAPCOTT.**

"This is a remarkable little book, and one that we strongly recommend for perusal. . . . The pictures it presents, the characters it portrays, are quite remarkable for the clearness and simplicity with which they are painted; while the commonplace incidents of life are brought out in a way that calls Defoe to mind. . . . . However much of invention may be mixed with the realities, the story was well worth telling; and it is admirably told, with much power and pathos, and with a certain homely grace that is very fascinating."—*St. James's Gazette.*

8vo, pp. 21, stitched, 1*s*.

SOLUTION OF THE SILVER QUESTION,

THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF A

Universal Silver Dollar of 25 grammes 0·900 fine.

And Draught of a Law concerning the Coinage of such a Dollar submitted to the German Federal Council.

By AUG. EGGERS.

Fcap. 8vo, pp. 22, parchment, price 1*s*.

Who was Scotland's First Printer?

Ane Compendious and breue Tractate, in Commendation of Androw Myllar.

Compylit by Robert Dickson, F.S.A. Scot.

"The first printer in Scotland is now known to have been 'Andrew Myllar,' the earliest of whose books is dated 1505. The difficulty which formerly existed as to reconciling the statement that Walter Chepman was a 'merchant in Edinburgh' with the fact that he was a printer is now cleared away. The reasonable supposition which Dr. Dickson advances, that Myllar was the practical partner in a firm of which Chepman was the capitalist, will commend itself to every inquirer interested in this question."—*Dundee Advertiser.*

Third Edition, post 8vo, pp. xvi.–112, with Illustrations, parchment, price 5*s*.

THE ENEMIES OF BOOKS.

By WILLIAM BLADES, Typograph,

Author of "The Life and Typography of William Caxton," &c. &c.

"A neat and humorous tract."—*Daily News.* "His pleasant volume."—*Saturday Review.*

"The owner of the smallest library in England, under the influence of an abundance of anecdote and an unfailing lightness of style, could not resist reading it through at a sitting."—*The Academy.*

SELECTIONS FROM THE CALCUTTA REVIEW.

No. I. Crown 8vo, sewed, price 5*s*.

Lord Teignmouth. By Sir JOHN KAYE.
The Ameers of Sindh. By Sir JOHN KAYE.
The Astronomy of the Hindus. By Rev. TH. SMITH.
Lord W. Bentinck's Administration. By Sir J. KAYE.

No. II. Crown 8vo, sewed, price 5*s*.

Recent History of the Punjab. By Sir H. LAWRENCE.
The Administration of Lord Ellenborough. By Sir JOHN KAYE.

Crown 8vo, cloth, price 5*s*.

PITH:

Essays and Sketches, Grave and Gay; with some Verses and Illustrations.

By NEWTON CROSLAND.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Second Edition. Pp. 16, gilt edges, price Threepence.

PUBLISHED FROM INFORMATION FURNISHED

BY

The Chief Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police,

AND

The Chief Officer of the Metropolitan Fire Brigade.

WHERE TO GO FOR HELP!

Being a Compendium for quick and easy Reference of

Police Stations,
Fire Engine Stations,
Fire Escape Stations,
Fire Alarm Posts,
Hospitals,
Workhouses,
Nuisance Authorities,
Police and Civil Courts,
Charity Organization Offices,
Coroners,
Benevolent Societies,
Telegraph Offices (open on Sundays),

Of London and the Suburbs, arranged according to Postal Districts, together with other useful information.

Compiled by W. LOVELY, R.N.

"Capable of being carried in the waistcoat pocket, such a little work would be invaluable to all persons holding posts of a civilian nature; whilst to the benevolent, and all engaged within the busy radii it relates to, it will not fail to recommend itself."—*City Press.*

"A useful pocket directory."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"A useful little handbook."—*Daily News.*

"A manual which no housekeeper, employer, or labourer, or indeed anybody in whatever capacity, should be without."—*Hackney and Kingsland Gazette.*

"This little guide, which everyone should possess, only costs threepence."—*East London Observer.*

"Handy little compendium, neatly got up."—*Greenwich and Woolwich Observer.*

"Will be found very useful."—*Figaro.*

"It is really a *lovely* little compendium."—*West London Advertiser.*

"Should be in everyone's possession."—*Pictorial World.*

"Useful little pamphlet."—*Capital and Labour.*

"Dwellers in every part of London, with this book in their possession, may in a moment tell 'Where to go' for a telegraph station, or for a fire engine or fire escape, or for a hospital, or for a workhouse, or for the police (thus falsifying an old saying). It is really invaluable."—*Holloway Press.*

"A copy should be kept in every house for ready reference."—*St. Pancras Guardian.*

"An invaluable companion."—*Hackney Standard.*

"Valuable both to residents and to visitors to this vast city."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

Post 8vo, pp. xxviii.-362, cloth, price 14*s*.

A TALMUDIC MISCELLANY;

OR,

A THOUSAND AND ONE EXTRACTS FROM THE TALMUD, THE MIDRASHIM, AND THE KABBALAH.

By P. I. HERSHON,

Author of "Genesis according to the Talmud," "Extracts from the Talmud," &c.

With Introductory Preface by the

Rev. F. W. FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S.,

Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty, and Canon of Westminster.

"The Talmud is a miscellaneous collection of Jewish learning, legend, law, and philosophy, where the really valuable sayings are overlaid with such a mass of irrelevant matter and scattered in so unmethodical a manner throughout the ponderous tomes that it is all but impossible even for a Hebrew to make any use of them without devoting to it the study of a lifetime. To obtain in so concise and handy a form as this volume a general idea of the Talmud is a boon to Christians at least."—*The Times.*

Demy 8vo, pp. 308, cloth, with Map, price 12*s*.

THE HISTORY OF INDIA

FROM THE EARLIEST AGES.

By J. TALBOYS WHEELER,

Late Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department; Author of the "Geography of Herodotus," &c. &c.

VOL. IV. PART II.—MOGHUL EMPIRE—AURUNGZEB.

"It is now nearly five years since we received any instalment of Mr. Wheeler's great work on Indian History, and while we could have desired that the author had made more rapid progress, we must rest satisfied with the consideration that he is making the work very complete. In Part I. of the fourth volume we had the history of Muhammadan rule in India from the early Arab conquests in Scinde down to the reign of Shah Jehan. Part II., which is now before us, deals with the violent reaction of bigotry and intolerance which characterised the reign of Shah Jehan's son and successor, Aurungzeb, under whom the Moghul Empire reached its zenith, and with the reigns of his successors, under whom the Empire declined and fell. The period embraced extends from 1658 to about 1760. The historical records of this period are very scanty, Aurungzeb having issued an edict prohibiting his subjects from writing the annals of his reign. He assigned as the reason for this that men ought to set their hearts on heavenly things, and not on things of this world; but the real reason is not far to seek. His crooked policy would not bear inspection. He was intolerant and suspicious, cruel in the last degree, even to members of his own family, and, if history does not belie him, at heart a coward. He abolished music in order to suppress satirical songs, and there can be little doubt that he abolished history for a similar purpose. Fortunately, however, the precautions of Aurungzeb have not prevented materials from coming down to us, out of which Mr. Wheeler has been enabled, by patient research, to construct an accurate and tolerably complete history of his reign, and to trace in his misrule those disintegrating elements which led to the gradual alienation of his most loyal supporters, and the subsequent fall of the Empire."—*Edinburgh Daily Review.*

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

Demy 8vo, pp. 256, cloth, price 14*s.*

BRITISH ANIMALS
EXTINCT WITHIN HISTORIC TIMES:

WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF

BRITISH WILD WHITE CATTLE.

By J. E. HARTING, F.L.S., F.Z.S.

With Illustrations by WOLF, WHYMPER, SHERWIN, and others.

Contents:—

The Bear—The Beaver—The Reindeer—The Wild Boar—The Wolf, and Wild White Cattle.

A few copies have been printed on Large Paper, price £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

"A competent zoologist here undertakes a task which has long been urgently required."—*Academy.*

"Extremely valuable. His references are accurate, and he has availed himself of nearly every source of information."—*Nature.*

Post 8vo, pp. 350, with a Portrait, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

DR. APPLETON:

HIS LIFE AND LITERARY RELICS.

By JOHN H. APPLETON, M.A.,

Late Vicar of St. Mark's, Staplefield, Sussex;

AND

A. H. SAYCE, M.A.,

Fellow of Queen's College, and Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford.

"Dr. Appleton's claims to distinction are twofold. He was the founder and first editor of the *Academy*, and he was the inventor of the phrase 'endowment of research.' Both the newspaper and the phrase live after him, and are likely to live. Both have been fruitful and are likely to bring forth more fruit. The *Academy* represents a distinct type of review, its main aim being that authoritative writers should report in it on publications relating to subjects in their own province. And gradually the idea of which he was the apostle, that Universities should be something more than big schools—that it is part, and the chief part of their office to foster 'mature study,' and 'to add to the already acquired accumulation of knowledge,' has been making its way into the public mind. He died at thirty seven, of disease of the lungs brought on by overwork. The modest 'literary remains' in this volume are but a small remnant of what he did. The most interesting of them is his 'Plea for Metaphysics,' a reply, and a not ineffective reply, to Mr. Matthew Arnold's attack upon the study of philosophy. The Memoir is written with good sense and natural feeling, and is conspicuous for the absence of any attempt to exalt the subject by undue eulogy."—*Dublin Review.*

NEW VOLUME OF TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

Post 8vo, pp. 448, cloth, price 21*s.*

THE MESNEVI

(USUALLY KNOWN AS THE MESNEVIYI SHERIF, OR HOLY MESNEVI)

OF

MEVLANA (OUR LORD) JELALU 'D-DIN MUHAMMED ER-RUMI.

BOOK THE FIRST.

Together with some Account of the Life and Acts of the Author, of his Ancestors, and of his Descendants.

Illustrated by a Selection of Characteristic Anecdotes, as collected by their Historian, MEVLANA SHEMSU-'D-DIN AHMED, EL EFLAKI, EL 'ARIFI.

TRANSLATED, AND THE POETRY VERSIFIED, IN ENGLISH,

By JAMES W. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S., &c.

"A complete treasury of occult Oriental lore."—*Saturday Review.*

"This book will be a very valuable help to the reader ignorant of Persia, who is desirous of obtaining an insight into a very important department of the literature extant in that language."—*Tablet.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

THE FRENCH DICTIONARY FOR TOURISTS.

Roan, with tuck, 10*s.* 6*d.* 32mo, with FOUR MAPS, &c. Morocco, with tuck, 12*s.* 6*d.*

BELLOWS'

POCKET FRENCH DICTIONARY.

TWENTY-FOURTH THOUSAND OF THE SECOND EDITION.

"As complete a Dictionary of the French and English languages as has ever been published."—*Times.*

THE "PRACTICAL" GUIDES FOR TOURISTS,

To See all that Ought to be Seen, in the Shortest Period and at the Least Expense.

With Routes from London, and every necessary Advice, Maps, Plans, Coloured Panoramas, Diagrams of Cities, Roads, Foot-paths, Lakes, &c.

HALF-A-CROWN.

PRACTICAL SWISS GUIDE.

Switzerland, Savoy, North Italy, with the Routes by France, Belgium, Holland, and the Rhine.

FIVE SHILLINGS.

PRACTICAL GENERAL CONTINENTAL GUIDE.

France, Belgium, Holland, the Rhine, the Rhenish Spas, Switzerland, Savoy, Piedmont, Parts of Germany, Austria, the Tyrol, Italy, &c.

ONE SHILLING.

PRACTICAL FRANCE, BELGIUM, HOLLAND, THE RHINE,

The German Spas, and South Germany to Switzerland, condensed.

TWO SHILLINGS.

PRACTICAL WINTERING-PLACES

Of the South—France, Switzerland, Italy, Sicily, Corsica. With their Summer Resorts.

ONE SHILLING.

PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR THE ITALIAN LAKES AND CITIES OF NORTH ITALY.

Lakes Como, Lugano, Maggiore, Verese, Orta, Garda, Iseo; Bergamo, Brescia, Verona, Mantua, Padua, Varallo, Venice, Milan, Genoa, Nice.

ONE SHILLING.

PRACTICAL GUIDE for GENEVA, CHAMOUNY, MONT BLANC, THE SIMPLON AND CENIS PASSES, ZERMATT, THE MATTERHORN, MONTE ROSA, AND TURIN.

ONE SHILLING.

PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR THE BERNESE OBERLAND.

ONE SHILLING the Set of Four.

PRACTICAL PANORAMAS OF THE ALPS.

Mont Blanc, the Rigi, the Faulhorn, and the Matterhorn.

Each Peak, Pass, Glacier, &c., marked by its own proper name, and coloured.

"No one who has once used these 'Practicals' would ever travel again without one."—*Morning Post.* "The 'Practical' is more compact than 'Murray,' and more correct than 'Bradshaw.'"—*The Times.* "Here are genuine handbooks at last."—*Civil Service Gazette.* "The best we have met."—*Record.* "Clear, sufficient, trustworthy."—*Guardian.* "Certainly the most comprehensive and practically useful."—*Art Journal.* "Such an extent of general information we never saw compressed so clearly into so small a compass."—*Spectator.* column of description would not convey all the excellences of these admirable guides."—*Morning Herald.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEARLY READY.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii.–344, cloth, price .

PICTURES OF INDIAN LIFE.

Sketched with the Pen, from 1852 to 1878.

By ROBERT NEEDHAM CUST,

Late of H.M. Indian Civil Service, and Hon. Sec. to the Royal Asiatic Society;
Author of "Modern Languages of the East Indies," and "Oriental and Linguistic Essays."

The Author's object in publishing in a collective form these Pictures is the same which induced him to write them at different periods during the last quarter of a century, viz., a sincere love to the people of India, and a desire to interest others in them.

Crown 8vo, pp. 112, price .

A MANUAL OF THE MALAY LANGUAGE.

With an Introductory Sketch of the Sanskrit Element in Malay.

By WILLIAM EDWARD MAXWELL,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Assistant Resident, Perak, Malay Peninsula.

Fcap. 8vo, about 150 pp., cloth.

ON THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA.

Their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution.

By V. BALL, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of India,

Author of "Jungle Life in India; or, The Journeys and Journal of an Indian Geologist."

The design of this work is that it may be used as a handbook to the detailed accounts published by the Geological Survey of India, and by other authorities in numerous scattered publications, to which full references are given.

SECOND EDITION, 8vo.

INDIAN POETRY:

CONSISTING OF

TRANSLATIONS OF THE "GITA GOVINDA," "INDIAN SONG OF SONGS," AND OTHER SANSKRIT POEMS; TWO BOOKS FROM THE ILIAD OF INDIA (MAHABHARATA), AND PROVERBIAL WISDOM FROM THE SHLOKAS OF THE HITOPADESA.

By EDWIN ARNOLD, Author of "The Light of Asia."

Post 8vo.

EDUCATION: SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL;

Or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught, and How they Ought to be Taught.

By ROBERT GALLOWAY, M.R.I.A., F.C.S.,

Author of "A Treatise on Fuel, Scientific and Practical," "A Manual of Qualitative Analysis," &c. &c.

Post 8vo.

EASTERN PROVERBS AND EMBLEMS.

ILLUSTRATING OLD TRUTHS.

By Rev. J. LONG.

Member of the Bengal Asiatic Society, F.R.G.S.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEARLY READY.

Crown 8vo.

A GRAMMAR OF THE OLD FRIESIC LANGUAGE.

By A. H. CUMMINS, A.M.

The importance to the English Philologist of the study of the Friesic Language cannot be overrated. The Friesic Language forms as it were a connecting link between old Netherlandish and old Danish. Like the English, it has preserved, with the Icelandic and Danish, the old Gothic lisping sound of organic "th." Its affinity with the English will be at once perceived from the following lines of the Friesic version of Shakespeare's "Merchant of Venice," by R. Posthumus, printed at Gröningen in 1829:—

Lyk az God's sinne swiet uus wrâd oerschijnt ;
Like as God's sun sweetly our world o'ershines ;
Her warmtme in ljeacht in groed in libben schinkt ;
Her warmth and light and growth and life sends ;
Lyk az de mijlde rein elke eker fijnt :
Like as the mild rain each acre finds :
So dogt eak dat, wat ijn uus, minsken, tinkt.
So does eke that, what in us, men, thinks.
Dij sprankel fen God's fjoer, ijn uus lein, jouwt.
That sparkle of God's fire, in us laid, gives.
Oeral eak ljeacht in *freugde* oon Adam's team.
O'er all eke light and joy *on Adam's train.*
Wer dij wenn't, hulken, oaf paleisen, bouwt,
Where they dwelt, hulk (*cottage*) *or palaces build,*
In fen wat folk hij iz, ho hij him neam.
And of what folk he is, how he him (self) *names.*

Thus of 52 *Words,* 51 *have been preserved in English, and but slightly altered; only the word* Freugde *had to give way to a word of* Norman *origin.*

John M. Kemble, the great Anglo-Saxonist, said on one occasion, "We are more Friesians than Anglo-Saxons."

There is a Friesian proverb which runs :—

Boetter, Brea in griene tsies
Is goed Ingelsh in eak goed Friesch.

IN PREPARATION.

Post 8vo.

THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

By A. BARTH.

Translated from the French, with the Author's sanction and help.

This work, of which a translation will soon be issued, appeared originally as an article in the "Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses," and was afterwards issued separately in book form, a considerable demand having arisen for it on account of its completeness and lucidity of statement. The work was primarily intended for readers of the Encyclopædia supposed not to be familiar with Indian matters, and must therefore be judged from this point of view. The plan of the Encyclopædia in which it made its first appearance not admitting of notes, many details unfit for entry in the body of the work had to be suppressed. The author has, however, endeavoured to retain their substance, and the specialists who will likewise, it is supposed, read the work, will observe that a great deal of most painstaking labour is hidden under the generalities of the statement. The author has, at the request of the publishers, considerably enlarged the work for the translator, and has added the literature of the subject to date; the translation may, therefore, be looked upon as an equivalent of a new and improved edition of the original.

IN PREPARATION.

Second Edition, post 8vo.

THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY.

By LUDWIG FEUERBACH.

Translated from the Second German Edition

By MARIAN EVANS,

Translator of Strauss's "Life of Jesus."

"I confess that to Feuerbach I owe a debt of inestimable gratitude. Feeling about in uncertainty for the ground, and finding everywhere shifting sands, Feuerbach cast a sudden blaze into the darkness, and disclosed to me the way."—From S. BARING-GOULD'S "The Origin and Development of Religious Belief," Part II., Preface, page xii.

8vo.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION IN GERMANY.

By HEINRICH HEINE.

Translated from the German

By JOHN SNODGRASS,

Author of "The Wit, Wisdom, and Pathos of H. Heine."

8vo.

A CRITICAL REVIEW OF AMERICAN POLITICS.

By C. RUMELIN,

of Cincinnati, Ohio.

"He that seeks the truth, and proposes to publish it, must not have the love of country; that would keep him from searching into its realities. He must be above the externals, that are apt to deceive and influence man to be partial."—SEUME.

Vol. III. Post 8vo.

HISTORY OF MATERIALISM,

And Criticism of its Present Importance.

By FREDERICK ALBERT LANGE,

Late Professor of Philosophy in the Universities of Zürich and Marburg.

Authorised Translation by ERNEST C. THOMAS, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

Post 8vo.

BUDDHA AND EARLY BUDDHISM.

By ARTHUR LILLIE (late Regiment of Lucknow).

With numerous Illustrations drawn on Wood by the Author.

Post 8vo.

HINDU PHILOSOPHY.

The Sankhya Karika of Iswara Krishna.

An Exposition of the System of Kapila. With an Appendix on the Nyaya and Vaiseshika Systems.

By JOHN DAVIES, M.A. (Cantab.). M.R.A.S.

Crown 8vo.

FORCE AND MATTER:

Empirico-Philosophical Studies Intelligibly Rendered.

With an Additional Introduction expressly written for the English Edition.

By Dr. LOUIS BÜCHNER.

Edited by J. FREDERICK COLLINGWOOD, F.R.S.L., F.G.S.

Third English, completed from the Tenth German Edition.

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

REGISTRUM MALMESBURIENSE. The Register of Malmesbury Abbey; preserved in the Public Record Office. Edited by the late J. S. BREWER, M.A., and CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, B.A., F.S.A. Vol. II., royal 8vo, half-roan, pp. lxxxviii. and 495, with Glossary and Index. Price 10*s.*

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, Domestic Series, 1654. Preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Impl. 8vo, cloth, pp. xliv. and 690, with Index. Price 15*s.*

The period embraced by the present volume is the last ten months of the year 1654, during which time, in spite of occasional outbreaks of discontent, the power of the Protector became gradually consolidated, and the Government displayed vigour both in its Foreign and Domestic Policy.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE WAR OFFICE.

THE DUTIES OF THE GENERAL STAFF. By Major-Gen. BROUSART VON SCHELLENDORF, chief of the General Staff of the Guard Corps. Translated from the German for the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards, War Office. By W. A. H. HARE, Captain Royal Engineers. Vol. II., 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS.

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS. Examination Papers set at an open competition for fifty situations as Out-door Officer in the Customs Department, held in February 1881; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed. Price 6*d.*

EXAMINATION PAPERS, set at an open competition for Clerkships (Class I.) held in February 1881; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed. Price 1*s.*

EXAMINATION PAPERS, set at an open competition for Men Clerkships of the Lower Division, and a Second Class Clerkship in the India Office, held in February 1881; together with Regulations and Tables of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed. Price 6*d.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

SELECT EXTRA-TROPICAL PLANTS, readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation, with Indications of their Native Countries and some of their Uses. By Baron FRED. VON MUELLER, K.C.M.G., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.S. New South Wales Edition (Enlarged). 8vo, pp. x.–403, half-calf. Price 10*s.* 6*d.*

In the volumes issued by the Victorian Acclimatisation Society from 1871 to 1878, five contributions have appeared concerning such industrial plants as are available for culture in the extra tropical countries, or in high mountain regions within the tropics. These writings were mainly offered with a view of promoting the introduction and diffusion of the very many kinds of plants which in temperate geographic latitudes may be extensively reared in forests, on fields, or pastures. The work thus originated, however, became accessible merely to the members of the Society, while frequent calls arose for these or similar data not only throughout the Australian communities, but also abroad. The whole was therefore re-arranged and largely supplemented, first for reissue in Victoria, and lately also in India, under the auspices of the Central Government at Calcutta; and the work is now honoured by being reprinted with its present numerous additions for the use of New South Wales.

FISHERIES INQUIRY COMMISSION. Report of the Royal Commission appointed on the 8th January, 1880, to inquire into, and report upon, the actual state and prospects of the Fisheries of this Colony; together with the minutes of evidence and appendices. Folio, sewed, pp. 42–128–21. Price 5*s.*

BLUE BOOK for the Year 1879, compiled from Official Returns in the Registrar-General's Office. Sewed, pp. lxv.–142. Price 5*s.*

POST-OFFICE. Twenty-fifth Annual Report of the Postmaster-General on the Department under his control for the Year 1879. Folio, sewed, pp. 64. Price 2*s.*

OFFICIAL AND OTHER AUTHORISED PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

NEARLY READY.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

In Nine Volumes, strong half-morocco, 8vo, price £3 3*s.*

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

The Imperial Gazetteer furnishes, for the first time, an account of India based upon a Statistical Survey of the Country, and upon an actual enumeration of the people. "It represents," writes the Governor-General in Council, "a series of local inquiries and comparative statistics, spread over an area but little less than that of all Europe, excepting Russia," and dealing with a population exceeding that of all Europe, less Russia. It forms the only instance of an account of a country being conducted from the initial stage of systematic local survey, district by district, to the final alphabetical arrangement of the results—carried out continuously as regards time and under the uninterrupted direction of one mind. The Systematic Statistical Survey, District by District, makes One Hundred Volumes; their Alphabetical Condensation forms the Nine Volumes of the Imperial Gazetteer.

The Imperial Gazetteer of India offers to the public the result of these inquiries in a cheap and compendious form. All features of general interest have been retained, and the historical sections have in some cases been amplified. The task of condensation has been conducted by Mr. HUNTER, *with the aid of distinguished assistants in England; and he has had the opportunity of revising his materials in India, having travelled over* 50,000 *miles while engaged in superintending and testing the work. A complete Index will exhibit all the subjects—Economical, Historical, Social and Religious, as well as Geographical—with which the Imperial Gazetteer deals.*

The First Six Volumes, "ABAR" to "MYSORE," will be published shortly, price £2 2*s.* for the Six; the remaining Three, "NAAF" to "ZUTTHUT," will follow in June, price £1 1*s.* for the Three.

As the number of copies for sale will be limited, intending purchasers should send their names as quickly as possible to Messrs. TRÜBNER & Co., 57 & 59, *Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.*

IN PREPARATION.

MEMOIRS OF THE SURVEY OF WESTERN PALESTINE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND.

These Memoirs are now in course of publication, and are so arranged as to accompany the sheets of the Great Map engraved for the Committee by the Ordnance Survey Department, Southampton, and published by Mr. E. STANFORD. *They contain the whole of the work of* Lieutenants CONDER *and* KITCHENER, R.E. *Special Papers by* Colonels WILSON *and* WARREN, Major ANDERSON, Professor PALMER, Mr. GLAISHER, the late Mr. C. F. TYRWHITT DRAKE, M. CLERMONT GANNEAU, *and others are incorporated with and added to the Survey Notes. The books of travellers and writers, such as* ROBINSON, THOMSON, STANLEY, TRISTRAM, BURTON, MACGREGOR, BURCKHARDT, SEETZEN, RITTER, GUÉRIN, Dr. VOGÜÉ, DE SAULCY, WILLIAMS, LYNCH, SEPP, TOBLER, SOCIN, &c., *have also been consulted and quoted where their information supplemented or corrected that given by the Survey Officers.*

The Memoirs, for convenience sake, have been drawn up separately for each sheet, and the information contained in them has been divided in the following manner:

1. TOPOGRAPHY.—*This section gives details as to all springs, streams, valleys, hills, position of villages, and other natural features, with special descriptions of interesting localities.*

2. ARCHÆOLOGY.—*Under this head will be found an account of every ruin, tomb, building, or monument in the sheet, with such illustrative Plans and Sketches as may be thought necessary.*

3. NAME LISTS.—*The total number of names obtained from all sources for Western Palestine is over* 10,000. *A native scribe accompanied the Survey Party, and took down as many names as could be obtained from the peasants on the spot. These were then transliterated by* Lieutenant CONDER. *These Lists are under revision by* Professor E. H. PALMER, *who has added a translation of every name.*

4. PROPOSED BIBLICAL AND OTHER IDENTIFICATIONS.—*As a first result of the Survey a greater number of Biblical identifications have been made than had hitherto been made by all previous travellers put together.*

5. ETHNOLOGY.—*Under this heading are grouped together all the legends, traditions, notes on manners and customs of the people, &c., collected during the Survey.*

6. GEOLOGY.—*This section will include all the geological notes made during the work, and, if possible, a paper on the geology of the country as a whole.*

To illustrate the Second Section will be published, bound or in portfolio, all the drawings and special plans of buildings, scenery, &c., made by the Survey Party.

In addition to the Memoirs, and forming part of the whole publication, Special Papers will be added on various subjects connected with the work, such as the method of conducting the Survey, the history of the Survey, the diagram of Triangulation, the Excavations and Discoveries at Jerusalem, the Archæology, Ethnology, Geology, and Climate. Some of the valuable papers which have appeared in the Quarterly Statement will be reprinted in this section of the work.

The First Issue of 250 copies have already been subscribed for. The next issue will be an unsigned and unnumbered edition, which, with the large scale Map, will be delivered at the price of Twenty Guineas.

The work will consist of from Six to Eight Volumes, demy 4to, of which the first three will be published in the course of this month, and the remainder during the succeeding six months. The names of intending purchasers should be forwarded as quickly as possible to Messrs. TRÜBNER & Co.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

8vo, cloth, pp. xiv. and 468, Illustrated, price £1 1s.

THE EXPLORERS' AND ASSAYERS' COMPANION:

Rocks, Veins, Testing and Assaying.

By J. S. PHILLIPS, M.E.,

Consulting Engineer, Examiner of Mines, Mineral Assayer and Metallurgist.

"Such a work as this should prove extremely useful at the present time, and when forwarding their next parcels to India, the Indian gold companies would do well to include in them a copy of Mr. Phillips' work for the use of their managers and superintendents. The work, as a whole, is excellent, and might be called the 'miner's *vade mecum*.'"—*Mining World.*

SECOND EDITION, crown 8vo, cloth, pp. viii. and 592, with Maps and Illustrations, price 10s.

COLORADO:

Its Gold and Silver Mines, Farms and Stock Ranges, and Health and Pleasure Resorts.
A Tourist's Guide to the Rocky Mountains.

By FRANK FOSSETT.

Narratives of gold and silver mining, and the annals of pioneers and prospectors, never fail to interest the general reader. This volume on Colorado is largely composed of such material, mingled with historical records of mines and of districts, together with statistics of their production. From the days of the early gold hunters to those of carbonates, the story reads like a romance, and in the startling adventures and sudden changes of fortune as here exemplified, truth seems stranger than fiction.

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. vi. and 299, price 7s. 6d.

FLIRTATION CAMP; or, The Rifle, Rod, and Gun in California.

A Sporting Romance.

By THEODORE S. VAN DYKE.

A valuable addition to the literature of Sporting on the Pacific Coast, presented in the entertaining form of a story. Mr. Van Dyke is well known among the lovers of hunting and fishing, through his frequent contributions on those subjects to the best sporting papers; and his descriptions will be received as authentic. The present volume discusses many features of Sport in California not generally understood, and usually misrepresented. As a descriptive writer the author shows much ability, and the exciting incidents of the story, as well as the hunting exploits narrated, are vividly portrayed. Those who seek Lower California for the restoration of health, or the pleasures of the field and stream will find here many valuable suggestions.

8vo, cloth, pp. 68, Illustrated, price 5s.

DRAINAGE FOR HEALTH;

Or, Easy Lessons in Sanitary Science.

By JOSEPH WILSON, M.D.,

Medical Director, U.S. Navy.

THE BIBLIOTHECA SACRA.

Vol. XXXVIII. No. CL. *April*, 1881. Price 4s. 6d.

The Serpent Tempter in Oriental Mythology. By Rev. W. H. WARD, D.D.
Two Isaiahs, or One? By Rev. W. H. COBB.
The Sabbath: Did the Early Fathers hold that the Fourth Commandment is Abolished? By Rev. W. DE LOSS LOVE, D.D.
The Nature and Object of Penalty. By Rev. W. W. PATTON, D.D.
The Fundamental Laws of Belief. By Rev. C. F. THWING.
The Syntax of יֵרֵא. By the late Rev. R. HUTCHESON.
Note on Acts xi. 26, Χρηματίσαι τε πρώτως ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ τοὺς μαθητὰς Χριστιανούς. By Rev. F. GARDINER, D.D.
Does the Preface to Luke's Gospel belong also to the Acts? By Prof. L. S. POTWIN.
Remarks of Jonathan Edwards on the Trinity. By E. A. PARK.
Theological Education. No. VII. Private Instruction for the Ministry.
Recent German Works and University Intelligence.
Notices of Recent Publications.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *May*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Note on a Head-shield of *Zenaspis Salweyi*. By the Editor. Plate VI.
Position of the Trot Hill Conglomerate. By R. D. ROBERTS, M.A., D. Sc. Lond.
Æolian Sandstone. By T. MELLARD READE, C.E., F.G.S.
The Mammoth in Europe. By H. H. HOWORTH, F.S.A.
Glaciation of the Shetlands. By D. MILNE HOME, F.R.S.E., F.G.S.
Volcanic History of Iceland. By W. G. LOCK.
Geology of British Columbia. By G. M. DAWSON, D.S., A.R.S.M.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Of the UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II. No. 4. *April* 14, 1881. Price 3*d.*

April Monthly Meeting.
F. A. Ebert's View of a Librarian's Education. By W. BRACE.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. No. 5. *May*, 1881. Price 8*d.*

A Retributive Game of Chess.
Useful End Games. By W. WAYTE.
The Inter-University Chess Match.
Annual Meeting of the West Yorkshire Chess Association.
Chess Jottings and Foreign News.
Chess in London.
Games between Reichhelm and Barbour; Wayte and Amateur; Dufresne and Von G.; Potter and Owen (2) Gunzberg and Ballard; Ranken and Lord; Mackenzie and Judd.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS.
Challenge Problem, No. 3. By G. REICHHELM.
Problems by Tuckett, Wainwright, Salvioli, Butler, Bridgwater, Laws, Lamouroux, Dr. Gold, & Andrews.
Solution and Review Tourney. Problems 17 to 24.
Huddersfield College Magazine Problem Tourney, No. 4. Sets 15 and 16.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6*s.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *May*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

Some Personal Recollections of Carlyle. By H. JAMES.
Rabbi Ishmael. By J. G. WHITTIER.
The Martyrdom of an Empire. By E. H. HOUSE.
The Portrait of a Lady. XXV.–XXVIII. By HENRY JAMES, Jun.
Three Sonnets. By J. T. TROWBRIDGE.
Reminiscences of Washington. XII. The Fillmore Administration, 1850–53.
Study of an Old Southern Borough. By W. H. PAGE.
Friends: A Duet. XI.–XIII. By E. S. PHELPS.
Eugene Scribe. By J. B. MATTHEWS.
Lawn Planting for Winter Effect. By S. PARSONS, Jun.
Demeter's Search. By EDITH THOMAS.
Correspondence with a British Critic. By R. G. WHITE.
The Contributors' Club.
Books of the Month.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

THE LIBRARY JOURNAL.

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA AND OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. VI. No. 3. *March*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Editorial.
Communications.
The Annex Library.
British Museum Catalogue.
Serial Stories. W. S. FLETCHER.
Bibliography.
Special Reference Lists:—"Carlyle."
Library Purchase List.
Notes and Queries.
Harvard College Shelf Guide.
General Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage (reduced to) 15*s.*

INDEX MEDICUS.

A MONTHLY CLASSIFIED RECORD OF THE CURRENT LITERATURE OF THE WORLD.
Vol. III. No. 2. *February*, 1881.

Bibliography, History, and Literature.
Periodicals, Transactions, and Reports.
Biology.
Medicine.
Therapeutics and Materia Medica.
Surgery.
Gynæcology.
Obstetrics.
Diseases of Children.
Dermatology.
Ophthalmology.
Otology and Diseases of the Nose and Throat.
Diseases of the Teeth, and Dentistry.
State Medicine.
Veterinary Medicine.

Annual Subscription, including postage, £1 10*s.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

4,500.—1.5.81.
500.—15.5.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 6. **June, 1881.**

NOW READY.

Vols. I. to VI. ("ABAR" to "MYSORE"), 8vo, half-morocco, price £2 2s.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

From *The Times*, May 26th, 1881.—"A great work has been unostentatiously carried on for the last 12 years in India, the importance of which it is impossible to exaggerate, and the results of which are now, in a carefully-digested form, presented to the public. This is nothing less than a complete Statistical Survey of the entire British Empire in Hindostan, which Dr. Hunter has condensed into the practical form of an 'Imperial Gazetteer of India.'

The advantages of substituting accurate and authentic information for the vague and scattered accounts of the country which previously existed cannot be over-estimated. Instead of the too often irrelevant and desultory discussions on Indian affairs to which we are accustomed in the Houses of Parliament, Indian questions can now be treated of by the light of these volumes with the same knowledge and intelligence as are brought to bear upon home business, and the gain to justice and good government which must result therefrom is too obvious to need comment. The survey has occupied 12 years, during which time it has been carried on without interruption throughout the whole of British India. The 240 districts into which the country is divided are grouped into 15 provincial accounts or gazetteers. The district and provincial accounts form about 100 printed volumes, containing in all some 36,000 pages of printed matter, of which 90 volumes, containing over 32,000 pages, have already been issued.

The volumes before us are a careful digest of these copious materials, and form a complete account of the country, its geography, topography, ethnology, commerce, and products, arranged in alphabetical order according to the names of places. The work represents a series of local inquiries and comparative statistics spread over an area but little smaller than that of all Europe, less Russia. . . . The information given throughout the work is of the most varied and interesting kind. The 'Gazetteer of India' represents, not only a vast public enterprise, but almost a lifetime's private work. It is the result of 20 years of earnest preparation, the last 12 being also spent in minute local research. In perambulating the Indian provinces Dr. Hunter travelled over 50,000 miles."

The remaining Three Volumes, "NAAF" to "ZUTTHUT," will be issued in a few weeks, price £1 1s.

The number of copies for sale is limited, and purchasers of the first six have to guarantee to take the remaining three volumes.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, pp. x.—346, cloth, with Maps, price 7s. 6d.

PICTURES OF INDIAN LIFE.

Sketched with the Pen, from 1852 to 1881.

By ROBERT N. CUST,

Late of H.M. Indian Civil Service, and Hon. Sec. to the Royal Asiatic Society;
Author of "Modern Languages of the East Indies," and "Oriental and Linguistic Essays."

The Author's object in publishing in a collective form these Pictures is the same which induced him to write them at different periods during the last quarter of a century, viz., a sincere love to the people of India, and a desire to interest others in them.

Post 8vo, pp. xvi.—462, cloth, price 10s. 6d.

EDUCATION: SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL;

Or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught, and How they Ought to be Taught.

By ROBERT GALLOWAY, M.R.I.A., F.C.S.,

Author of "A Treatise on Fuel, Scientific and Practical," 'A Manual of Qualitative Analysis," &c. &c.

"Mr. Galloway's qualifications as an adviser on the theory and practice of education are of the highest rank. He is a most successful teacher, and possesses in a rare measure the secret of inspiring his pupils with an enthusiasm for the science he professes."—*Dublin Evening Mail.*

Crown 8vo, pp. x.—76, cloth, price 3s. 6d.

A GRAMMAR OF THE OLD FRIESIC LANGUAGE.

By A. H. CUMMINS, A.M.

The importance to the English Philologist of the study of the Friesic Language cannot be overrated. The Friesic Language forms as it were a connecting link between old Netherlandish and old Danish. Like the English, it has preserved, with the Icelandic and Danish, the old Gothic lisping sound of organic "th." Its affinity with the English will be at once perceived from the following lines of the Friesic version of Shakespeare's "Merchant of Venice," by R. Posthumus, printed at Gröningen in 1829:—

Lyk az God's sinne swiet uus wrâd oerschijnt;
Like as God's sun sweetly our world o'ershines;
Her warmtme in ljeacht in groed in libben schinkt;
Her warmth and light and growth and life sends;
Lyk az de mijlde rein elke eker fijnt:
Like as the mild rain each acre finds:
So dogt eak dat, wat ijn uus, minsken, tinkt.
So does eke that, what in us, men, thinks.
Dij sprankel fen God's fjoer, ijn uus lein, jouwt.
That sparkle of God's fire, in us laid, gives.
Oeral eak ljeacht in *freugde* oon Adam's team.
O'er all eke light and joy *on Adam's train.*
Wer dij wenn't, hulken, oaf paleisen, bouwt,
Where they dwelt, hulk (*cottage*) *or palaces build,*
In fen wat folk hij iz, ho hij him neam.
And of what folk he is, how he him (self) *names.*

Thus of 52 *Words,* 51 *have been preserved in English, and but slightly altered; only the word* Freugde *had to give way to a word of* Norman *origin.*

John M. Kemble, the great Anglo-Saxonist, said on one occasion, "We are more Friesians than Anglo-Saxons."

There is a Friesian proverb which runs:—

Boetter, Brea in griene tsies
Is goed Ingelsh in eak goed Friesch.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

NEW VOLUME OF THE ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY.

Post 8vo, 400 pp., cloth, with Portrait, Illustrations, and an Autograph Letter, price 12*s.* 6*d.*

EDGAR QUINET:

HIS EARLY LIFE AND WRITINGS.

By RICHARD HEATH.

"La plante est visible dans son germe. Et qui ne voudrait, s'il le pouvait, voir un monde dans l'embryon."—*Histoire de mes Idées.*

"Without attaching the immense value to Edgar Quinet's writings which Mr. Heath considers their due, we are quite ready to own that they possess solid merits which, perhaps, have not attracted sufficient attention in this country. To a truly reverent spirit, Edgar Quinet joined the deepest love for humanity in general. All his works are pervaded by these two prominent characteristics, which were the basis of his entire philosophy. It may be that their influence sometimes carried him to lengths which, looked at in the cold light of common sense, appear Quixotic and even reprehensible. But, after all, the world would be a dreary place to live in without a fair proportion of enthusiasts to stir the stagnant puddle, and give it movement and change. Making all allowance for the hero-worshipping instinct which impelled Mr. Heath to produce this book, he deserves credit for the completeness and finish of the portraiture to which he set his hand. It has evidently been a labour of love, for the text is marked throughout by infinite painstaking, both in style and matter."—*Globe.*

Post 8vo, pp. 288, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH,

In the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century.

By KARL HILLEBRAND.

Translated from the Third German Edition.

PREFACE. | INTRODUCTION.

SOCIETY AND LITERATURE.—Family Life and Manners; Education; Paris and the Provinces; Intellectual Life.

POLITICAL LIFE.—The Ideal and its Realisation; Napoleon III. and the Republicans; The Dictatorship of Thiers and the Septennate; Conclusion.

APPENDIX.—The Parisian Workman.

"The work merits close attention and careful reading; it is full of interest, and the translation, which is from the third German edition, has been accomplished with great care and excellent taste."—*Sunday Times.*

"We must confess to being of much the same opinion as the lady friend of the author, who declared his portraiture of France to be 'too French for a German, and too German for a Frenchman.' Its judgments are so nicely balanced that, while one wonders at such miraculous impartiality of criticism, the feeling is not devoid of regret that a little more pungency was not infused into the text. Of course this ought not to be the case; English readers should be delighted to find a German who can write about France without the slightest trace of the conqueror's tone. . . . The best part by far is that in which he describes, with great analytical skill, the intellectual life of France during the last few years, and compares it incidentally with that of other countries."—*Globe.*

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

"A knowledge of the commonplace at least of Oriental literature, philosophy, and religion is as necessary to the general reader of the present day as an acquaintance with the Latin and Greek classics was a generation or so ago. Immense strides have been made within the present century in these branches of learning; Sanscrit has been brought within the range of accurate philology, and its invaluable ancient literature thoroughly investigated; the language and sacred books of the Zoroastrians have been laid bare; Egyptian, Assyrian, and other records of the remote past have been deciphered, and a group of scholars speak of still more recondite Accadian and Hittite monuments; but the results of all the scholarship that has been devoted to these subjects have been almost inaccessible to the public because they were contained for the most part in learned or expensive works, or scattered throughout the numbers of scientific periodicals. Messrs. Trübner and Co., in a spirit of enterprise which does them infinite credit, have determined to supply the constantly-increasing want, and to give, in a popular, or, at least, a comprehensive form, all this mass of knowledge to the world."—*Times.*

NEW VOLUMES NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. viii.—270, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

INDIAN POETRY:

CONTAINING A NEW EDITION OF THE "INDIAN SONG OF SONGS,"

From the Sanscrit of the "Gita Govinda" of Jayadeva; Two Books from "The Iliad of India" (Mahabharata), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other Oriental Poems.

By EDWIN ARNOLD,

Author of "The Light of Asia," Companion of the Star of India, Fellow of the Royal Asiatic and Royal Geographical Societies, &c. &c.

"The poem abounds with imagery of Eastern luxuriousness and sensuousness; the air seems laden with the spicy odours of the tropics, and the verse has a richness and a melody sufficient to captivate the senses of the dullest."—*Standard.*

"The translator, while producing a very enjoyable poem, has adhered with tolerable fidelity to the original text."—*Overland Mail.*

"We certainly wish Mr. Arnold success in his attempt 'to popularise Indian classics,' that being, as his preface tells us, the goal towards which he bends his efforts."—*Allen's Indian Mail.*

"It has been reserved to Mr. Arnold to give us such a version as can convey to the European reader an adequate idea of the beauty of Jayadeva's verse. It is the best yet published, and is not likely to be soon surpassed."—*Academy.*

"We have no hesitation in pronouncing Mr. Arnold's 'Song of Songs' the worthiest translation any Sanscrit poem of length has yet found."—*The Englishman* (Calcutta).

Post 8vo, pp. xvi.—280, cloth, price 6*s.*

EASTERN PROVERBS AND EMBLEMS.

ILLUSTRATING OLD TRUTHS.

By Rev. J. LONG,

Member of the Bengal Asiatic Society, F.R.G.S.

This work, begun a quarter of a century ago in the jungles of India for the instruction of peasants and women, is designed to afford some help to the following classes—Orientalists, Lovers of Folk-Lore, Teachers, and Preachers. The former desire to open a vista into the recesses of Eastern thought on moral and religious subjects, especially in relation to women and the masses; the latter are anxious to fix in the school, the pulpit, or the press great spiritual truths by means of emblems and illustrations drawn from the depths of the popular mind. These classes may, in the pithy and pointed illustrations *of Proverbs, find a quarry out of which to draw some of their materials.*

Orientalists are at last recognizing the truth that Proverbs are as deserving of their research as coins and inscriptions; and that whereas the latter refer chiefly to kings and the upper classes, Proverbs throw a light on the dark recesses of Social Life, on Archaisms, old Customs, History, and Ethnology.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES—*continued.*

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. viii.—152, cloth, price 6*s.*

HINDU PHILOSOPHY.

The Sankhya Karika of Iswara Krishna.

An Exposition of the System of Kapila. With an Appendix on the Nyaya and Vaiseshika Systems.

By JOHN DAVIES, M.A. (Cantab.), M.R.A.S.

The system of Kapila is the earliest attempt on record to give an answer from reason alone to the mysterious questions which arise in every thoughtful mind about the Origin of the World, the nature and relations of Man and his future Destiny. It contains nearly all that India has produced in the department of pure philosophy. Other systems, though classed as philosophic, are mainly devoted to logic and physical science, or to an exposition of the Vedas.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

Post 8vo, pp. xxviii.-362, cloth, price 14*s.*

A TALMUDIC MISCELLANY;

OR,

A THOUSAND AND ONE EXTRACTS FROM THE TALMUD, THE MIDRASHIM, AND THE KABBALAH.

By P. I. HERSHON,

Author of "Genesis according to the Talmud," "Extracts from the Talmud," &c.

With Introductory Preface by the

Rev. F. W. FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S.,

Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty, and Canon of Westminster.

"The Talmud is a miscellaneous collection of Jewish learning, legend, law, and philosophy, where the really valuable sayings are overlaid with such a mass of irrelevant matter and scattered in so unmethodical a manner throughout the ponderous tomes that it is all but impossible even for a Hebrew to make any use of them without devoting to it the study of a lifetime. To obtain in so concise and handy a form as this volume a general idea of the Talmud is a boon to Christians at least."—*The Times.*

Post 8vo, pp. 448, cloth, price 21*s.*

THE MESNEVI

(USUALLY KNOWN AS THE MESNEVIYI SHERIF, OR HOLY MESNEVI)

OF

MEVLANA (OUR LORD) JELALU 'D-DIN MUHAMMED ER-RUMI.

BOOK THE FIRST.

Together with some Account of the Life and Acts of the Author, of his Ancestors, and of his Descendants.

Illustrated by a Selection of Characteristic Anecdotes, as collected by their Historian, MEVLANA SHEMSU-'D-DIN AHMED, EL EFLAKI, EL 'ARIFI.

TRANSLATED, AND THE POETRY VERSIFIED, IN ENGLISH,

By JAMES W. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S., &c.

"A complete treasury of occult Oriental lore."—*Saturday Review.*

"This book will be a very valuable help to the reader ignorant of Persia, who is desirous of obtaining an insight into a very important department of the literature extant in that language."—*Tablet.*

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, cloth, price 5*s*.

THE OCCULT WORLD.

By A. P. SINNETT.

A REMARKABLE RECORD OF EXPERIENCES AND RESEARCH IN CONNECTION WITH THE OCCULT SCIENCE OF THE EAST.

This volume will show that there exist in Eastern Countries adepts in Occult Science whose powers, though apparently miraculous, rest really on a strictly natural basis, inheriting from secret fraternities of great antiquity discoveries which the Science of the West has not yet attained. These wonderful Experts operate on a higher plane of knowledge concerning the laws of Nature than that which European Science has yet reached. They unite with their advanced comprehension of Nature enlarged psychological faculties, which link the realms of Spirit and Matter in an alliance which European Philosophy has not yet conceived as possible.

The largest imaginable results connected with the development of Man's comprehension of his own spiritual nature, and of the innermost mysteries of the world in which he lives, are promised by the study which the present volume sketches out.

The Author's experiences throw a flood of light on a multiplicity of questions which have hitherto perplexed inquirers in connection with all classes of abnormal Psychological or Physical Phenomena.

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. viii.—319, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

THE CHINESE:

THEIR EDUCATION, PHILOSOPHY, AND LETTERS.

By W. A. P. MARTIN, D.D.

President of the Tungwen College, Pekin.

"Those who are interested in learning some of the mental features of this great and active mass of people will sincerely thank Dr. Martin for thus rendering them accessible. Out of the seventeen papers four are likely to attract the most attention, though all will be valuable to students in China itself. These are 'Competitive Examinations in China,' 'The Ethical Philosophy of the Chinese,' 'The Renaissance in China,' and 'The Worship of Ancestors in China.' In all of them the remarkable versatility of their author attracts attention, and his manner of weaving in references to European and classical literature by quotation, illustration, and argument, gives picturesqueness to the style and suggests new trains of thought."—*The Nation* (New York).

8vo, cloth, pp. 176, price 5*s*.

BELIEF IN GOD.

AN EXAMINATION OF SOME FUNDAMENTAL THEISTIC PROBLEMS.

By M. J. SAVAGE.

To which is added an Address on "The Intellectual Basis of Faith." By W. H. SAVAGE.

NEARLY READY.

Second Edition, post 8vo.

THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY.

By LUDWIG FEUERBACH.

Translated from the Second German Edition

By MARIAN EVANS,

Translator of Strauss's "Life of Jesus."

"I confess that to Feuerbach I owe a debt of inestimable gratitude. Feeling about in uncertainty for the ground, and finding everywhere shifting sands, Feuerbach cast a sudden blaze into the darkness, and disclosed to me the way."—From S. BARING-GOULD'S "The Origin and Development of Religious Belief," Part II., Preface, page xii.

Vol. III. Post 8vo.

HISTORY OF MATERIALISM,

And Criticism of its Present Importance.

By FREDERICK ALBERT LANGE,

Late Professor of Philosophy in the Universities of Zürich and Marburg.

Authorised Translation by ERNEST C. THOMAS, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

THIRD ENGLISH EDITION, crown 8vo.

FOOTFALLS on the BOUNDARY of ANOTHER WORLD.

With Narrative Illustration.

By ROBERT DALE OWEN.

IN PREPARATION.

8vo.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION IN GERMANY.

By HEINRICH HEINE.

Translated from the German

By JOHN SNODGRASS,

Author of "The Wit, Wisdom, and Pathos of H. Heine."

8vo.

A CRITICAL REVIEW OF AMERICAN POLITICS.

By O. RUMELIN,

of Cincinnati, Ohio.

"He that seeks the truth, and proposes to publish it, must not have the love of country; that would keep him from searching into its realities. He must be above the externals, that are apt to deceive and influence man to be partial."—SEUME.

Post 8vo.

BUDDHA AND EARLY BUDDHISM.

By ARTHUR LILLIE (late Regiment of Lucknow).

With numerous Illustrations drawn on Wood by the Author.

Crown 8vo.

FORCE AND MATTER:

Empirico-Philosophical Studies Intelligibly Rendered.

With an Additional Introduction, expressly written for the English Edition.

By Dr. LOUIS BÜCHNER.

Edited by J. FREDERICK COLLINGWOOD, F.R.S.L., F.G.S.

Third English, completed from the Tenth German Edition.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

REPORT TO HER MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT ON THE GREEK MANUSCRIPTS yet remaining in LIBRARIES of the LEVANT. By H. O. COXE, M.A., Sub-Librarian of the Bodleian Library. 8vo, sewed, pp. 87. Price 1*s.*

ARMS OR BADGES OF THE SEVERAL COLONIES OF GREAT BRITAIN. Imperial folio, Four Plates, in wrapper. Price 6*s.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE WAR OFFICE.

NARRATIVE OF THE FIELD OPERATIONS CONNECTED WITH THE ZULU WAR of 1879. Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department. 8vo, sewed, pp. 174. Illustrated with Maps and Sketches. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870–71 (Authorised Translation). Second Part: HISTORY OF THE WAR AGAINST THE REPUBLIC. Fifteenth Section: Measures for Protecting the Investment of Paris, and Occurrences before the French Capital to the commencement of the Year 1871. Translated from the German Official Account at the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, by Major F. C. H. CLARKE, C.M.G., R.A., late D.A.Q.M.G. at Head Quarters. 8vo, sewed, pp. 79 to 138, and 59§ to 94§. Illustrated with Maps, &c. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

REVISED ARMY REGULATIONS. Vol. IV., Part 1. Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff. War Office, 14th February, 1881. 8vo, cloth, pp. 162. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

REVISED ARMY REGULATIONS. Vol. IX. Regulations for the Volunteer Force. War Office, 1881. 8vo, cloth, pp. 256. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

REVISED ARMY REGULATIONS. Vol. XI. Regulations for the supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces. War Office, 1881. 8vo, cloth, pp. xi.–355. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

ILLUSTRATIONS of TYPICAL SPECIMENS of LEPIDOPTERA HETEROCERA in the Collection of the British Museum. Part 5. By ARTHUR GARDINER BUTLER. 4to, pp. xii.—74, with 23 Coloured Plates, cloth. Price 50*s.*

CATALOGUE OF THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS in the British Museum. By CHARLES RIEU, Ph. D., Keeper of the Oriental MSS. Vol. II. 4to, pp. viii.—446, cloth, 25*s.*

INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE OF ADDITIONS TO THE MANUSCRIPTS in the British Museum, in the Years MDCCCLIV.—MDCCCLXXV. Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. vi.—1575. Price £2 2*s.*

SYNOPSIS OF THE CONTENTS of the British Museum. Department of COINS and MEDALS. A Guide to the principal Gold and Silver Coins of the Ancients, from circ. B.C. 700 to A.D. 1. With 70 Plates. By BARCLAY V. HEAD, Assistant Keeper of Coins. Second Edition. First Issue. Plates 1–7. Post 8vo, boards, pp. xiii.—128. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY.

Separate Papers from the Philosophical Transactions. All in 4to, stitched in wrapper.

No. 127. **A MEMOIR ON THE SINGLE AND DOUBLE THETA-FUNCTIONS.** By A. CAYLEY, F.R.S., Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. Pp. 206. Price 5*s.*

No. 128. **REVISION OF THE ATOMIC WEIGHT OF ALUMINUM.** By J. W. MALLET, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the University of Virginia. Pp. 34, with Two Woodcuts. Price 2*s.*

No. 129. **DESCRIPTION OF SOME REMAINS OF THE GIGANTIC LAND-LIZARD** (*Megalania Prisca*, Owen) from Australia. Part 2. By Professor OWEN, C.B., F.R.S., &c. Pp. 14, with Five Plates. Price 5*s.*

No. 130. **ON THE OVA OF THE ECHIDNA HYSTRIX.** By Professor OWEN, C.B., F.R.S., &c. Pp. 4, with One Plate. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

No. 131. **ON THE DETERMINATION OF THE CONSTANTS OF THE CUP ANEMOMETER,** by Experiments with a Whirling Machine. Part 2. By T. R. ROBINSON, D.D., F.R.S., &c. Pp. 16. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

No. 132. **ON THE DYNAMO-ELECTRIC CURRENT,** and on certain Means to Improve its Steadiness. By C. WILLIAM SIEMENS, D.C.L., F.R.S. Pp. 18, with Twelve Plates and a Woodcut. Price 10*s.*

OFFICIAL AND OTHER AUTHORISED PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY.

GAZETTEER OF THE BOMBAY PRESIDENCY. Vol. X. RATNAGIRI and SAVANTVADI. Demy 8vo, pp. vi.–482, with Two Maps and a Plate, half-bound, price 8*s.* Vol. XII. KHANDESH. Demy 8vo, pp. iv.–624, with Two Maps, half-bound, price 8*s.*

Each volume contains Chapters on the Geography, Geology, Productions, Population, Agriculture, Capital, Trade, History, Law, Administration, Justice, Revenue and Finance, Instruction, Health, &c., of the respective districts.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INDIAN METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE.

INDIAN METEOROLOGICAL MEMOIRS: Being Occasional Discussions and Compilations of Meteorological Data relating to India and the neighbouring Countries. Published by order of His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor-General of India in Council, under the direction of HENRY F. BLANFORD, Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India.

Vol. I., Part I., 4to, pp. 118, with Nine Plates, wrapper, price 5*s.* I. The Winds of Calcutta. II. The Meteorology and Climate of Yarkand and Kashghar. III. The Diurnal Variation of the Barometer at Simla.

Vol. I., Part II., 4to, pp. 64, with Four Plates, wrapper, price 3*s.* IV. Storms in Bengal in 1876, with increased Atmospheric Pressure. V. On the Rainfall of Benares in relation to the Prevailing Winds. VI. On the Diurnal Variation of the Barometer at Calcutta and Hazaribagh.

Vol. I., Part III., 4to, pp. 66, with Two Plates, wrapper, price 3*s.* VII. Variations of Rainfall in Northern India. VIII. Meteorological and Hypsometrical Observations in Western Tibet.

Vol. I., Part IV., 4to, pp. 62, with Eight Plates, wrapper, price 3*s.* IX. The Winds of Kurrachee.

REPORT ON THE VIZAGAPATAM AND BACKERGUNGE CYCLONES of October, 1876. By J. ELLIOTT, M.A., Meteorological Reporter to the Government of Bengal. 4to, pp. 188, with Four Plates, wrapper, price 5*s.*

REPORT ON THE MADRAS CYCLONE of May, 1877. By J. ELLIOTT, M.A., Meteorological Reporter to the Government of Bengal. 4to, pp. 216, with Five Plates, wrapper, price 5*s.*

REPORT ON THE METEOROLOGY OF INDIA. By HENRY F. BLANFORD, Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India.

First Year, 1875. 4to, pp. 390, with Three Plates, boards, price 16*s.*
Second Year, 1876. 4to, pp. 442, with Three Plates, boards, price 16*s.*
Third Year, 1877. 4to, pp. 552, with Three Plates, boards, price 16*s.*
Fourth Year, 1878. 4to, pp. 544, with Seven Plates, boards, price 16*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

STATISTICAL REGISTER OF NEW SOUTH WALES for the Year 1879, compiled from Official Returns in the Registrar-General's Office. Pp. ix.–323, folio, stiff covers, price 8*s.*

This is the Report of the Registrar-General of New South Wales on the Statistical Returns, of the Colony for the year 1879. *It comprises: Part I. Population, Vital Statistics, Immigration, &c. II. Religion, Education, Crime. III. Trade and Commerce. IV. Mills and Manufactures. V. Production. VI. Monetary and Financial. VII. Miscellaneous. In* 1821 *the population was* 29,783; *in* 1879 *it was* 734,282.

RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Report by the Commissioner for Railways for the Year 1870. Pp. 191, folio, stiff covers, with Map, coloured Diagrams, and Autotype Illustrations, price 5*s.*

In 1855 *there were* 14 *miles of rail open, with a traffic of* 98,846 *passengers; in* 1879 734½ *miles were open, carrying* 4,402,606 *passengers.*

THE "PRACTICAL" GUIDES FOR TOURISTS,

To See all that Ought to be Seen, in the Shortest Period and at the Least Expense.

Every necessary Advice, Routes from London, Time, Cost, Railway Tables, Maps, Plans, Panoramas, Diagrams of Cities, Roads, Foot-paths, Lakes, &c.

HALF-A-CROWN.

PRACTICAL SWISS GUIDE.

Switzerland, Savoy, North Italy, with the Routes by France, Belgium, Holland, and the Rhine.

FIVE SHILLINGS.

PRACTICAL GENERAL CONTINENTAL GUIDE.

France, Belgium, Holland, the Rhine, the Rhenish Spas, Switzerland, Savoy, Piedmont, Parts of Germany, Austria, the Tyrol, Italy, &c.

ONE SHILLING.

PRACTICAL FRANCE, BELGIUM, HOLLAND, THE RHINE,

The German Spas, and South Germany to Switzerland, condensed.

ONE SHILLING.

PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR THE ITALIAN LAKES AND CITIES OF NORTH ITALY.

Lakes Como, Lugano, Maggiore, Verese, Orta, Garda, Iseo; Bergamo, Brescia, Verona, Mantua, Padua, Varallo, Venice, Milan, Genoa, Nice.

ONE SHILLING.

PRACTICAL GUIDE for GENEVA, CHAMOUNY, MONT BLANC, THE SIMPLON AND CENIS PASSES, ZERMATT, THE MATTERHORN, MONTE ROSA, AND TURIN.

ONE SHILLING.

PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR THE BERNESE OBERLAND.

TWO SHILLINGS.

PRACTICAL WINTERING-PLACES

Of the South—France, Switzerland, Italy, Sicily, Corsica. With their Summer Resorts.

ONE SHILLING.

PRACTICAL PARIS GUIDE.

Maps of Paris, Routes, Rails, Cities, &c., between London and Paris, complete.
New, Enlarged, and Illustrated issue in preparation.

FOUR SHILLINGS.

PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR ITALY,

North and South, complete. New, Enlarged, and Illustrated issue in preparation.

ONE SHILLING the Set of Five.

PRACTICAL PANORAMAS OF THE ALPS.

Mont Blanc, the Rigi, the Faulhorn, the Matterhorn, and Bernese Alps.

Each Peak, Pass, Glacier, &c., marked by its own proper name, and coloured.

"No one who has once used these 'Practicals' would ever travel again without one."—*Morning Post.* "The 'Practical' is more compact than 'Murray,' and more correct than 'Bradshaw.'"—*The Times.* "Here are genuine handbooks at last."—*Civil Service Gazette.* "The best we have met."—*Record.* "Clear, sufficient, trustworthy."—*Guardian.* "Certainly the most comprehensive and practically useful."—*Art Journal.* "Such an extent of general information we never saw compressed so clearly into so small a compass."—*Spectator.* "A column of description would not convey all the excellences of these admirable guides."—*Morning Herald.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

8vo, cloth, pp. vii.–318, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

EARLY SPRING IN MASSACHUSETTS.

From the Journal of

HENRY D. THOREAU.

8vo, cloth, pp. xvi.–496, price 10*s.*

MY WINTER ON THE NILE.

By CHARLES DUDLEY WARNER.

New Edition, Revised.

12mo, cloth, pp. 396, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE WOOL-CARDER'S VADE MECUM.

By WILLIAM CALVERT BRAMWELL.

Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged.

Contents.—Textile Fibres—Animal, Vegetable, and Remanufactured Fibres. Preparation of Raw Material—Washing, Blending, and Oiling Wool. Theoretical and Practical Carding—The Engine, the Process, Practical Operations. Useful Information, Tables, &c. Historical Review.

16mo, cloth, pp. xix.–207, price 5*s.*

VICTOR HUGO.

His Life and Works.

From the French of ALFRED BARBOU.

By FRANCES A. SHAW.

With Two Portraits and Facsimile of Writing.

Crown 8vo, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE AMERICAN ALMANAC AND TREASURY OF FACTS

For 1881.

Edited by AINSWORTH R. SPOFFORD,

Librarian of Congress.

Popular Edition, Abridged, paper, price 1*s.* 6*d.*

4to, cloth, pp. xi.–228, price £1 5*s.*

INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF INDIAN LANGUAGES.

With Words, Phrases, and Sentences to be Collected.

By J. W. POWELL,

Director of the U.S. Bureau of Ethnology.

Second Edition, with Charts and loose Card Alphabet.

4to, paper, pp. ix.–114, price £1 5*s.*

INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF MORTUARY CUSTOMS AMONG THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS.

By Dr. H. C. YARROW,

Acting Assistant Surgeon, U.S.A.

INDEX MEDICUS.

A MONTHLY CLASSIFIED RECORD OF THE CURRENT LITERATURE OF THE WORLD.

Vol. III. No. 3. *March*, 1881.

Bibliography, History, and Literature.
Periodicals, Transactions, and Reports.
Biology.
Medicine.
Therapeutics and Materia Medica.
Surgery.
Gynæcology.
Obstetrics.
Diseases of Children.
Dermatology.
Ophthalmology.
Otology and Diseases of the Nose and Throat.
Diseases of the Teeth, and Dentistry.
State Medicine.
Veterinary Medicine.

Annual Subscription, including postage, £1 10*s.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *June*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Subsidence and Elevation. By J. STARKIE GARDNER, F.G.S.
The Classification of Cambrian and Silurian Rocks. By J. E. MARR, B.A., F.G.S.
The Mammoth in Europe. By H. H. HOWORTH, F.S.A.
The Vertebrata of the Pre-Glacial Forest Bed Series of the East of England. By E. T. NEWTON, F.G.S.
The Correlation of the Lower Palæozoic Rocks of Britain and Scandinavia. By Prof. C. LAPWORTH, F.G.S.
Notices of Memoirs.
Reviews.
Reports and Proceedings.
Correspondence.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Of the UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II. No. 4. *May* 16, 1881. Price 3*d.*

Proposed Alteration of Time and Place of Annual General Meeting.
On the Rejection of the Library Acts by the Citizens of Edinburgh on the 8th February, 1881. By RALPH RICHARDSON, W.S.
May Monthly Meeting,
Literary Notes.
Queries.
Notices of Books and Library Reports.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. No. 6. *June*, 1881. Price 8*d.*

The Arab and his Son. By GEO. BEACH.
Match between the East and West of Scotland.
Chess in London: The Handicap at the St. George's Club, &c.
Chess Jottings and Foreign News.
Brentano's Chess Monthly: Review of first number.
Games between OWEN and RUTHERFORD; Dr. PHILSON and Amateur; HEYWOOD and BALL; HEALEY and LINDSAY; JUDD and MACKENZIE; BLACKBURNE and GUNZBERG; ZUKERTORT and CUNNINGHAM; ZUKERTORT and RAYNER.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS.
Huddersfield College Magazine. Problem Tourney. No. 4, Set 17 and last.
Solution and Review Tourney. Problems 25 to 32.
Problems by LAWS, HUME, SHIEL, WILLS, BRAUNE, and BUTLER.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6*s.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *June*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

Over on the T'other Mounting. By C. E. CRADDOCK.
The Indoor Pauper: A Study. By O. THANET.
A Spring Opening. By E. THOMAS.
Bergen Days. By H. H.
Felicissima. By E. C. HALL.
Who Lost Waterloo? By J. C. ROPES.
The Portrait of a Lady. XXIX.–XXXIV. By H. JAMES, Jun.
Chance.
French Tragedy. By R. G. WHITE.
Friends: A Duet. XIV., XV. By E. S. PHELPS.
A Taste of Maine Birch. By J. BURROUGHS.
Whittier's King's Missive, and other Recent Poetry.
Five American Novels.
Carlyle's Reminiscences.
The Renaissance in France.
The Contributors' Club.
Books of the Month.
Auf Wiedersehen. In Memory of J. T. F.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

THE LIBRARY JOURNAL.

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA AND OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. VI. No. 4. *April*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Conference of Librarians at Washington, Feb., 1881.
President's Address. By JUSTIN WINSOR.
Classification on the Shelves. By C. A. CUTTER.
Construction of Library Buildings. By W. F. POOLE.
National Library Building. By J. L. SMITH MEYER.
Libraries with Museums. By Dr. H. A. HOMES.
Distribution of Public Documents. By S. S. GREEN.
The Place of Libraries in a System of Education. By C. WARREN.
Heating Libraries. By MELVIL DEWEY
Relation of Libraries to College Work. By O. H. ROBINSON.
Library Aids. By S. S. GREEN.
Proceedings.

Annual Subscription, including postage (reduced to) 15*s.*

THE CALCUTTA REVIEW.

No. CXLIV. *April*, 1881. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

The Indian Bayard. By DEMETRIUS C. BOULGER.
Indian Portable Antiquities. By CHAS. J. RODGERS.
Henry Louis Vivian Derozio. By THOMAS EDWARDS.
The Holy Inquisition at Goa. By E. REHATSEK.
A Universal Alphabet and the Transliteration of Indian Languages. By SYAMACHARAN GANGULI.
The Famine Commission on Tenant Right in Upper India (Independent Section). By H. C. IRWIN.
Codification for India. By H. G. KEENE.
The Financial Aspects of Indian Irrigation. By E. E. OLIVER.
Indian Folk-Tales.
The Quarter.
Critical Notices.
General Literature.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

4,500.—1.6.81.
500.—15.6.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 7. **July, 1881.**

NOW READY.

Vols. I. to VI. ("ABAR" to "MYSORE"), 8vo, half-morocco, price £2 2*s.* the Six Volumes.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

From THE TIMES, May 26th, 1881.

"The volumes before us form a complete account of the country, its geography, topography, ethnology, commerce, and products, arranged in alphabetical order according to the names of places. The work represents a series of local inquiries and comparative statistics spread over an area but little smaller than that of all Europe, less Russia. . . . The information given throughout the work is of the most varied and interesting kind. The 'Gazetteer of India' represents, not only a vast public enterprise, but almost a lifetime's private work. It is the result of 20 years of earnest preparation, the last 12 being also spent in minute local research. In perambulating the Indian provinces Dr. Hunter travelled over 50,000 miles.

"The article 'India,' in Volume IV., is the touchstone of the work, and proves clearly enough the sterling metal of which it is wrought. It represents the essence of the 100 volumes which contain the results of the statistical survey conducted by Dr. Hunter throughout each of the 240 districts of India. It is, moreover, the only attempt that has ever been made to show how the Indian people have been built up, and the evidence from the original materials has been for the first time sifted and examined by the light of the local research in which the author was for so long engaged. This article forms a volume of about 450 pages, of which one half deals with the physical aspects of the country, the people, and their history; the other part deals with the administration of India under British rule, its agriculture, products, trade, manufactures, mines, &c., as well as the scientific aspects of the country, geological, botanical, meteorological, and medical."

The remaining Three Volumes, "NAAF" to "ZUTTHUT," will be issued shortly, price £1 1*s.*

Only a few copies remain unsold. Purchasers of the first six have to guarantee to take the remaining three volumes.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

NEW VOLUME NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. viii.—270, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

INDIAN POETRY:

CONTAINING A NEW EDITION OF THE "INDIAN SONG OF SONGS,"

From the Sanscrit of the "Gita Govinda" of Jayadeva; Two Books from "The Iliad of India" (Mahabharata), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other Oriental Poems.

By EDWIN ARNOLD,

Author of "The Light of Asia," Companion of the Star of India, Fellow of the Royal Asiatic and Royal Geographical Societies, &c. &c.

"In this new volume of Messrs. Trübner's Oriental Series, Mr. Edwin Arnold does good service by illustrating through the medium of his musical English melodies, the power of Indian poetry to stir European emotions. 'The Indian Song of Songs' is not unknown to scholars. Mr. Arnold will have introduced it among popular English poems. Nothing could be more graceful and delicate than the shades by which Krishna is portrayed in the gradual process of being weaned by the love of

'Beautiful Radha, jasmine-bosomed Radha,'

from the allurements of the forest nymphs, in whom the five senses are typified. As he is playing with them in the deep green wood,

'In the early days of spring,
When every wind from warm Malay brings fragrance on its wing.'

suddenly glides Radha into the circle.

'And all among those damsels free and bold
Touched Krishna with a soft mouth, kind and cold;
And like the others leaning on his breast,
Unlike the others left there Love's unrest;
And like the others joining in his song,
Unlike the others made him silent long.'

She leaves in him the sense of a trouble, of a longing, which all the blandishments of his wood-nymphs cannot soothe away. He bids farewell to his more earthly pastimes:—

'We will play no more, beautiful shadows;
A fancy came solemn and sad,
More sweet with unspeakable longings
Than the best of the pleasures we had:
I am not now the Krishna who kissed you;
That exquisite dream,
The Vision I saw in my dancing
Has spoiled what you seem.'

He is shamed and penitent at having declined upon a lower passion from an affection once within his reach so infinitely more complete. The charm of the poem is, however, the answering tenderness for him of Radha, who yet, though pining with desire to be his, may not give herself to him until he has refined himself into the likeness of her purity. By turns she repels and woos, rebukes and caresses. She prays him to go, 'ere I forgive.' When at last she feels she may pardon, she pardons without reserve. The coy goddess maiden becomes the impassioned bride. The imagery, perhaps, is occasionally more ardent than accords with colder climates; nor does it grow frigid in its transit through Mr. Arnold's pen; but some licence is allowed to an epithalamium."—*Times.*

"The studious reader of Mr. Arnold's verse will have added richly to his store of Oriental knowledge . . . . infused in every page of this delightful volume. . . . No other English poet has ever thrown his genius and his art so thoroughly into the work of translating Eastern ideas as Mr. Arnold has done in his splendid paraphrases of language contained in these mighty epics."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"The poem abounds with imagery of Eastern luxuriousness and sensuousness; the air seems laden with the spicy odours of the tropics, and the verse has a richness and a melody sufficient to captivate the senses of the dullest."—*Standard.*

"The translator, while producing a very enjoyable poem, has adhered with tolerable fidelity to the original text."—*Overland Mail.*

"We certainly wish Mr. Arnold success in his attempt 'to popularise Indian classics, that being, as his preface tells us, the goal towards which he bends his efforts."—*Allen's Indian Mail.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

NEW VOLUMES OF THE ENGLISH & FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY.

Second Edition, post 8vo, pp. xx—340, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY.

By LUDWIG FEUERBACH.

Translated from the Second German Edition

By MARIAN EVANS,

Translator of Strauss's "Life of Jesus."

"I confess that to Feuerbach I owe a debt of inestimable gratitude. Feeling about in uncertainty for the ground, and finding everywhere shifting sands, Feuerbach cast a sudden blaze into the darkness, and disclosed to me the way."—From S. BARING-GOULD'S "The Origin and Development of Religious Belief," Part II., Preface, page xii.

Vol. III., Completing the Work. Post 8vo, pp. 384, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

HISTORY OF MATERIALISM,

And Criticism of its Present Importance.

By FREDERICK ALBERT LANGE,

Late Professor of Philosophy in the Universities of Zürich and Marburg.

Authorised Translation by ERNEST C. THOMAS, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

"Although it is only a few years since Lange's book was originally published, it already ranks as a classic in the philosophical literature of Germany. . . . So far as he has proceeded, Mr. Thomas has done his work with great spirit and intelligence. We have tested the translation at different points, and have always found that it reflects the original freely and accurately."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

"We see no reason for not endorsing the translator's judgment that it is raised far above the level of ordinary controversial writing by its thoroughness, comprehensiveness, and impartiality."—*Contemporary Review.*

Post 8vo, 400 pp., cloth, with Portrait, Illustrations, and an Autograph Letter, price 12*s.* 6*d.*

EDGAR QUINET:

HIS EARLY LIFE AND WRITINGS.

By RICHARD HEATH.

"La plante est visible dans son germe. Et qui ne voudrait, s'il le pouvait, voir un mond dans l'embryon."—*Histoire de mes Idées.*

"Without attaching the immense value to Edgar Quinet's writings which Mr. Heath considers their due, we are quite ready to own that they possess solid merits which, perhaps, have not attracted sufficient attention in this country. To a truly reverent spirit, Edgar Quinet joined the deepest love for humanity in general. All his works are pervaded by these two prominent characteristics, which were the basis of his entire philosophy. It may be that their influence sometimes carried him to lengths which, looked at in the cold light of common sense, appear Quixotic and even reprehensible. But, after all, the world would be a dreary place to live in without a fair proportion of enthusiasts to stir the stagnant puddle, and give it movement and change. Making all allowance for the hero-worshipping instinct which impelled Mr. Heath to produce this book, he deserves credit for the completeness and finish of the portraiture to which he set his hand. It has evidently been a labour of love, for the text is marked throughout by infinite painstaking, both in style and matter."—*Globe.*

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. xvi—256, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

BUDDHA AND EARLY BUDDHISM.

By ARTHUR LILLIE (late Regiment of Lucknow).

With numerous Illustrations drawn on Wood by the Author.

From the thoughts of one man's brain a religion has arisen which may be said to have covered the globe with its rock temples, and statues, and pillars and mounds. This has been effected by moral means alone, for Buddhism is the one religion virgin of coercion. It is reckoned that one third of humanity is still in its fold.

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, cloth, price 5*s.*

THE OCCULT WORLD.

By A. P. SINNETT.

A REMARKABLE RECORD OF EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH IN CONNECTION WITH THE OCCULT SCIENCE OF THE EAST.

The Author's experiences throw a flood of light on a multiplicity of questions which have hitherto perplexed inquirers in connection with all classes of abnormal Psychological or Physical Phenomena.

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, boards, price 5*s.*

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MARK RUTHERFORD,

Dissenting Minister.

Edited by his Friend, REUBEN SHAPCOTT.

"Of its author we know nothing, and nothing, as we take it, is yet known to the general public. Whether the autobiographer, the editor, and the author are or are not one and the same person we can judge only from internal evidence. All that we can say is, that if the book be an actual biography, the writer possessed, unknown to himself, a touch of realistic genius which utterly redeems him from the charge of being commonplace; whilst if, as we are inclined to suppose, the book be a work of imagination, it is certain that England possesses a writer endowed with a simplicity and terseness of style, no less than with a directness of thought, which were not exceeded by Defoe, combined with the capacity for dealing with problems and entering into sentiments hardly known to Defoe, or to his contemporaries. In any case, whether 'Mark Rutherford' be biography or fiction, it is stamped in every line with the impress of unmistakable bare truth, and the simplest course, both for reviewers and for readers, is to accept the essential truth of the narrative, and ponder upon the experiences of what we may be sure is, in one form or another, the record of a real life."—*Nation* (New York).

"This is a remarkable little book, and one that we strongly recommend for perusal. . . . The pictures it presents, the characters it portrays are quite remarkable for the clearness and simplicity with which they are painted; while the commonplace incidents of life are brought out in a way that calls Defoe to mind. . . . . However much of invention may be mixed with the realities, the story was well worth telling; and it is admirably told, with much power and pathos, and with a certain homely grace that is very fascinating."—*St. James's Gazette.*

"The book is full of interest."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. 288, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH,

IN THE SECOND HALF OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

By KARL HILLEBRAND.

Translated from the Third German Edition.

"Mr. Hillebrand's 'France and the French' deals at about the same length with the social and the political characteristics of the French people. The first half is especially remarkable from the fact that it was written in 1872, and Mr. Hillebrand has made good his profession that it was 'his constant endeavour, even in the midst of all the passions roused by the war, to keep himself free from those passions.' He is able to look at Germans and French with eyes which see facts as they are rather than as national vanity would have them to be. This is the spirit which ought always to animate a foreign critic."—*St. James's Gazette.*

Fcap. 8vo, pp. vi.—136, cloth, price 5*s.*

THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA.

Their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution.

By V. BALL, B.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of India,

Author of "Jungle Life in India; or, The Journeys and Journals of an Indian Geologist."

The design of the work is that it may be used as a handbook to the detailed accounts published by the Geological Survey of India and by other authorities in numerous scattered publications, to which full references are given.

8vo, pp. 28, stitched in wrapper, price 2*s.*

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS

(BUDDHIST) Collected in Nepál by B. H. HODGSON, late Resident at the Court of Nepál.

Compiled from Lists in Calcutta, France, and England,

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.

The Alphabetical Index at the end of this pamphlet is of much value to Students of Buddhist Literature. A few copies only for sale.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii.—168, cloth, price 4*s.* 6*d.*

FAITH AND FREEDOM.

FOURTEEN SERMONS.

By E. M. GELDART, M.A.,

Formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford; some time Curate of St. George's, Everton; late Minister of Hope Street Church, Liverpool, and now of the Croydon Free Christian Church.

VOLUME I. 8vo, pp. viii.—620, cloth, price 21*s.*

LISTS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS

IN PRIVATE LIBRARIES OF SOUTHERN INDIA.

Compiled, Arranged, and Indexed

By GUSTAV OPPERT, Ph.D.,

Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College; Curator, Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras; &c.

8vo, pp. 28, stitched in wrapper, price 1*s.*

WHAT IS CHRISTIANITY WITHOUT CHRIST?

By FRANCIS W. NEWMAN,

Emeritus Professor of University College, London.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE WAR OFFICE.

INFANTRY SWORD AND CARBINE SWORD-BAYONET EXERCISES. Square 16mo, limp cloth, price 6*d.* Dated Horse Guards, War Office, Dec. 1, 1880.

SOME APPLICATIONS OF THEORY to the PRACTICE OF CONSTRUCTION, with Examples; being a part of the Course of Instruction at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham. By Colonel HENRY WRAY, C.M.G., Royal Engineers. Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. vi.–327, with Thirty-four Plates, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS.

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS.

Examination Papers set at an Open Competition for Men Clerkships of the Lower Division, and a Second Class Clerkship in the India Office, held in April, 1881; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, price 6*d.*

Papers set at Open Competitive Examinations of Candidates for Entry, (1) As Engineer Students; (2) As Apprentices in Her Majesty's Dockyards, held in April and May, 1881; together with Regulations, &c. 8vo, sewed, price 6*d.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT UPON THE OCCUPATION OF CROWN LANDS, STOCKS AND BRANDS, AND ROADS, STREETS AND GATES, branches of the Department of Mines, New South Wales, for the Year 1879. Pp. 191, crown 4to, stiff wrappers, price 4*s.*

This work contains a schedule showing the proprietorship, acreage, rent, &c., of every run in the colony. At the end of the year 1861 *the number of cattle in the colony was* 2,271,923, *and sheep,* 6,119,169. *On December* 31, 1879, *the figures stood: Cattle,* 2,914,210; *sheep,* 30,062,910.

STATISTICAL RETURN showing the relative positions and aggregate importance of the Australian Colonies at the close of the year 1879. Price 1*s.*

This Return gives the area in square miles, the estimated mean population, revenue, public debt, proportion of revenue raised by taxation per head of population, total value of trade imports and exports, miles of railway and telegraphic wires open, number of acres under crop, number of horses, cattle, sheep, pigs, &c., &c., for each of the Australian Colonies for the year 1879.

NEW SOUTH WALES AT THE MELBOURNE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1880. Prepared and Published under the Authority of the Commissioners. 17 pp., demy 8vo, price 1*s.*

This little work gives the more prominent features in connection with the exhibits of the Colony of New South Wales at the Melbourne Exhibition.

CATALOGUE OF THE EXHIBITS IN THE NEW SOUTH WALES COURT AT THE MELBOURNE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1880. With preliminary remarks. Pp. xvi.–106–v., demy 8vo, with Plan, price 1*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW ZEALAND.

HANDBOOK OF NEW ZEALAND. By JAMES HECTOR, M.D., C.M.G., F.R.S., Director of the Geological Survey of New Zealand. Second Edition, demy 8vo, pp. iv.–112, with Three Maps and Thirteen Plates, stitched in wrapper, price 5*s.*

This Handbook was published in accordance with a resolution of the Royal Commissioners appointed to carry out and devise the proper representation of New Zealand at the Sydney Exhibition, and the present revised edition has been prepared by direction of the Premier.

THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

Of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND. New Series. Vol. XIII., Part 2. Price 8*s.*

The Northern Frontages of China. Part 5. The Khitai or Khitans. By H. H. HOWORTH, F.S.A.

On the Identification of Nagarahara, with reference to the Travels of Hiouen-Thsang. By WILLIAM SIMPSON, F.R.G.S.

Hindu Law at Madras. By J. H. NELSON, M.A., Madras Civil Service.

On the Proper Names of the Mohammedans. By Sir T. E. COLEBROOKE, Bart, M.P.

Supplement to the Paper on Indian Theistic Reformers, published in the January Number of this Journal. By Professor MONIER WILLIAMS, C.I.E., D.C.L.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill, *Agents by Appointment.*

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

Third Edition, 4to, cloth, pp. 696, price £1 8s.

NARRATIVE OF THE NORTH POLAR EXPEDITION,

U.S. Ship *Polaris*, Capt. C. F. HALL, Commanding.

Edited by Rear-Admiral C. H. DAVIS, U.S.N.

With numerous Steel and Wood Engravings, Photolithographs and Maps.

Vols. II. and III., 8vo, cloth, pp. x. and 591, ix. and 733, price £2.

MILITARY HISTORY OF ULYSSES S. GRANT.

From April 1861 to April 1865.

By ADAM BADEAU,

Brevet Brigadier-General, United States Army, late Military Secretary and Aide-de-Camp to the General-in-Chief.

With numerous Maps.

8vo, cloth, pp. xiv. and 321, price 15s.

RESOURCES OF SOUTH-WEST VIRGINIA.

Showing the Mineral Deposits of Iron, Coal, Zinc, Copper, and Lead. Also the Staples of the various Counties, Methods of Transportation, Access, &c.

By C. R. BOYD, E.M.

With numerous Illustrations and large Coloured Map.

Eighth Edition, 1881, 4to, cloth, price £2 12s. 6d.

RAND McNALLY & CO.'S NEW INDEXED BUSINESS ATLAS AND SHIPPERS' GUIDE.

Containing large-scale Maps of the Dominion of Canada, Old Mexico, Central America, Cuba, and the several States and Territories of the United States. Together with a Complete Reference Map of the World.

Accompanied by a New and Original Compilation and Ready Reference Index of One Hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Places, showing in Detail the

ENTIRE RAILROAD SYSTEM OF NORTH AMERICA,

The Express Company doing Business over each Road, and accurately Locating all Cities, Towns, Post Offices, Railroad Stations, Villages, Counties, Parishes, Islands, Lakes, Rivers, Mountains, &c. on the Continent. The Special Features of this Edition are naming the Nearest Mailing Point of all Local Places in the United States, and the full Census Returns of 1880.

12mo, cloth, pp. 249, price 5s.

A THOUSAND FLASHES OF FRENCH WIT, WISDOM, AND WICKEDNESS.

Collected and Translated

By J. DE FINOD.

"A great deal of amusement, and some instruction, is to be gathered from these *Thousand Flashes*. . . . On the whole, the wit and wickedness in these selections predominate over the wisdom. Sayings of La Rochefoucauld, Montaigne, Pascal, Voltaire, and a few other really great thinkers, however, shine like pure gold amid the tinsel of a crowd of others, but even these latter are frequently full of wit."—*The Scotsman.*

LIBRARY JOURNAL.

Vol. VI. No. 5. *May*, 1881. Price 1s. 6d.

Editorial.
United Kingdom Association.
Communications.
The Hundred "Next-Best" Books.
Obituary.
For Sunday School Libraries.
Sunday Opening.
Bibliography.
Serial Stories.
Library Purchase List.
List of Ladies' Commission on S. S. Books.
Pseudonyms and Anonyms.
Special Reference Lists—Ruskin.
General Notes.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *July*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

On the Genera *Merista* and *Dayia*. By T. D. DAVIDSON, F.R.S., F.G.S., &c.
On Two New British Carboniferous Insects. By S. H. SCUDDER.
Professor Carl Vogt on the Archæopteryx. By Prof. H. G. SEELEY, F.R.S. (Plate VIII.)
The Sudden Extinction of the Mammoth. By H. HOWORTH, F.S.A.
On Pre-Glacial Mammalia, Part V. By E. T. NEWTON, F.G.S.
On the Palæozoic Rocks of Britain and Scandinavia. By Professor C. LAPWORTH, F.G.S.
Mr. Gardner's Explanation of Plate VII.
Notices of Memoirs—Reports and Proceedings—Correspondence—Miscellaneous.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Of the UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II. No. 5. *June* 15, 1881. Price 3*d.*

Special General Meeting.
June Monthly Meeting.
A French Provincial Library—Tours. By H. WILSON.
Bookbinding.
Library Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. No. 7. *July*, 1881. Price 8*d.*

"Engaged." By T. R. DERRY.
The "Supreme Effort." Illustrated with Diagrams.
The Steinitz Gambit. By W. T. PIERCE.
The Book of the American Congress—Review.
Chess Jottings and Foreign News.
Chess in London: Special Report of the BLACKBURNE and ZUKERTORT Match.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS.
Games between COURT and BAXTER; BLACKBURNE and GUNZBERG; MACKENZIE and JUDD (2); GOSSIP and BEZKROWNY; ZUKERTORT and BLACKBURNE.
Solution and Review Tourney. Problems 33 to 41.
Problems by LAWS, JONES, ABBOTT, MACKENZIE, BRAUNE, MEYER, SPREGA, Dr. GOLD and Miss BEECHEY.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6*s.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *July*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

Mischief in the Middle Ages. By E. ROBINS.
Trial by Jury in Civil Suits. By J. C. DODGE.
Wounds. By E. FAWCETT.
Andrew's Fortune. By S. O. JEWETT.
Four Days with Sanna. By H. H.
The Portrait of a Lady. XXXV.-XXXVIII. By H. JAMES, Jun.
What is Mythology? By J. FISKE.
Friends: A Duet. XVI. By E. S. PHELPS.
The Greek Play at Harvard. By C. E. NORTON.
In Memory. By J. G. WHITTIER.
The Gentlemen's Contribution to the Ladies' Deposit. By M. A. DODGE.
Sympathetic Banking. By H. A. CLAPP.
Philip's Death Cell in the Escorial. By A. A. ADEE.
The Contributors' Club—Books of the Month.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

THE WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

NEW SERIES, No. CXVIII. *July*, 1881. Price 6*s.*

Characteristics of Aristotle.
Island Life.
Mr. Fitzgerald's Life of George the Fourth.
The Sugar Bounties Question.
The Development of Religion.
George Eliot: Her Life and Writings.
India and our Colonial Empire: A Critical Survey.
Contemporary Literature.

Annual Subscription, including postage, £1 2*s.*

THE SCOTTISH CELTIC REVIEW.

No. I. *March*, 1881. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Introductory Remarks: Place of Celtic in the Indo-European Family of Languages—Tests of Etymological Affinity—Grimm's Law—Illustrations of the Applications of Grimm's Law.
Indo-European Roots, with Derivatives and Analysis of some Gaelic Compound Words.
The Laws of Auslaut in Irish. First Part.
Grammatical and Etymological Analysis of Gen. i. 1-8.
Specimen of Old Gaelic: St. Patrick's Hymn, with Translation and Analysis of Part of Hymn.
West Highland Tale: How the Tuairisgeul Mor was put to Death. With Translation.
Gaelic Song. By JOHN MACDONALD (Iain Lom), the Keppoch Bard.
Notes on Gaelic Grammar and Orthography.
Gaelic Air: "Coire-a-Cheathaich," or, "The Corrie of the Mist."

Annual Subscription, 10*s.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

5,500.—1.7.81.
600.—15.7.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 8. **August, 1881.**

NOW READY.

Vols. I. to VI. ("ABAR" to "MYSORE"), 8vo, half-morocco, price £2 2*s.* the Six Volumes.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

THE TIMES.—A great work has been unostentatiously carried on for the last 12 years in India, the importance of which it is impossible to exaggerate, and the results of which are now, in a carefully-digested form, presented to the public. This is nothing less than a complete Statistical Survey of the entire British Empire in Hindostan. . . . We have said enough to show that the "Imperial Gazetteer" is no mere dry collection of statistics; it is a treasury from which the politician and economist may draw countless stores of valuable information, and into which the general reader can dip with the certainty of always finding something both to interest and instruct him.

THE QUARTERLY REVIEW.—Ought to find a place in every library.

THE ACADEMY.—A careful examination of several articles, including all the most important, will justify the conclusion that the literary skill and ability with which the work has been prepared is equal to the excellence of the plan upon which its lines have been built.

THE DAILY NEWS.—May, without exaggeration, be said to deserve to take rank among events of first-class importance in the history of our Indian Empire.

THE SCOTSMAN.—As a sketch of the past and present condition of India it is well-nigh exhaustive; as a literary effort, it must ever take a foremost place.

THE ECONOMIST.—The value of a work of this kind, alike to the politician, the economist, the student, and the man of business, it is impossible to over-rate.

The remaining Three Volumes, "NAAF" to "ZUTTHUT," will be issued in a few days, price £1 1*s.*

Only a few copies remain unsold. Purchasers of the first six have to guarantee to take the remaining three volumes.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

NEW VOLUME NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. viii.—270, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

INDIAN POETRY:

CONTAINING A NEW EDITION OF THE "INDIAN SONG OF SONGS,"

From the Sanscrit of the "Gita Govinda" of Jayadeva; Two Books from "The Iliad of India (Mahabharata), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other Oriental Poems.

By EDWIN ARNOLD,

Author of "The Light of Asia," Companion of the Star of India, Fellow of the Royal Asiatic and Royal Geographical Societies, &c. &c.

THE TIMES.—In this new volume of Messrs. Trübner's Oriental Series, Mr. Edwin Arnold does good service by illustrating through the medium of his musical English melodies, the power of Indian poetry to stir European emotions. "The Indian Song of Songs" is not unknown to scholars. Mr. Arnold will have introduced it among popular English poems. Nothing could be more graceful and delicate than the shades by which Krishna is portrayed in the gradual process of being weaned by the love of

"Beautiful Radha, jasmine-bosomed Radha,"

from the allurements of the forest nymphs, in whom the five senses are typified. As he is playing with them in the deep green wood,

"In the early days of spring,
When every wind from warm Malay brings fragrance on its wing,"

suddenly glides Radha into the circle.

"And all among those damsels free and bold
Touched Krishna with a soft mouth, kind and cold
And like the others leaning on his breast,
Unlike the others left there Love's unrest;
And like the others joining in his song,
Unlike the others made him silent long."

She leaves in him the sense of a trouble, of a longing, which all the blandishments of his wood-nymphs cannot soothe away. He bids farewell to his more earthly pastimes:—

"We will play no more, beautiful shadows
A fancy came solemn and sad,
More sweet with unspeakable longings
Than the best of the pleasures we had:
I am not now the Krishna who kissed you,
That exquisite dream,
The Vision I saw in my dancing
Has spoiled what you seem."

He is shamed and penitent at having declined upon a lower passion from an affection once within his reach so infinitely more complete. The charm of the poem is, however, the answering tenderness for him of Radha, who yet, though pining with desire to be his, may not give herself to him until he has refined himself into the likeness of her purity. By turns she repels and woos, rebukes and caresses. She prays him to go, "ere I forgive." When at last she feels she may pardon, she pardons without reserve. The coy goddess maiden becomes the impassioned bride. The imagery, perhaps, is occasionally more ardent than accords with colder climates; nor does it grow frigid in its transit through Mr. Arnold's pen; but some licence is allowed to an epithalamium.

THE DAILY TELEGRAPH.—The studious reader of Mr. Arnold's verse will have added richly to his store of Oriental knowledge . . . . infused in every page of this delightful volume. . . . No other English poet has ever thrown his genius and his art so thoroughly into the work of translating Eastern ideas as Mr. Arnold has done in his splendid paraphrases of language contained in these mighty epics.

THE STANDARD.—The poem abounds with imagery of Eastern luxuriousness and sensuousness; the air seems laden with the spicy odours of the tropics, and the verse has a richness and a melody sufficient to captivate the senses of the dullest.

THE OVERLAND MAIL.—The translator, while producing a very enjoyable poem, has adhered with tolerable fidelity to the original text.

ALLEN'S INDIAN MAIL.—We certainly wish Mr. Arnold success in his attempt "to popularise Indian classics," that being, as his preface tells us, the goal towards which he bends his efforts.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

THE ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY.

NOW READY.—NEW VOLUMES.

Second Edition, post 8vo, pp. xx.—340, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY.

By LUDWIG FEUERBACH.

Translated from the Second German Edition

By MARIAN EVANS,

Translator of Strauss's "Life of Jesus."

"I confess that to Feuerbach I owe a debt of inestimable gratitude. Feeling about in uncertainty for the ground, and finding everywhere shifting sands, Feuerbach cast a sudden blaze into the darkness, and disclosed to me the way."—From S. BARING-GOULD'S "The Origin and Development of Religious Belief," Part II., Preface, page xii.

Vol. III., Completing the Work. Post 8vo, pp. 384, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

HISTORY OF MATERIALISM,

And Criticism of its Present Importance.

By FREDERICK ALBERT LANGE,

Late Professor of Philosophy in the Universities of Zürich and Marburg.

Authorised Translation by ERNEST C. THOMAS, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

THE PALL MALL GAZETTE.—Although it is only a few years since Lange's book was originally published, it already ranks as a classic in the philosophical literature of Germany. . . . . So far as he has proceeded, Mr. Thomas has done his work with great spirit and intelligence. We have tested the translation at different points, and have always found that it reflects the original freely and accurately.

THE CONTEMPORARY REVIEW.—We see no reason for not endorsing the translator's judgment that it is raised far above the level of ordinary controversial writing by its thoroughness, comprehensiveness, and impartiality.

Post 8vo, 400 pp., cloth, with Portrait, Illustrations, and an Autograph Letter, price 12*s.* 6*d.*

EDGAR QUINET:

HIS EARLY LIFE AND WRITINGS.

By RICHARD HEATH.

"La plante est visible dans son germe. Et qui ne voudrait, s'il le pouvait, voir un monde dans l'embryon?"—*Histoire de mes Idées.*

THE GLOBE.—Without attaching the immense value to Edgar Quinet's writings which Mr. Heath considers their due, we are quite ready to own that they possess solid merits which, perhaps, have not attracted sufficient attention in this country. To a truly reverent spirit, Edgar Quinet joined the deepest love for humanity in general. All his works are pervaded by these two prominent characteristics, which were the basis of his entire philosophy. It may be that their influence sometimes carried him to lengths which, looked at in the cold light of common sense, appear Quixotic and even reprehensible. But, after all, the world would be a dreary place to live in without a fair proportion of enthusiasts to stir the stagnant puddle, and give it movement and change. Making all allowance for the hero-worshipping instinct which impelled Mr. Heath to produce this book, he deserves credit for the completeness and finish of the portraiture to which he set his hand. It has evidently been a labour of love, for the text is marked throughout by infinite painstaking, both in style and matter.

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. 288, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH,

IN THE SECOND HALF OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

By KARL HILLEBRAND.

Translated from the Third German Edition.

THE ACADEMY.—Herr Hillebrand's views are clear, incisive, and dogmatic. They are worthy of attention as being the opinions of one who knows France well, and who, for a German, has remarkable sympathy with the French. His book is full of excellent remarks on political science, and shows a broad knowledge of European political life.

THE GLOBE.—The best part by far is that in which he describes, with great analytical skill, the intellectual life of France during the last few years, and compares it incidentally with that of other countries.

Fcap. 8vo, pp. vi.—136, cloth, price 5*s.*

THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA.

Their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution.

By V. BALL, B.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of India,

Author of "Jungle Life in India; or, The Journeys and Journals of an Indian Geologist."

The design of the work is that it may be used as a handbook to the detailed accounts published by the Geological Survey of India and by other authorities in numerous scattered publications, to which full references are given.

Post 8vo, pp. xvi.—256, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

BUDDHA AND EARLY BUDDHISM.

By ARTHUR LILLIE (late Regiment of Lucknow).

With numerous Illustrations drawn on Wood by the Author.

From the thoughts of one man's brain a religion has arisen which may be said to have covered the globe with its rock temples, and statues, and pillars and mounds. This has been effected by moral means alone, for Buddhism is the one religion virgin of coercion. It is reckoned that one third of humanity is still in its fold.

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, cloth, price 5*s.*

THE OCCULT WORLD.

By A. P. SINNETT.

A REMARKABLE RECORD OF EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH IN CONNECTION WITH THE OCCULT SCIENCE OF THE EAST.

The Author's experiences throw a flood of light on a multiplicity of questions which have hitherto perplexed inquirers in connection with all classes of abnormal Psychological or Physical Phenomena.

NOW READY.

Small 4to, pp. x.—194, paper boards, price 6*s*.

OCCASIONAL PAPERS ON SHAKESPEARE:

Being the Second Part of "Shakespeare: the Man and the Book."

By C. M. INGLEBY, M.A., LL.D., V.P.R.S.L.

VOLUME III., 4to, pp. xii.—336, cloth, price 32*s*.

HINDU TRIBES AND CASTES;

TOGETHER WITH

THREE DISSERTATIONS: ON THE NATURAL HISTORY OF HINDU CASTE; THE UNITY OF THE HINDU RACE; and THE PROSPECTS OF INDIAN CASTE;

And including a General Index of the Three Volumes.

By the Rev. M. A. SHERRING, M.A., LL.B. Lond.,

Fellow of the Calcutta University; Author of "The Sacred City of the Hindus," &c.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii.—168, cloth, price 4*s*. 6*d*.

FAITH AND FREEDOM.

FOURTEEN SERMONS.

By E. M. GELDART, M.A.,

Formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford; some time Curate of St. George's, Everton; late Minister of Hope Street Church, Liverpool, and now of the Croydon Free Christian Church.

Crown 8vo, pp. xvi.–252, cloth, price 6*s*.

THE DEATH OF DEATH;

Or, A Study of God's Holiness in connection with the existence of Evil, in so far as Intelligent and Responsible Beings are concerned.

By an Orthodox Layman (JOHN M. PATTON).

REVISED EDITION.

Post 8vo, pp. xx.—392, cloth, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

FOOTFALLS ON THE BOUNDARY OF ANOTHER WORLD.

WITH NARRATIVE ILLUSTRATIONS.

By ROBERT DALE OWEN,

Author of "Threading My Way," "The Debatable Land between this World and the Next."

Fourth English Edition, reprinted from the Tenth American Edition, with Emendations and Additions by the Author.

SEVENTH EDITION, crown 8vo, pp. xvi.—238, parchment, price 2*s*. 6*d*.

THE LIGHT OF ASIA;

Or, The Great Renunciation.

Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism.

TOLD IN VERSE BY AN INDIAN BUDDHIST.

By EDWIN ARNOLD, C.S.I., Author of "Indian Poetry."

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE WAR OFFICE.

MANUAL AND FIRING EXERCISES FOR THE MARTINI-HENRY RIFLE AND CARBINE (Cavalry and Artillery). Square 16mo, sewed, pp. 58, price 3*d.*

APPENDIX TO THE FIELD EXERCISES. Supplement to the Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction, for the use of Troops armed with the Snider Rifle. Horse Guards, July, 1879. Revised May, 1881. Square 16mo, sewed, pp. 78, price 3*d.*

NOTES ON AMMUNITION. Fifth Edition, corrected up to February, 1881. 8vo, cloth, pp. 164, Illustrated, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

ARMY REGULATIONS. Vol. I., Part III. Regulations relating to the Issue of Army Allowances. War Office, 1881. 8vo, cloth, pp. 178, price 2*s.*; or in paper wrapper, 1*s.*

REVISED ARMY REGULATIONS. Vol. I. Royal Warrant for the Pay, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army. Parts I. and II. Pay and Non-Effective Pay. Dated 25th June, 1881, to take effect from the 1st July, 1881. 8vo, cloth, pp. 276, price 3*s.*; or in paper wrapper, 2*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

The GAZETTEER of RAJPUTANA. 3 Vols., demy 8vo, pp. iv.–284; x.–294; iv.–318, cloth, price 15*s.*

General Description and Configuration of the Country.
Geology—Mountain and Hill Ranges—Minerals.
Climate and Hygiene.
Forests.
Rivers and Water Storage—Lakes.
History.
Political Institutions — Population — Towns and Fortresses.
Religion.
Industrial Occupation.
Land Tenures.
Agriculture and Soils.

Rajputana signifies in the administrative nomenclature of the Indian Empire a great territorial circle, which includes nineteen states having each its own autonomy and separate chief, and the British district of Ajmeer. These territories lie between the parallels of 23° *and* 30° *north latitude and* 69° 30′ *and* 78° 15′ *east longitude: their area is approximately estimated at* 130,934 *square miles.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

LETTERS OF REGISTRATION OF INVENTIONS under 16 Victoria, No. 24; for 1877. Pp. 229, with very numerous Illustrations, price 5*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY.

Separate Papers from the Philosophical Transactions. 4to, stitched in wrapper.

No. 133. **ON THE STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE SKULL OF THE BATRACHIA.** Part III. By W. K. PARKER, F.R.S. Pp. 266, with 44 Coloured Plates. Price £2 10*s.*

THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

OF GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.

NEW SERIES. Vol. XIII., Part 3. July, 1881. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Avâr Language. By CYRIL GRAHAM.
Caucasian Nationalities. By M. A. MORRISON.
Translation of the Markandeya Purana. Books VII., VIII. By the Rev. B. HALL WORTHAM.
Lettre à M. Stanley Lane Poole sur quelques monnaies orientales rares ou inédites de la collection de M. Ch. de l'Ecluse. Par H. SAUVAIRE, membre non-residant.
Aryan Mythology in Malay Traditions. By W. E. MAXWELL, Colonial Civil Service.
The Koi, a Southern Tribe of the Gond. By the Rev. JOHN CAIN, Missionary.
On the Duty which Mohammedans in British India owe, on the Principles of their own Law, to the Government of the Country. By N. B. E. BAILLIE.
The L Poem of the Arabs, by Shanfara. Re-arranged and translated by J. W. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S., H.M.R.S.L., &c., &c.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

8vo, cloth, pp. 410, Illustrated, price 10*s.*

HOW TO SEE WITH THE MICROSCOPE.

Being useful Hints connected with the Selection and Use of the Instrument; also some Discussion of the Claims and Capacity of the Modern High-Angled Objectives as compared with those of Medium Aperture. With Instructions as to the Selection and Use of American Object-Glasses of Wide Apertures.

By J. EDWARDS SMITH, M.D.

Now Complete, in Two Volumes, imperial 4to, price £5 5*s.*

THE AMERICAN CATALOGUE,

OF BOOKS IN PRINT AND FOR SALE, INCLUDING REPRINTS AND IMPORTATIONS.

Compiled under the direction of **F. LEYPOLDT** by **L. E. JONES.**

Volume I. AUTHORS AND TITLES. Volume II. SUBJECTS.

*** *These volumes comprise all books in print to July, 1876, with an Appendix of the books issued since that date by most of the leading Publishers, indexed respectively by Authors and Titles, and by Subjects. The Subject Volume also contains a list of Bibliographical Aids to enable the reader and student to prosecute his researches beyond the province of the Catalogue. The complete work thus forms the only Guide to the Current Literature in the American Market.*

Only a few copies now remain unsold, and the price will shortly be raised to £8 8*s.*

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 345, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

LITERARY STYLE, AND OTHER ESSAYS.

By WILLIAM MATHEWS, LL.D.,

Author of "Getting On in the World."

THE SCOTSMAN.—Discusses generally, with much good sense and point, subjects which have interest for all people who read or think at all.

8vo, cloth, pp. 510, price 15*s.*

POLITICAL ELOQUENCE IN GREECE: DEMOSTHENES.

With Extracts from his Orations, and a Critical Discussion of the "Trial on the Crown."

By L. BREDIF.

Translated by M. J. MACMAHON, A.M.

8vo, boards, pp. 648, price 15*s.*

THE HAWAIIAN KINGDOM

STATISTICAL AND COMMERCIAL DIRECTORY AND TOURIST'S GUIDE, 1880-81.

Containing an Alphabetical Directory of each Island in the Kingdom, with the Names and Addresses of all Official Persons and Land-Owners, all Business Men, Native and Foreign, and of all White Residents.

Also a Statistical Directory of all Holdings of Land in each Island, the Purposes for which they are Occupied, the Proportion under Cultivation, and their Position in relation to the Chief Towns of the Islands; together with a full description of each Island, its Principal Towns and Villages, its Roads, Scenery, and Inhabitants, and the Available Means of Communication.

Written and Compiled by **GEORGE BOWSER.**

Illustrated by Ten Views of the Scenery of the Islands, Portraits of the King and Queen, and a Map of the City of Honolulu.

SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE.—One of the most complete and unique books of reference ever issued from the press, and the information contained is vouched for as accurate. Whatever information concerning the political and commercial condition of the islands is useful or interesting has been collected and presented in convenient form. A feature of the work which renders it of great value to tourists is the itinerary of the compiler, prepared during four months' journey over the islands, giving a complete description of each, with everything which it is desirable to know of the routes, natural wonders, Government, &c.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *August*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Notes on some Palæozoic Bivalved Entomostraca. By Prof. T. RUPERT JONES, F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. Plates IX. and X.
On the Occurrence of *Megaceros Hibernicus*, Owen, in the ancient Lacustrine Deposits of Ireland; with Remarks on the Probable Age of these beds. By W. WILLIAMS. With a Woodcut.
How to Work in the Archæan Rocks. By C. CALLAWAY, M.A., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.
The Glaciation of the Shetland Isles. By B. N. PEACH, F.R.S.E., F.G.S., and JOHN HORNE, F.R.S.E. F.G.S.
Notices of Memoirs—Reviews—Reports and Proceedings—Correspondence—Miscellaneous.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Of the UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II. No. 7. *July* 15, 1881. Price 3*d.*

July Monthly Meeting. [HUMPHERY.
On Workmen's, or Factory, Libraries. By G. R.
The late Rev. H. O. Coxe.
Library Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *August*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

Dr. Breen's Practice. I.-III. By W. D. HOWELLS.
French Domestic Life and its Lessons. By J. DURAND.
Corda Concordia. Read at the Opening Session of the Summer School of Philosophy, Concord, July 11, 1881. By E. C. STEDMAN.
In Exile: A Story in Two Parts. Part I. By MARY HALLOCK FOOTE. [LAER.
The New York Art Season. By M. G. VAN RENSSE-
On the Acting of Iago. By R. G. WHITE.
The Portrait of a Lady. XXXIX.-XLII. By HENRY JAMES, Jun.
Sleep's Threshold. By E. FAWCETT.
The Indoor Pauper: A Study. II. By O. THANET.
Tidal Waves. By H. H.
Recollections of James T. Fields. By E. P. WHIPPLE.
Parton's Life of Voltaire. By J. F. CLARKE.
Ward's English Poets.
The Contributors' Club—Books of the Month.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

LIBRARY JOURNAL.

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA AND THE UNITED KINGDOM.
Vol. VI. No. 6. *June*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

American Library Association.
United Kingdom Association.
Books for Boys and Girls. By S. S. GREEN.
The Great Fire Memorial. By W. F. POOLE.
The Prize Question.
The Fiction Question.
A Note on Indexing. By W. M. GRISWOLD.
Library Economy.
Special Reference Lists—Sir W. HAMILTON.
Anonyms and Pseudonyms.
Library Purchase List.
Notes and Queries—Editorial.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 15*s.*

THE HIGHLANDER.

NEW SERIES, Vol. I. No. 1. *July* 15, 1881. Price 6*d.*

Our Language and Literature. By JOHN STUART
The Gaelic Union. [BLACKIE.
The Morrisons.
The Antiquity of the Kilt and Clan Tartans. By MACAOIDH.
The Northern Institution.
Notes on the Month.
Literature—Literary Notes—Celtic Notes.
The Assimilation of Scotch and Irish Gaelic Orthography. By T. O. RUSSELL.
Notes of Interrogation, and Answers.
Litir as a' Cheardaich. By IAIN BAN OG. [AILLSE.
Gaelic Poetry—Duanag do 'n Ghunna. By LOCH-
Song with Music—Gregor Macgregor's Lament.
Gossip of the Month. By INO.
English Poetry—June and July. By MARY CROSS.

JOURNAL of the AMERICAN AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION.

Vol. I. No. 1. 1881. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Proceedings of the Association.
The Problem of American Land-Holding. By Hon. G. B. LORING.
Work which a National Agricultural Association may Do. By W. H. BREWER.
Correlations of Animal Form. By Dr. MANLEY MILES.
The Quality of American Seeds. By Dr. A. R. LEDOUX.
Agricultural Advancement in the U.S. By Professor C. V. RILEY. [WILLARD.
The Dairy: Its Profits and Prospects. By Hon. X. A.
Productive Industry the Source of National Wealth. By Dr. T. P. JANES.
On Increasing the Fertility of Pastures. By J. B. LAWES, LL.D., F.R.S.
Agricultural Surveys. By Prof. E. W. HILGARD.
The Relations of Forestry to Agriculture. The Western Catalapa Tree. By J. A. WARDER, M.D.
The Bovine Lung Plague. Contagious Pleuro-pneumonia of Cattle. By J. LAW.
The Foreign Cattle Trade of the U.S.: Its Outlook and Wants. By Colonel R. BEVERLEY.
Immigration and Emigration. By N. S. BAILEY.
Culture of Walter Melons. By C. M. CLAY.
Land and Agriculture in England. By Prof. J. P.
Fish Culture. By SETH GREEN. [SHELDON.
Fertility. By E. L. STURTEVANT, M.D.
Country Homes and Who should Have them. By Rear-Admiral D. AMMEN, U.S.N.
The Ayrshire Breed of Cattle. By J. D. W. FRENCH.
Jersey Cattle. By R. GOODMAN, Jun.
Dairy Cattle. By C. BALDWIN.
Holstein Cattle. By C. HOUGHTON.
Is it Cholera that Kills our Hogs? By B. ROSE.
Trichina Spiralis. By H. F. ATTWOOD.
The Merino Sheep of the U.S. By A. CHAPMAN.
Wheat Culture. By A. R. J. FUST.
Irrigation in California. By A. L. KENNEDY, M.D.
Mill's System of Ensilage. By F. D. MOULTON.
The Railroad and the Farmer. By E. ATKINSON.
Trichinosis.
Letters, Books, &c., received—Charter, Constitution, and By-Laws of the Association—List of Members.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

4,500.—1.8.81.
500.—16.8.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 9. Sept., 1881.

NOW READY.

Complete in 9 Volumes, 8vo, half-morocco, price £3 3s.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

THE TIMES.—"The publication of the 'Imperial Gazetteer of India' marks the completion of the largest national enterprise in statistics which has ever been undertaken. The volumes supply for the first time materials by means of which British statesmen at home and the British public at large can criticise the actions of our Pro-consuls in the East. . . . A real and invaluable help to all who do honest work in India, and to all who would judge honestly of Indian work at home. It is one of the grandest works of administrative statistics which have ever been issued by any nation, and should earn for its author and designer the gratitude of every one who has the welfare and good government of our Indian Empire at heart."

THE PALL MALL GAZETTE.—"England has brought India for the first time under one empire; and Mr. Hunter, also for the first time, has exhibited before us on a panoramic scale the vastness of our responsibility, and has afforded us the means of performing our trust under the guidance of full knowledge."

THE ACADEMY.—"It is no ordinary service that Dr. Hunter has done to India and to England; and for his hard and admirably performed achievement he has earned the gratitude of his countrymen."

THE DAILY CHRONICLE.—"It affords on every hand evidence of minute research, laborious investigation, and remarkable power of concentration. We have history in brief, and yet containing the essential points that require to be known. The Gazetteer is not a mere dry record of facts and statistics, but abounds with subjects of deep interest and passages of vivid description, setting before the reader the stirring story of our Indian Empire."

THE SCOTSMAN.—"As a sketch of the past and present condition of India it is well-nigh exhaustive; as a literary effort, it must ever take a foremost place."

THE ECONOMIST.—"The value of a work of this kind, alike to the politician, the economist, the student, and the man of business, it is impossible to over-rate."

Only a few copies remain unsold.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

VOLUME III., 4to, pp. xii. and 336, cloth, price 32*s.*

HINDU TRIBES AND CASTES;

TOGETHER WITH

THREE DISSERTATIONS: ON THE NATURAL HISTORY OF HINDU CASTE; THE UNITY OF THE HINDU RACE; and THE PROSPECTS OF INDIAN CASTE;

And including a General Index of the Three Volumes.

By the Rev. M. A. SHERRING, M.A., LL.B. Lond.,

Fellow of the Calcutta University; Author of "The Sacred City of the Hindus," &c.

The work is divided into Three Parts. Part I. contains Seven Chapters on "The Tribes and Castes of Rajputana." Part II. contains Ten Chapters on "The Tribes and Castes of the Madras Presidency." Part III. contains the Three Dissertations.

Post 8vo, pp. xvi. and 256, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

BUDDHA AND EARLY BUDDHISM.

By ARTHUR LILLIE (late Regiment of Lucknow).

With numerous Illustrations drawn on Wood by the Author.

From the thoughts of one man's brain a religion has arisen which may be said to have covered the globe with its rock temples, and statues, and pillars and mounds. This has been effected by moral means alone, for Buddhism is the one religion virgin of coercion. It is reckoned that one third of humanity is still in its fold.

Post 8vo, pp. viii. and 270, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

INDIAN POETRY:

CONTAINING A NEW EDITION OF THE "INDIAN SONG OF SONGS,"

From the Sanscrit of the "Gita Govinda" of Jayadeva; Two Books from "The Iliad of India" (Mahabharata), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other Oriental Poems.

By EDWIN ARNOLD,

Author of "The Light of Asia," Companion of the Star of India, Fellow of the Royal Asiatic and Royal Geographical Societies, &c. &c.

THE TIMES.—"In this new volume of Messrs. Trübner's Oriental Series, Mr. Edwin Arnold does good service by illustrating through the medium of his musical English melodies, the power of Indian poetry to stir European emotions. 'The Indian Song of Songs' is not unknown to scholars. Mr. Arnold will have introduced it among popular English poems."

THE STANDARD.—"The poem abounds with imagery of Eastern luxuriousness and sensuousness; the air seems laden with the spicy odours of the tropics, and the verse has a richness and a melody sufficient to captivate the senses of the dullest."

THE OVERLAND MAIL.—"The translator, while producing a very enjoyable poem, has adhered with tolerable fidelity to the original text."

ALLEN'S INDIAN MAIL.—"We certainly wish Mr. Arnold success in his attempt 'to popularise Indian classics,' that being, as his preface tells us, the goal towards which he bends his efforts."

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. 288, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH,

IN THE SECOND HALF OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

By KARL HILLEBRAND.

Translated from the Third German Edition.

THE ACADEMY.—"Herr Hillebrand's views are clear, incisive, and dogmatic. They are worthy of attention as being the opinions of one who knows France well, and who, for a German, has remarkable sympathy with the French. His book is full of excellent remarks on political science, and shows a broad knowledge of European political life."

THE GLOBE.—"The best part by far is that in which he describes, with great analytical skill, the intellectual life of France during the last few years, and compares it incidentally with that of other countries."

Fcap. 8vo, pp. vi. and 136, cloth, price 5*s.*

THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA.

Their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution.

By V. BALL, B.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of India,

Author of "Jungle Life in India; or, The Journeys and Journals of an Indian Geologist."

THE ATHENÆUM.—"The results of the examinations commenced by the Geological Survey of India more than twenty years since, and now carefully digested by a thoroughly trained geologist, who has himself visited many of the localities described. . . . Indeed, this book cannot but prove of considerable value to those interested in any of the three subjects of which it treats."

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, boards, price 5*s.*

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MARK RUTHERFORD,

Dissenting Minister.

Edited by his Friend, REUBEN SHAPCOTT.

THE NATION (NEW YORK).—"In any case, whether 'Mark Rutherford' be biography or fiction, it is stamped in every line with the impress of unmistakeable bare truth, and the simplest course, both for reviewers and readers, is to accept the essential truth of the narrative, and ponder upon the experiences of what we may be sure is, in one form or another, the record of a real life."

THE ACADEMY.—"Is a remarkable book, which could not have been written at all till within the last very few years. . . . A highly suggestive booklet, and not in the least intended for the ordinary novel reader."

ST. JAMES'S GAZETTE.—"The story was well worth telling; and it is admirably told, with much power and much pathos, and with a certain homely grace that is very fascinating."

PALL MALL GAZETTE.—"The book is full of interest."

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, cloth, price 5*s.*

THE OCCULT WORLD.

By A. P. SINNETT.

A REMARKABLE RECORD OF EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH IN CONNECTION WITH THE OCCULT SCIENCE OF THE EAST.

THE SATURDAY REVIEW.—"Mr. Sinnett writes in perfect good faith, and 'The Occult World' contains much that is curious and amusing."

THE ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY.

NOW READY.—NEW VOLUMES.

Second Edition, post 8vo, pp. xx. and 340, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY.

By LUDWIG FEUERBACH.

Translated from the Second German Edition
By MARIAN EVANS,
Translator of Strauss's "Life of Jesus."

"I confess that to Feuerbach I owe a debt of inestimable gratitude. Feeling about in uncertainty for the ground, and finding everywhere shifting sands, Feuerbach cast a sudden blaze into the darkness, and disclosed to me the way."—From S. BARING-GOULD'S "The Origin and Development of Religious Belief," Part II., Preface, page xii.

Vol. III., Completing the Work. Post 8vo, pp. 384, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

HISTORY OF MATERIALISM,

And Criticism of its Present Importance.

By FREDERICK ALBERT LANGE,
Late Professor of Philosophy in the Universities of Zürich and Marburg.

Authorised Translation by ERNEST C. THOMAS, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

THE PALL MALL GAZETTE.—"Although it is only a few years since Lange's book was originally published, it already ranks as a classic in the philosophical literature of Germany. . . . . So far as he has proceeded, Mr. Thomas has done his work with great spirit and intelligence. We have tested the translation at different points, and have always found that it reflects the original freely and accurately."

THE CONTEMPORARY REVIEW.—"We see no reason for not endorsing the translator's judgment that it is raised far above the level of ordinary controversial writing by its thoroughness, comprehensiveness, and impartiality."

Post 8vo, 400 pp., cloth, with Portrait, Illustrations, and an Autograph Letter, price 12*s.* 6*d.*

EDGAR QUINET:

HIS EARLY LIFE AND WRITINGS.

By RICHARD HEATH.

"La plante est visible dans son germe. Et qui ne voudrait, s'il le pouvait, voir un monde dans l'embryon?"—*Histoire de mes Idées.*

THE GLOBE.—"Without attaching the immense value to Edgar Quinet's writings which Mr. Heath considers their due, we are quite ready to own that they possess solid merits which, perhaps, have not attracted sufficient attention in this country. To a truly reverent spirit, Edgar Quinet joined the deepest love for humanity in general. All his works are pervaded by these two prominent characteristics, which were the basis of his entire philosophy. It may be that their influence sometimes carried him to lengths which, looked at in the cold light of common sense, appear Quixotic and even reprehensible. But, after all, the world would be a dreary place to live in without a fair proportion of enthusiasts to stir the stagnant puddle, and give it movement and change. Making all allowance for the hero-worshipping instinct which impelled Mr. Heath to produce this book, he deserves credit for the completeness and finish of the portraiture to which he set his hand. It has evidently been a labour of love, for the text is marked throughout by infinite painstaking, both in style and matter."

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

CALENDAR of HOME OFFICE PAPERS of the REIGN of GEORGE III., 1770-1772, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by RICHARD ARTHUR ROBERTS, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Imperial 8vo, cloth, pp. lxiv. and 733. Price 15*s.*

This Volume contains abstracts of 1,640 *Documents relating to Home and Colonial affairs during the years* 1770, 1771, *and* 1772.

HENRICI DE BRACTON DE LEGIBUS ET CONSUETUDINIBUS ANGLIÆ. Libri Quinque in Varios Tractatus Distincti. Ad Diversorum et Vetustissimorum Codicum Collationem Typis Vulgati. Edited by Sir TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L. Vol. IV., royal 8vo, half roan, pp. cvii. and 647, price 10*s.*

This Volume contains Bracton's Treatises on "An Assise of Last Presentation," "An Assise of Mortdancester," "A Writ of Cosinage," "An Assise of Utram," "An Action for Dower."

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE WAR OFFICE.

APPENDIX TO THE FIELD EXERCISE. Alterations made, by General Orders, in the Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction, since date of First Issue in July, 1879. Square 16mo, sewed, price 2*d.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS.

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS. Examination Papers set at an Open Competition for Two Hundred Situations as Assistant of Excise in the Inland Revenue Department, held in May, 1881; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, pp. 32, price 6*d.*

INDIA CIVIL SERVICE. Examination Papers set at an Open Competition for the Civil Service of India, held in June, 1881; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, pp. 78, price 1*s.*

MILITARY EXAMINATIONS. Examination Papers set at an Open Competition for Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for First Appointments to the Royal Marine Artillery, held in June and July, 1881; together with Regulations and a Table of Marks. 8vo, sewed, pp. 63, price 1*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

PALÆONTOLOGIA INDICA. Series XII. Vol. III., Part 1. (Supplement). The Flora of the Talchir-Karkarbasi Beds. By OTTOKAR FEISTMANTEL, M.D. Royal 4to, pp. 16, with 4 Plates, wrapper, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

MEMOIRS. Vol. XVI. Part 3. The Upper Gondwánas and other Formations of the Coastal Region of the Godavari District. By WILLIAM KING, B.A. Royal 8vo, pp. xiv. and 70, with 3 Plates, wrapper, price 4*s.*

RECORDS. Vol. XIV. Part 1, 1881. Royal 8vo, pp. xiv. and 168, wrapper, price 2*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

FAC-SIMILE of the CODEX ALEXANDRINUS. Old Testament. Vol. I. Genesis-II. Chronicles. Folio sheets in Portfolio, price £9.

CATALOGUE OF ORIENTAL COINS in the British Museum. Vol. VI. The Coins of the Mongols, Classes xviii.-xxii. By STANLEY LANE POOLE. Edited by REGINALD STUART POOLE. 8vo, pp. lxxvi. and 300, with 9 Plates, cloth, 15*s.*

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

8vo, cloth, pp. xiv. and 448, price 9*s.*

THE LEGEND OF THOMAS DIDYMUS,

THE JEWISH SCEPTIC.

By JAMES FREEMAN CLARKE,

Author of "Self-Culture," "Ten Great Religions," &c.

THE SPECTATOR.—"The author brings to his task not only diligence and learning, and an open mind, which sees characters and events under a new aspect, but also a temper profoundly religious, a reverential love for the Saviour, and a large sympathy, which enables him to enter into the inner mind of the various personages who appear upon the scene. . . . As a whole, we can heartily commend the volume to our readers as one of true religious feeling, as well as true imaginative insight."

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. xxii. and 352, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

AMERICAN NERVOUSNESS:

ITS CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES.

By GEORGE M. BEARD, A.M., M.D.

THE TIMES.—"A book which will at least command a large number of readers in the Old as in the New World. . . . Is eminently readable and amusing, bristling with odd crotchets, half truths, inconclusive arguments, and deceptive *data*, but always bright and pleasant, and often suggestive."

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 140, price 5*s.*

THE PHILOSOPHY OF CARLYLE.

By EDWIN T. MEAD.

This is a careful, thorough survey of Carlyle's career as a writer, in order to estimate justly his rank, characteristics, and value as a thinker. With a profound admiration for Carlyle, Mr. Mead has produced a thoroughly interesting and valuable work, which should be read by every student of the writings of the great sage.

8vo, vellum, pp. 161, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

A MONOGRAPH ON PRIVATELY-ILLUSTRATED BOOKS.

A PLEA FOR BIBLIOMANIA.

By DANIEL M. TREDWELL.

Interesting details are here given respecting the Author's experiences in privately illustrating books, illustrations of the process, and men who have illustrated books.

*** A small edition has been printed on Large Paper, price 15*s.*, to order only.

8vo, paper, pp. 73, price 10*s.*

CRUISE of the U.S. STEAMER "CORWIN" in the ARCTIC OCEAN.

By CAPTAIN C. L. HOOPER.

With Illustrations, Tables, and a Map.

This report of the results of a cruise in the Arctic regions during the summer of 1880, *in search of the "Jeannette," is an interesting addition to Arctic literature. Ethnological and Natural History notes were obtained at various places; and Tables of Sea-temperatures, Currents, Soundings, Meteorological Observations, &c., are given. Ten illustrations, drawn by officers of the ship, lend additional value to the work.*

16mo, cloth, price 3*s.* 6*d.* each.

SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS.

Edited with Notes by **WILLIAM J. ROLFE, A.M.**

MERCHANT OF VENICE.
THE TEMPEST.
JULIUS CÆSAR.
HAMLET.
AS YOU LIKE IT.
HENRY THE FIFTH.
MACBETH.
HENRY THE EIGHTH.
MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM.
RICHARD THE THIRD.
RICHARD THE SECOND.
MUCH ADO ABOUT NOTHING.
ROMEO AND JULIET.
OTHELLO.
TWELFTH NIGHT.
THE WINTER'S TALE.
KING JOHN.
HENRY THE FOURTH. 2 Parts.
KING LEAR.
CORIOLANUS.
ALL'S WELL THAT ENDS WELL.
CYMBELINE.
COMEDY OF ERRORS.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

16mo, cloth, pp. iii. and 258, price 5*s.*

FRIENDS WORTH KNOWING.

GLIMPSES OF AMERICAN NATURAL HISTORY.

By ERNEST INGERSOLL.

With numerous Illustrations.

THE SATURDAY REVIEW.—"His 'Friends Worth Knowing' are snails, mice, birds, snakes, and the like; and upon each he has much that is novel and entertaining to tell us. His modest little work may be cordially recommended to men, women, and children; above all, to that class of young people who, not being accustomed to, or not caring for pets, are apt to treat animals in general with a cruelty that springs as much from ignorance and consequent indifference as from any worse feeling."

8vo, cloth, pp. x. and 332, price 15*s.*

BUTTERFLIES:

THEIR STRUCTURE, CHANGES, AND LIFE HISTORIES.

With Special Reference to American Forms.

Being an Application of the Doctrine of Descent to the Study of Butterflies.

With an Appendix of Practical Instructions.

By SAMUEL H. SCUDDER.

8vo, cloth, pp. xviii. and 138, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

LIFE ON THE SEA SHORE

OR, ANIMALS OF OUR COASTS AND BAYS.

By J. H. EMERTON.

With numerous Illustrations.

8vo, cloth, price 10*s.*

SEA MOSSES:

A COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF THE FLORA OF CALIFORNIA AND OF THE ATLANTIC COAST NORTH OF THE CAROLINAS.

By the Rev. A. B. HERVEY.

With Twenty Coloured Plates, Engraved from Photographs.

THE LITERARY WORLD (Boston).—"Most attractive, and, so far as we know, unique. . . . . As a popular handbook it is perhaps all the better for not being professional, but the evident love work of an enthusiastic and skilful amateur, who has gone deeply into the secrets of nature along the coasts, and is well qualified by experience to lead the beginner in after him."

8vo, cloth, pp. xvi. and 785, price £1 5*s.*

HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICAN PINNEPEDS

A MONOGRAPH OF THE WALRUSES, SEA LIONS, SEA BEARS, AND SEALS OF NORTH AMERICA.

By JOEL ASAPH ALLEN,

Of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass.

With Sixty Illustrations.

A valuable contribution towards a systematic history of North American Mammals. Only a limited number are for sale.

8vo, cloth, pp. xiv. and 139, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE BOTANICAL COLLECTOR'S HANDBOOK.

By W. WHITMAN BAILEY, B.P.,

Olney Prof. of Natural History (Botany), and Curator of the Herbaria in Brown University, Providence, R. I.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *September*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

The Gasteropoda of the Portland Rocks of the Vale of Wardour (with Plate XI.) By W. H. HUDLESTON, M.A., F.G.S.
On the Lower Keuper Sandstone of Cheshire. By A. STRAHAN, M.A., F.G.S. With a Woodcut.
Cause of Extinction of the Mammoth. By H. H. HOWORTH, M.A., F.S.A.
The Ashburton Limestone in South Devon. By A. CHAMPERNONNE, M.A., F.G.S.
On the Absence of Joint-Structure at Great Depths. By W. O. CROSBY.
How to Work the Archaan Rocks. Dy Dr. C. CALLAWAY, M.A., F.G.S.
On Possible Laurentian Rocks in Ireland. By G. H. KINAHAN, M.R.I.A., Pres. R.G.S.I.
Reviews.
Correspondence, &c., &c.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II. No. 8. *August* 15, 1881. Price 3*d.*

Arrangements for Fourth Annual Meeting, Sept. 13–16.
Notice of Motions.
Committee on the Training of Library Assistants.
Library Notes.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *September*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

Dr. Breen's Practice. IV.–VI. By W. D. HOWELLS.
Koshchei the Deathless; or, The Diffusion of Fairy Tales. By J. FISKE.
Harvest Noon. By E. M. THOMAS.
In Exile. Part II. By M. H. FOOTE.
Housekeeping Hereafter. By J. V. SEARS.
The Portrait of a Lady. XLIII.–XLVI. By H. JAMES, Jun.
Post Prandial. Phi Beta Kappa. 1881. By O. W. HOLMES.
The Katrina Saga. Part I. By H. H.
The Future of Harvard Divinity School. By W. C. LANGDON.
Dramas of the Elder Dumas. By J. B. MATTHEWS.
The Attempt on the President's Life. By E. L. GODKIN.
Mr. Howells's New Book.
The Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government.
Some Recent Biographies.
The English Colonies in America.
Transcendental Physics.
The Contributors' Club—Books of the Month.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. Nos. 8 and 9, *August and September*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 4*d.*

Match between Messrs. BLACKBURNE and ZUKERTORT. Special Report.
Match Games between BLACKBURNE and ZUKERTORT (14), with elaborate annotations.
Chess Jottings: Birmingham *v.* Nottingham; Leeds *v.* Hull; Leeds *v.* Scarborough; Counties Chess Association; Match between Messrs. BLACKBURNE and GUNZBERG; City of London Chess Club; *Brentano's Monthly*; Death of Herr NEUMANN, &c.
Foreign News.
Chess in Scotland.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS. *Huddersfield College Magazine* Problem Tourney, No. 4. Award of the Judges.
Problems by TUCKETT, HUME, STANTON, J. PIERCE, ORSINI, and Dr. GOLD.
Notices to Correspondents.
B. C. M. International Literary Tourney: List of Entries.

THE CALCUTTA REVIEW.

No. CXLV. *July*, 1881. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

India in 1880. By H. G. KEENE.
The Life of Jesus, according to the Muhammadans. By E. REHATSEK.
Henry Louis Vivian Derozio. By THOMAS EDWARDS.
Rural Police and Decentralization Developments. By W. R. HAMILTON.
Khelat.
The Sikh Religion under Banda, and its present Condition. By M. MACAULIFFE.
Military Deductions to be drawn from the late Campaign in Afghanistan. By a Retired Lieutenant-Colonel, Bengal Army.
Persecution of the Western Ghats. By W. LEE-WARNER.
Hindustani Poets and Poetry. By the Rev. T. J. SCOTT.
The Quarter—Critical Notices—General Literature—Vernacular Literature.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

5,000.—1.9.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 10. Oct., 1881.

Announcements for the coming Season.

NEARLY READY.

NEW VOLUME OF TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

Post 8vo, pp. 568, with Map, cloth, price 16*s.*

THE INDIAN EMPIRE:

ITS HISTORY, PEOPLE, AND PRODUCTS.

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

Being a revised form of the article, "India," in the "Imperial Gazetteer of India," remodelled into chapters, brought up to date, and incorporating the general results of the Census of 1881.

THE TIMES.—"The article 'India,' in Volume IV., is the touchstone of the work, and proves clearly enough the sterling metal of which it is wrought. It represents the essence of the 100 volumes which contain the results of the statistical survey conducted by Dr. Hunter throughout each of the 240 districts of India. It is, moreover, the only attempt that has ever been made to show how the Indian people have been built up, and the evidence from the original materials has been for the first time sifted and examined by the light of the local research in which the author was for so long engaged.

"This article forms a volume of about 450 pages, of which one half deals with the physical aspects of the country, the people, and their history; the other part deals with the administration of India under British rule, its agriculture, products, trade, manufactures, mines, &c., as well as the scientific aspects of the country, geological, botanical, meteorological, and medical. In treating of ancient India the author has made use of Mill's work, but has written the history afresh from original translations of the Sanskrit literature of the period. The story of mediæval India could scarcely be told without the aid of Elphinstone's well-known work, but Dr. Hunter has gone back in every case to the original sources, from Elphinstone to Ferishta, and from him to the Arab geographers and Persian historians contained in Sir Henry Elliot's nine volumes on the same subject. In the accounts both of ancient and mediæval India use has been made of the latest discoveries of the Archæological Survey, which is still being carried on. The great feature of this remarkable article, and that in which its chief usefulness consists, is, perhaps, the constructive account of the Indian people and the synthesis of Hindooism from the actually existing facts as revealed by Dr. Hunter's survey and by the first Indian census."

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 630, cloth, price 14*s.*

A CRITICAL REVIEW OF AMERICAN POLITICS.

By C. REEMELIN,

of Cincinnati, Ohio..

"Asia counts her public experience by milleniums; Europe by centuries; America by decennials. Mark the distinction—it is the key to the understanding of their respective institutions."—ROBERT VON MOHL.

It seemed to the author that to American politics apply the words of Pope in his "Essay on Man," that they are—

"The glory, jest, and riddle of the world."

Its "glory" on account of the immense material progress that has attended the course of American society; its "jest," because self-overestimation possesses its popular mind; and its "riddle," for the reason that the political premises and ideas on which they have acted, and which once the world applauded, are now seen to be enormous and productive of great evils. The author had to presume that a people thus situated would take unkindly to a critic, especially if, like himself, he was foreign born; that they would accuse him of a lack of patriotism, wherever he failed to share the national prejudices; and that if the expected praise could not be given, or blemishes were unexpectedly exposed, it would be ascribed to any but the true motives. He knew that moderation in national self-admiration is not regarded as a virtue in America; and that but few would appreciate the wisdom contained in the words of Machiavelli: "Not to be offended at honest criticism protects against flatterers." He had therefore frequent misgivings, while writing these pages, as to the reception they would meet when published; but he wrote on to the end, hoping that observations dictated by an experience of forty years in public life would after all find a few intelligent and liberal readers who would appreciate their sincerity.

Two Vols., demy 8vo, pp. xviii. and 418; xiv. and 522, cloth, price £2 2*s.*

YOUNG JAPAN,

YOKOHAMA AND YEDO.

A NARRATIVE OF THE SETTLEMENT AND THE CITY,

FROM THE SIGNING OF THE TREATIES IN 1858 TO THE CLOSE OF THE YEAR 1879.

WITH A GLANCE AT THE

PROGRESS OF JAPAN DURING A PERIOD OF TWENTY-ONE YEARS.

By JOHN R. BLACK,

Formerly Editor of the "Japan Herald" and the "Japan Gazette." Editor of the "Far East."

This is a simple narrative of the most prominent events that have taken place in the beautiful "Land of the Rising Sun," in which foreigners have been more or less interested, and with which they have been more or less connected during the twenty-one years that have elapsed since the existing treaties were entered into in 1858.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. xvii. and 664, cloth, price £1 1s.

THE ARAMAEANS.

By A. FEATHERMAN.

This work will eventually form Vol. V. of the Author's "SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE RACES OF MANKIND," *of which a detailed Notice is given below. Each volume is entirely independent of all the others, and is perfect and complete in itself. The Aramaeans has been selected as the first volume for publication; for, as the Semitic nations and tribes, whose social history it describes, have already attained a high degree of civilization, the work will present a high interest, not only to scientific men, but to the general reader; while it furnishes valuable information as regards the Semitic question which has recently been raised in Hungary and Germany.*

It cannot fail to be of great value to the Anthropologist, the Ethnologist, the Geographer, and the Social Philosopher, and at the same time presenting an infinite number of curious facts to the general reader.

To be Completed in about Ten Volumes, 8vo.

THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE RACES OF MANKIND.

The general features and the systematic arrangement of the parts of which this Work is composed are as follows. The Races of Mankind are divided into six different stocks, which have been named, 1. NIGRITIAN (*Negroes*); 2. MELANESIANS, *including* PAPUAS, AUSTRALIANS, MALAYS *and* POLYNESIANS; 3. MARANONIANS, NORTH *and* SOUTH AMERICAN INDIANS, *with* ANCIENT MEXICO *and* PERU; 4. TURANIANS; 5. ARAMAEANS; *and* 6. IRANIANS. *Each stock is subdivided into the following branches, the limits of which are either determined by affinity of language, or, where this is impossible, by analogy of customs, or physical resemblances of a typical character:—I.* NIGRITIANS. 1. *Takroor Nigritians* (*Equatorial tribes*); 2. *Koosa Nigritians* (*Kaffir tribes*); 3. *Baroa Nigritians* (*Hottentot tribes*); 5. *Sooaheli Nigritians* (*East Coast and Mixed tribes*). *II.* MELANESIANS. 1. *Papuo-Melanesians, including Australians and Fijians*; 2. *Malayo-Melanesians, including Polynesians. III.* MARANONIANS. 1. *Aoneo-Maranonians* (*Northern tribes*); 2. *Chiapo-Maranonians* (*Central tribes and* ancient *Mexico*); 3. *Guarano-Maranonians* (*Southern tribes*). *IV.* TURANIANS. 1. *Mongolo-Turanians*; 2. *Shyano-Turanians* (*Chinese, Japanese, and kindred nations*); 3. *Turco-Tatar-Turanians*; 4. *Tchudo-Turanians* (*Finns, Magyars, &c.*); 5. *Dravido-Turanians* (*Deccan and other Indian tribes*). *V.* ARAMAEANS. 1. *Syro-Aramaeans* (*including Hebrews, Phoenicians, &c.*); 2. *Lybo-Aramaeans* (*Ancient Egyptians, Copts, Berbers, &c.*); 3. *Arabo-Aramaeans. VI.* IRANIANS. 1. *Aryo-Iranians* (*Hindoos, Persians, Caucasians, &c.*); 2. *Graeco-Latin-Iranians*; 3. *Teutonto-Iranians*; 4. *Celto-Iranians*; 5. *Slavo-Iranians. An Introduction to the whole Work will make a part of the first volume, and will contain the following sections:—I.* PRIMEVAL TIME. 1. *Tropical Primeval Man*; 2. *Primeval Tribal Communities. II.* PRE-HISTORIC TIME. 1. *Extra-Tropical Primitive Man*; 2. *Stone Age*; 3. *Reindeer Epoch*; 4. *Epoch of Tamed Animals*; 5. *Age of Metals. This treatise will follow up the gradual development of individual man* (*of course hypothetically*), *in a social, moral, intellectual and linguistic point of view. The first four stocks are considered tropical, and the other two extra-tropical.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Second Edition, crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 236, cloth, price 5*s*.

ON MIRACLES AND MODERN SPIRITUALISM.

THREE ESSAYS.

By ALFRED RUSSEL WALLACE,

Author of "The Malay Archipelago," "The Geographical Distribution of Animals," &c., &c.

Two Volumes, demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 395; iv. and 348, cloth, price 18*s*.

GENERAL SKETCH of the HISTORY of PANTHEISM.

By O. E. PLUMPTRE.

Vol. I., from the Earliest Times to the Age of Spinoza; Vol. II., from the Age of Spinoza to the commencement of the 19th Century.

*** *The First Volume of this Work appeared anonymously in the early part of* 1878; *the Second towards the close of* 1879; *both under circumstances which render their present Re-issue almost equivalent to a first publication.*

THE HINDOO PATRIOT.—"The work is one of very high value, both philosophical and literary, and it is especially dear to us for the appreciative account it has given of our national character, our religion, and our philosophy."

INQUIRER.—"Interesting and well written."

Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 352, cloth, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

EVENINGS AT HOME IN SPIRITUAL SÉANCE.

Prefaced and welded together by a species of Autobiography.

By Miss HOUGHTON.

FIRST SERIES.

*** *The Authoress in her Preface says—"My mediumship has now extended over rather more than twenty-one years, and the Series contains the History of the earlier half—to be, I trust, followed within a few months by the remainder."*

Also by the same Author,

Crown 8vo, pp. 288, cloth, price 10*s*. 6*d*.

CHRONICLES OF SPIRIT PHOTOGRAPHY.

With Six Photographic Illustrations.

Demy 8vo, pp. 104, handsomely bound, price 5*s*.

POEMS.

By PERCY TUNNICLIFF COWLEY.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 176, cloth, price 4*s*.

GERMAN PROSE WRITING.

COMPRISING ENGLISH PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO GERMAN;

Selected from Examination Papers of the University of London, the College of Preceptors, London, and the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, arranged progressively, with Notes and Theoretical as well as Practical Treatises on themes for the writing of Essays.

By FRANZ K. W. LANGE, Phil.Dr.,

Licentiate for Secondary Education in Prussia; Assistant German Master, Royal Academy, Woolwich; Examiner, Royal College of Preceptors, London.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. xvi. and 256, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

BUDDHA AND EARLY BUDDHISM.

By ARTHUR LILLIE (late Regiment of Lucknow).

With numerous Illustrations drawn on Wood by the Author.

ST. JAMES'S GAZETTE.—"Is a boon to inquisitive readers. It covers a large field of investigation, but it is compact as well as comprehensive. The style is clear and pleasing: the woodcuts of ancient symbols are curious and suggestive, and the author is evidently familiar with his subject, especially as regards the legendary and historical Buddha and the relations between Buddhism and Christianity. There is also much learned information about the serpent, the tree, the sun, the solar god-man, &c."

PSYCHOLOGICAL REVIEW.—"None can fail to be struck with the singular similarity of the legends that cluster round the Buddha and the Christ. . . . The publication of Mr. Lillie's work—the fruit, he tells us, of nine years' study—should do much to present a more truthful view of the subject. To him the agnostic school of Buddhism is a comparatively late development."

REVISED EDITION, crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 252, cloth, price 6*s.*

THE DEATH OF DEATH;

Or, A Study of God's Holiness in connection with the existence of Evil, in so far as Intelligent and Responsible Beings are concerned.

By an Orthodox Layman (JOHN M. PATTON).

Post 8vo, pp. xx.—392, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

FOOTFALLS on the BOUNDARY of ANOTHER WORLD.

WITH NARRATIVE ILLUSTRATIONS.

By ROBERT DALE OWEN,

Author of "Threading My Way," "The Debatable Land between this World and the Next."

Fourth English Edition, reprinted from the Tenth American Edition, with Emendations and Additions by the Author.

Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 312, cloth, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

CONTRIBUTIONS to A SERIES of CONTROVERSIAL WRITINGS,

Issued by the late Mr. THOMAS SCOTT, of Upper Norwood,

By THOMAS LUMISDEN STRANGE.

Pp. vi. and 228, demy 8vo, cloth, price 6*s.*

LECTURES ON THE VEGETABLE KINGDOM.

With special reference to the Flora of Australia.

By WILLIAM WOOLLS, Ph.D., F.L.S.,

These Lectures illustrate the progress of Botanical discovery in Australia, from the times of the earlier explorers, DAMPIER, COOK, BANKS, SOLANDER, VANCOUVER, FLINDERS, &c., *down to those of the present day,* CLARKE, BROWN, MUELLER, MCCOY, &c.

JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.

Vol. XIII. Part 4. *October,* 1881.

On the Andaman Islands and the Andamanese. By M. V. PORTMAN, M.R.A.S.
Notes on Marco Polo's Itinerary in Southern Persia. By A. HOUTUM-SCHINDLER.
Two Malay Myths: The Princess of the Foam, and the Raja of the Bamboo. By W. E. MAXWELL, M.R.A.S.
The Epoch of the Guptas. By E. THOMAS, R.A.S.
Two Chinese Inscriptions found at Buddha Gaya. By the Rev. Prof. BEAL. With a Plate.
A Sanskrit Ode Addressed to the Congress of Orientalists at Berlin. By RAMA DASA SENA, the Zemindar of Berhampore. With a Translation by Mr. SHYAMAJI KRISHNAVARMA, of Balliol College.
Index to the Volume.—Report for 1880.
List of Members, corrected to July, 1881.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN A FEW DAYS.

Crown 8vo, pp. 260, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS.

By W. R. GREG,

Author of "Rocks Ahead," "The Creed of Christendom."

ROCKS AHEAD AND HARBOURS OF REFUGE.
FOREIGN POLICY OF GREAT BRITAIN.
THE ECHO OF THE ANTIPODES.
A GRAVE PERPLEXITY BEFORE US.
OBLIGATIONS OF THE SOIL.
THE RIGHT USE OF A SURPLUS.
THE GREAT TWIN BROTHERS: LOUIS NAPOLEON AND BENJAMIN DISRAELI.
IS THE POPULAR JUDGMENT IN POLITICS MORE JUST THAN THAT OF THE HIGHER ORDERS?
HARRIET MARTINEAU.
VERIFY YOUR COMPASS.
THE PROPHETIC ELEMENT IN THE GOSPELS.
MR. FREDK. HARRISON ON THE FUTURE LIFE.
CAN TRUTHS BE APPREHENDED WHICH COULD NOT HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED?

Cheap Edition, crown 8vo, in appropriate binding, price 5*s.*

THE BIOGRAPHY AND TYPOGRAPHY OF WILLIAM CAXTON,

ENGLAND'S FIRST PRINTER.

By WILLIAM BLADES.

Founded to a great extent upon the Author's "Life and Typography of William Caxton." Brought up to the Present Date and including all Discoveries since made.

DUNDEE ADVERTISER.—"The monograph before us gives, besides a complete biography of Caxton, a full collation of every work known to have issued from his press. Mr. Blades' remarks upon each volume are as valuable as they are interesting; and the plates with which his pages are enriched familiarise us with the appearance of Caxton's characters, and the style of illustrations he used. It is impossible here to do more than warmly recommend Mr. Blades' work to all interested in the origin of the typographic art in this country, and the progress of its earliest printed literature."

THE BOOKSELLER.—"Of Mr. Blades' volume a volume might be written; it is devoted to Caxton and Caxtoniana. . . . Upon the whole, as perfect and as valuable a work of its kind as was ever produced; a lasting memorial of a really distinguished historical figure, and an honourable tribute to the Caxton Celebration, worthily and thoroughly executed."

THE ACADEMY.—"Its value is much enhanced by many admirable facsimiles of types and woodcuts."

Now completed, in Three Parts, 8vo, pp. civ. and 524, wrapper, price 31*s.* 6*d.*

THE SHROPSHIRE WORD-BOOK.

A Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words, &c., used in the County.

By GEORGINA F. JACKSON.

POLONIUS.—What do you read, my lord?
HAMLET.—Words, words, words.—*Hamlet*, II., ii. 193.

THE ATHENÆUM.—"This glossary will take a high rank in dialect literature; indeed, no English book of the kind is more thorough. The short sentences with which she illustrates the meanings of her words are not only good as specimens of dialect, but are, in many cases, amusing and instructive, from the light they cast upon the life and thoughts of the people. 'I see theer's a balk in a fild o' corn down by Steppiton. I dunno who it belongs to, but it's no good sign anyways; there'll be djeth i' the 'ouse afore arrost (harvest),' is not only a good sample of Shropshire talk, but illustrates a superstition which we believe extends, in some form or other, round the entire globe. In the valleys of the Trent and the Ouse, when the potatoes come up 'oddling,' it is a sign that there will be a death in the house of the farmer. In the Netherlands, in the neighbourhood of Haarlem, we have been told that recently, when a gardener died, it was observed by his friends that his first crop of onions had not come up that year. When a young student remarked that a similar superstition prevailed among the Malays, and that the cause might be bad seed or grubs, the observation was received, not as an explanation of a phenomenon, which, indeed, wanted none, but as an evidence that the speaker had imbibed those 'infidel opinions' now so rife in universities."

THE INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA.

Ready on October 12.

Royal 4to, pp. xii. and 330, cloth, price £2 2s.

COINS OF THE JEWS.

BEING A

HISTORY OF THE JEWISH COINAGE AND MONEY

IN THE

OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS.

By FREDERIC W. MADDEN, M.R.A.S.

Member of the Numismatic Society of London, Secretary of the Brighton College, &c., &c

WITH 279 WOODCUTS AND A PLATE OF ALPHABETS.

This work may be virtually considered a Second Edition of the Author's "History of the Jewish Coinage and Money in the Old and New Testaments," embracing, as it does, nearly all the original matter contained in that volume, as well as the additional information printed in its "Supplement." It is further enriched by the Critical Corrections gained from all papers on the subject that he has been able to obtain, so that the "History of the Coins of the Jews," from the earliest times to the destruction of Jerusalem and the building of Ælia Capitolina by order of the Emperor Hadrian, is brought up to the knowledge of the present day.

Since the publication of the Author's original work, the late M. DE SAULCY *has described and illustrated the interesting Coins of the town of Palestine in a handsome book, entitled "Numismatique de la Terre Sainte." It was therefore unnecessary to include all these in the present volume, but it has been thought advisable to retain the "Imperial Colonial Coins of Ælia Capitolina," originally produced in the first edition, these having a more intimate relation with the "Coins of the Jews" than those of any of the other towns.*

Great attention has been paid to the Chronology of all periods, and an Historical Commentary has, where needful, been prefixed and interwoven with the purely Numismatic portion of the work.

IN PREPARATION.

Royal 4to, with Autotype Illustrations.

THE COINS OF ARAKAN, OF PEGU, AND OF BURMA.

By Sir ARTHUR PHAYRE, C.B., K.C.S.I., G.C.M.G.,

Late Commissioner of British Burma.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEARLY READY.

Demy 8vo.

BUDDHIST LITERATURE IN CHINA:

ABSTRACT OF FOUR LECTURES

Delivered by SAMUEL BEAL, B.A.,

Professor of Chinese at University College, London.

Three Vols., crown 8vo, pp. 440—456—304, cloth, price

THE FOUR GOSPELS

EXPLAINED BY THEIR WRITERS.

With an Appendix on the Ten Commandments.

Edited by J. B. ROUSTAING.

Translated by W. E. KIRBY.

The Work now offered to the English public is highly esteemed on the Continent, as a further development of the Religious Philosophy of which the first principles are laid down in the works of Allan Kardec. The circumstances under which it was written are fully detailed in the "Editor's Preface;" and there is nothing to add on this subject, except to suggest that it should be read impartially and judged on its merits, without any bias for or against it on account of the origin which is claimed for it.

Third Edition, oblong 32mo.

THE TURKISH CAMPAIGNERS' VADE-MECUM OF OTTOMAN COLLOQUIAL LANGUAGE.

Containing a concise Ottoman Grammar; a carefully selected Vocabulary, alphabetically arranged, in Two Parts—English and Turkish, and Turkish and English; also a few familiar Dialogues; the whole in English characters.

By J. W. REDHOUSE, F.R.A.S.

OVERLAND MAIL.—"This compact book gives the most common Turkish inflections and syntactical rules, together with a double vocabulary, English-Turkish and Turkish-English, ending with a series of dialogues and military words of command. The whole being about 4 by 2½ inches, it can be tucked into the waist-belt of a campaigner, or carried elsewhere without difficulty."

Crown 8vo.

ON Mr. SPENCER'S UNIFICATION of KNOWLEDGE.

By MALCOLM GUTHRIE,

Author of "On Mr. Spencer's Formula of Evolution as an Exhaustive Statement of the Changes of the Universe."

Demy 8vo.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF SELF-CONSCIOUSNESS.

Crown 8vo.

A SON OF BELIAL.

AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES.

By NITRAM TRADLEG,

University of Bosphorus.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEARLY READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. xxv., and 194—162, cloth, price

THE DAYA BHAGA:

THE LAW OF INHERITANCE OF THE SARASVATI VILASA.

The Original Sanskrit Text, with Translation

By the Rev. THOS. FOULKES, F.L.S., M.R.A.S., F.R.G.S.,

Fellow of the University of Madras, &c.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.—"*The existence of this work has long been known to European students of Hindu literature, and to English administrators of Hindu law; and, forasmuch as it has a place in the estimation of the people by the side of the most approved compendiums of their law, it has long been pointed out as deserving of translation.*"

Crown 8vo.

A BÁNGÁLI PRIMER

IN ROMAN CHARACTER.

By J. F. BROWNE, B.C.S.

This small work is the first of a Series of Primers and Vocabularies intended for the use of those persons who wish to acquire a fair conversational and practical knowledge of the Modern Languages of India, without undergoing the labuor of mastering the difficult and intricate alphabets in which they are written. Such publications cannot but be of great use, not only to Europeans, but to the many natives of India who, although well acquainted with the English language and its character, are ignorant of any Indian dialect other than that spoken and used in their own district or province.

Crown 8vo.

A MANUAL OF THE MALAY LANGUAGE.

By W. E. MAXWELL,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Assistant Resident, Perak, Malay Peninsula.

With an Introductory Sketch of the Sanskrit Element in Malay.

24mo, 32 pp., price 1*s.*

A BUDDHIST CATECHISM,

ACCORDING TO THE CANON OF THE SOUTHERN CHURCH.

By Colonel H. S. OLCOTT,

President of the Theosophical Society.

Being intended for the use of Beginners, this little work aims only to present the main facts in the life of Gautama Buddha and the essential features of his doctrine.

IN PREPARATION.

200 pp., crown 8vo, price 5*s.*

XVI. OPUSCULES.

By JUAN DE VALDES.

Translated from the Spanish by JOHN T. BETTS.

Mr. Betts has translated the letters of the "Trataditos" from the Spanish, and the "Cinque Tratatelli." These, with the prefatory letters appended by Valdes to his Commentaries on the Psalms, on the Epistles to the Romans and Corinthians (I.), will form a handsome small volume under the above title.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

NEARLY READY.

Post 8vo, pp. x.—129, cloth, price 6*s*.

A MANUAL OF HINDU PANTHEISM.

THE VEDANTASARA.

Translated with Copious Annotations

By Major G. A. JACOB,

Bombay Staff Corps; Inspector of Army Schools.

With a Preface by E. B. COWELL, M.A., Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge.

The design of this little work is to provide for missionaries, and for others who, like them, have little leisure for original research, an accurate Summary of the Doctrines of the Vedânta. If the people of India can be said to have now any system of religion at all, apart from mere caste observances, it is to be found in the Vedânta Philosophy, the leading tenets of which are known to some extent in every village. The subject is therefore one of great importance, and the Vedântasâra is generally acknowledged to be the most satisfactory summary of the modern phases of it.

Post 8vo, pp. 96, cloth, price .

THE QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYÁM.

A NEW TRANSLATION.

By E. H. WHINFIELD,

Late of H.M. Bengal Civil Service.

Omar Khayyám (the tent-maker) was born about the middle of the fifth century of the Hejirah, corresponding to the eleventh of the Christian era, in the neighbourhood of Naishapur, the capital of Khorasán, and died in 517 A.H. (=1122 A.D.). *His life thus extended through the reigns of the Seljuk Kings, Alp Arslan, Malik Shah, Mahmud, Barkiarok, and Muhammad.*

Post 8vo, pp. 336, cloth, price 16*s*.

THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

By A. BARTH.

Authorised Translation by Rev. J. WOOD.

This work, of which a translation will soon be issued, appeared originally as an article in the "Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses," and was afterwards issued separately in book form, a considerable demand having arisen for it on account of its completeness and lucidity of statement. The work was primarily intended for readers of the Encyclopædia supposed not to be familiar with Indian matters, and must therefore be judged from this point of view. The plan of the Encyclopædia in which it made its first appearance not admitting of notes, many details unfit for entry in the body of the work had to be suppressed. The author has, however, endeavoured to retain their substance, and the specialists who will likewise, it is supposed, read the work, will observe that a great deal of most painstaking labour is hidden under the generalities of the statement. The author has, at the request of the publishers, considerably enlarged the work for the translator, and has added the literature of the subject to date; the translation may, therefore, be looked upon as an equivalent of a new and improved edition of the original.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

IN PREPARATION.

Post 8vo.

THE ODES OF HAFIZ:

BEING

A COMPLETE METRICAL TRANSLATION OF THE WORKS

OF THE

GREAT LYRIC POET OF PERSIA.

By E. H. PALMER, M.A.

Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge.

The reputation which HAFIZ *has enjoyed throughout the East as the greatest of lyric poets has been to a great extent endorsed by the West. European writers, if not exactly ranking him as the equal of* ANACREON *or* CATULLUS, *have at least allowed him a place among the very foremost of the renowned singers of all ages. He is also, without question, the most national and typical poet of Persia; for though* FIRDAUSI, *the author of the "Shahnameh," maintains his hold upon the imagination of his countrymen by the traditions which he relates of their former glories and struggles,* HAFIZ *is himself the very expression of the affections, aspirations, and sense of beauty of the Iranian race. His works are, therefore, pre-eminently entitled to be considered as classical and deserving of careful study. One of the greatest proofs of his real worth is perhaps the fact that his reputation has been maintained in Europe in spite of the imperfect and indifferent manner in which his works have been presented there. Strange as it may appear, no popular or complete translation of them has as yet appeared in any European language.*

This edition will contain the entire Divân, or collected Odes of HAFIZ, *in the order in which they are found in the most popular native editions; the method adopted in the rendering is the same as that employed by the translator in his edition of the poems of* EL BEHA ZOHEIR, *namely, of aiming at producing a version which shall convey to the English reader's mind exactly the same impression as the Persian would to the mind of a Persian; and to choose for every poem a metre which, without being a servile imitation of the original, shall correspond more or less closely with it in movement.*

The Work will be Complete in Two Volumes, post 8vo, each of about 350 pages, forming part of TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES, *and will be published at 10s. 6d. each; to Subscribers, the price per volume will be 8s. A limited number (100 copies) will be printed on Large Paper. These will be published at 31s. 6d. each volume; to Subscribers, 25s. each volume.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

IN PREPARATION.

Post 8vo.

THE MIND OF MENCIUS;

OR,

POLITICAL ECONOMY FOUNDED UPON MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

A Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of the Chinese Philosopher Mencius.

The Original Text Classified and Translated, with Comments and Explanations,

By the Rev. ERNST FABER,

Rhenish Mission Society.

Translated from the German, with Additional Notes,

By the Rev. A. B. HUTCHINSON, C.M.S.,

Church Mission, Hong Kong.

Author in Chinese of Primer Old Testament History; Parallel Harmony of Holy Gospels; Translation of the Athanasian Creed; The Book of Psalms; The Complete Book of Common Prayer, with Ordinal, &c. &c.

"The Mind of Mencius" is a Translation from the German of one of the most original and useful works on Chinese Philosophy ever published.

It is thus described by the learned Editor of the "China Review," Vol. VI., p. 200:—"The most valuable feature of Mr. Faber's work is no doubt the minute and lucid classification, comprehending the whole of Mencius' ethico-political and religious doctrines in a complete system, where, without force or constraint, all tenets of Mencius fall into natural groups, subdivided according to their peculiar characteristics, and bringing into a focus all the scattered rays of Mencius' rich and varied intellect."

Two Volumes, post 8vo.

A COMPREHENSIVE COMMENTARY to the QURAN.

TO WHICH IS PREFIXED SALE'S PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE, WITH ADDITIONAL NOTES AND EMENDATIONS. TOGETHER WITH A COMPLETE INDEX TO THE TEXT, PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE, AND NOTES.

By Rev. E. M. WHERRY, M.A. Lodiana.

Post 8vo.

THE SARVADARSANA SANGRAHA.

Translated from the Sanskrit, with Notes.

By E. B. COWELL and A. E. GOUGH.

TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill, London.

IN PREPARATION.

Royal 8vo.

SOUTH-AFRICAN BUTTERFLIES;

A MONOGRAPH OF THE EXTRA-TROPICAL SPECIES.

By ROLAND TRIMEN, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.E.S.,

Curator of the South African Museum, Cape Town.

The Author's former Work, "Rhopalocera Africæ Australis," being now out of print and difficult to obtain, he has in preparation a New Work. This is the more necessary, considering the lapse of time since 1866, *when the book mentioned was completed; and looking to the large accessions to our knowledge, not only of the local butterfly-fauna concerned, but of the order* Lepidoptera *generally, during the past fifteen years. The author has, from his long residence in South Africa, and his connection with the Cape Town Museum, enjoyed exceptional advantages for acquiring a full knowledge of his subject; and in the forthcoming work he will endeavour to give more than a mere second and amended edition of the former work, adopting a more natural classification, and exhibiting fuller details of the relations of the species, genera, and families.*

The Plates of "Rhopalocera Africæ Australis" will not be reproduced, but entirely new ones will be issued, illustrating a considerable number of newly-described or otherwise interesting forms, and including the larvæ and pupæ of several species.

Medium 8vo.

DICTIONARY OF THE SUAHILI LANGUAGE.

Compiled by the **Rev. Dr. L. KRAPF,**

Missionary of the Church Missionary Society in East Africa.

With an Appendix, containing an Outline of a Suahili Grammar.

The Preface will contain a most interesting account of Dr. Krapf's philological researches respecting the large family of African Languages extending from the Equator to the Cape of Good Hope, from the year 1843 *up to the present time.*

Post 8vo.

TSUNI—IIGOAM:

THE SUPREME BEING OF THE KHOI-KHOI.

By THEOPHILUS HAHN, Ph.D.

Custodian of the Grey Collection, Cape Town; Corresponding Member of the Geogr. Society, Dresden; Corresponding Member of the Anthropological Society, Vienna, &c. &c.

When the first European navigators, especially the Dutch, became acquainted with the Cape of Good Hope, they found a yellowish race of men, who possessed large herds of cattle, sheep, and goats, and were on the whole—even after they had received a very provoking treatment at the hands of the Europeans—peaceably and hospitably inclined towards strangers. On account of their curious language, abounding in harsh faucal sounds and clicks, the Dutch called them Hottentots. Hottentot, or Hüttentüt, means in the Frisian or Low German a quack; and therefore the old Dutchmen, who were so much puzzled and did not know what to make of such an unheard-of language—more akin to the chat of a parrot than to human speech—called it Hottentot, i.e., *a mere gibberish. They very little knew that they had before themselves a highly-developed language, so highly, indeed, that* Professor HAUG *supposes that its higher and more refined constituents must have been acquired by contact with a civilised people. These Hottentots called themselves Khoi-Khoi (men of men,* i.e., *men* par excellence).

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE WAR OFFICE.

MANUAL OF FIELD ARTILLERY EXERCISES, 1881. 8vo, cloth, pp. xxiv. and 376, illustrated. Price *3s. 6d.*; or interleaved *4s.*

FIELD EXERCISE AND EVOLUTIONS OF INFANTRY, as Revised by her Majesty's Command, 1877. Sq. 16mo, leather, pp. xxiii. and 419, price *1s.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS. Examination Papers set at an Open Competition for Boy Clerkships of the Lower Division, held in July, 1881, together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, *1s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

SYNOPSIS OF THE CONTENTS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.—DEPARTMENT OF COINS AND MEDALS.

A GUIDE TO THE ENGLISH MEDALS exhibited in the King's Library. By HERBERT A. GRUEBER. 8vo, pp. xxii. and 172, with 7 plates, boards, price *2s. 6d.*

A GUIDE TO THE ITALIAN MEDALS exhibited in the King's Library. By C. F. KEARY, M.A., F.S.A. 8vo, pp. xviii. and 102, with 7 plates, boards, price *2s. 6d.*

A GUIDE TO THE PRINCIPAL GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF THE ANCIENTS. From Circ. B.C. 700 to A D. 1. By BARCLAY V. HEAD. Second Edition, Second Issue. 8vo, pp. viii. and 128, with 7 plates, boards, price *2s. 6d.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

NOTES ON AFGHANISTAN AND PART OF BALUCHISTAN: Geographical Ethnographical, and Historical, extracted from the Writings of little-known Afghan and Tájzík Historians, Geographers, and Genealogists; the Histories of the Gházis, the Turk Sovereigns of the Dihlí Kingdom, the Mughal Sovereigns of the House of Tímúr, and other Muhammedan Chronicles; and from Personal Observations. By Major H. G. RAVERTY, Bombay Native Infantry (retired), Author of a "Grammar" and "Dictionary" of the Pus'hto or Afghán Language, &c. &c. Section III. Folio, pp. vi.and 218, sewed, price *5s.*

PUBLICATION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

RECORDS. Vol. XIV. Part 2, 1881. Royal 8vo, wrapper, price *2s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

NEW SOUTH WALES PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. First Series, Session 1879–80, 43 and 44 Victoriæ. 3 Vols., comprising the period from 28th October, 1879, to 13th July, 1880. Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly. 8vo, pp. lxxxv., lxxxvi., lxxxvi. and 3274, half-bound, *£2 2s.*

NEW SOUTH WALES PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. Session 1880–81, 44 Victoriæ. 1 Vol., comprising the period from 15th December, 1880, to 6th April, 1881, Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly. 8vo, pp. lxviii. and 1446, half-bound, price *£2 2s.*

NEW SOUTH WALES PARLIAMENTARY HANDBOOK. Second Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, pp. xviii. and 244, half-bound, price *5s.*

RESULTS OF ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS made at the Sydney Observatory, New South Wales, in the Years 1877 and 1878. Under the direction of H. C. RUSSELL, B.A., F.R.A.S., Government Astronomer for New South Wales. 8vo, pp. 78, with 3 Photographs and a Map, cloth, price *2s. 6d.*

JOURNAL AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY of New South Wales, 1880. Vol. XIV. Edited by A. LIVERSIDGE, Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy in the University of Sydney. Crown 8vo, pp. xlvi. and 392.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES, New South Wales, for the Year 1880. Fcap. 4to, pp. iv. and 270, with a Map, paper wrapper, price *7s. 6d.*

IN THE PRESS.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA.

PREPARED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.

Super-royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt top, with numerous Plates and Woodcuts, price £3 3s. each.

VOLUMES IV. AND V. OF THE

REPORTS OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA.

CONTAINING NUMEROUS

ILLUSTRATIONS OF BUDDHIST AND HINDU CAVE ARCHITECTURE IN WESTERN INDIA; VIEWS, PLANS, SECTIONS, AND ELEVATION OF FACADES OF CAVE TEMPLES; DRAWINGS OF ARCHITECTURAL AND MYTHOLOGICAL SCULPTURES; FACSIMILES OF INSCRIPTIONS, &c.; WITH DESCRIPTIVE AND EXPLANATORY TEXT, AND TRANSLATIONS OF INSCRIPTIONS, &c. &c.

By JAS. BURGESS, LL.D., F.R.G.S., &c.

India is rapidly increasing in interest, not only to Statesmen, Merchants, and Manufacturers, but also to Tourists and Artists, as well as to Students of Natural History and Philology, and every branch of Antiquarian research. Being the cradle and home of some of the most remarkable religious developments still holding sway over by far the greater part of the vast population of Asia, a knowledge of Indian Literature, History, and Art has become an interesting study to the general reader as well as to the Orientalist.

It has long been recognised that the Ancient Monuments of India are tangible embodiments of the ideas of their builders, and of the age to which they belong; as such they deserve careful attention, and are full of instruction in their various relations to Architecture, Sculpture, Religion, and History. Comparative Palæography and Architecture render invaluable aid in arranging these remains in chronological order, and thus making them tell the History of Indian Art and of the ideas it embodies.

The illustration of Indian Architecture, especially as exhibited in the numerous and often elaborately sculptured Cave Temples of the Buddhists, Brahmans, and Jains, and other Antiquities of Peninsular India, is now being systematically carried out by the Archæological Survey, instituted in 1870, *in the various Presidencies of India.*

A very limitea number of copies of the PREVIOUS *volumes of the Reports are now available out of the* 150 *copies originally offered for sale, so that early application should be made to* Messrs. TRÜBNER & CO.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

MEMOIRS OF THE SURVEY OF WESTERN PALESTINE.

Edited by W. BESANT, M.A., and E. H. PALMER, M.A.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND.

Complete in Seven Volumes. Demy 4to, cloth, with a Portfolio of Plans, and large scale Map. Second Issue. Price Twenty Guineas.

These Memoirs are now in course of publication, and are so arranged as to accompany the sheets of the Great Map engraved for the Committee by the Ordnance Survey Department, Southampton, and published by Mr. E. STANFORD. *They contain the whole of the work of* Lieutenants CONDER *and* KITCHENER, R.E. *Special Papers by* Colonels WILSON *and* WARREN, Major ANDERSON, Professor PALMER, Mr. GLAISHER, the late Mr. C. F. TYRWHITT DRAKE, M. CLERMONT GANNEAU, *and others are incorporated with and added to the Survey Notes.*

The information contained in them has been divided in the following manner:—

1. Topography.
2. Archæology.
3. Name Lists.
4. Proposed Biblical and other Identifications.
5. Ethnology.
6. Geology.

To illustrate the Second Section will be published, bound or in portfolio, all the drawings and special plans of buildings, scenery, &c., made by the Survey Party.

The Complete Work will consist of:—

MEMOIRS. Three Vols.
NAME LISTS. One Vol.
SPECIAL PAPERS. One Vol.
NATURAL HISTORY. One Vol.
JERUSALEM. One Vol., with Portfolio of Plans.
THE GREAT MAP.

The following are now ready for delivery:—

THE GREAT MAP OF WESTERN PALESTINE, in Twenty-six Sheets, in Portfolio. Scale one inch to a mile.

MEMOIRS of the Topography, Orography, Hydrography, and Archæology. By Lieut. C. R. CONDER, R.E., and Lieut. H. R. KITCHENER, R.E. Volume I. (illustrating Sheets I.–VI. of the Great Map), Galilee, pp. x. and 420, demy 4to, cloth, with 90 Illustrations taken from Photographs, Drawings, and Plans.

*** *The Notes of the above named Officers are printed exactly as they were sent in, nothing being added or suppressed. The additions made by the Editors are distinguished by being printed in small type. They will be found to supplement the information given by the Surveyors; as, for example, under the head of "Tyre" will be found an account of the excavations conducted by* RENAN. *The opinions of other travellers on disputed sites such as Capernaum, for instance, are also given. The works consulted for this Volume are principally those of* ROBINSON, STANLEY, VAN DE VELDE, RENAN, WILSON, PORTER, SEPP, TRISTRAM, THOMSON, MACGREGOR, and GUÉRIN.

ARABIC AND ENGLISH NAME LISTS, Collected during the Survey by Lieutenants CONDER and KITCHENER, R.E. Transliterated and Explained by E. H. PALMER, M.A., Lord Almoner's Prof. of Arabic in the University of Cambridge. Pp. iv. and 438, demy 4to, cloth.

*** *These Lists were originally put together by* Lieut. CONDER, *but* Prof. PALMER *has revised the Arabic spelling from careful comparison with the field books and the notes of the native scribe. For the English definitions* Prof. PALMER *is himself responsible.*

SPECIAL PAPERS on Topography, Archæology, Manners and Customs, &c., Contributed by Lt.-Col. Sir C. WILSON, K.C.M.G., C.B., R.E.; Col. WARREN, C.M.G., R.E.; Lieut. CONDER, R.E.; Lieut. KITCHENER, R.E.; Prof. E. H. PALMER; Mr. GEORGE SMITH; Rev. GREVILLE CHESTER; M. CLERMONT GANNEAU. Pp. viii. and 362, demy 4to, cloth, with Sketch Map, &c.

*** *It has been considered desirable to rescue these records of minor expedition, these papers of research, history, and experience of long residence in the Holy Land, from the neglect and oblivion which will probably await the back numbers of the Society's Journal, in which all the papers have previously appeared. The Volume is Edited by* W. BESANT, M.A.

The Second and Third Volumes of "Memoirs" will be ready in December. The other Volumes early in 1882.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN PREPARATION.

Three Vols., folio.

THE CESNOLA COLLECTION OF CYPRIOTE ANTIQUITIES.

A DESCRIPTIVE AND PICTORIAL ATLAS.

Prepared under the Direction and Supervision of

General L. P. DI CESNOLA, LL.D.,

Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Turin; Honorary Member of the Royal Society of Literature, London; Director of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, &c.

Ever since the discovery of the famous Cesnola Collection of Cypriote Antiquities, the Scholars and Archæologists of both hemispheres have been anxiously awaiting the publication of an Atlas which, by representing a large number of the most important objects of that Collection, would afford an opportunity for carefully studying it.

The discoverer of the Collection, who will edit this work with all possible care and accuracy, has always had in view this publication. He would have undertaken it at an earlier period, had his manifold duties of an official character, both at home and abroad, permitted him to do so.

The Work will be completed in Three Volumes, each volume to contain a Hundred and Fifty Plates of Illustrations, about one-third of which will be in colour by the Chromo-lithographic process, and the other two-thirds by special Heliotype process, from negatives taken directly from the objects themselves, thus insuring photographic accuracy. All the Plates will be printed by hand, upon superfine paper, 14 *by* 17 *inches.*

The First Volume will contain the objects in Marble, Alabaster, and Stone, large and life-size Statues, Statuettes, Busts, Heads, Bas-Reliefs, Votive Offerings, and Sarcophagi.

The Second Volume will show the Bronzes, Silvers, Gold, Rock Crystal, Glass, and Engraved Gems.

The Third Volume will be devoted to the Terra-cotta Statues, Heads, Busts, Horsemen, Chariots, Lamps, Vases, and Inscriptions.

Each Plate of Illustrations will be accompanied by a page of letterpress, describing the objects, giving their exact measurement in English feet and inches, and telling, as far as practicable, what the object thus described is supposed to represent.

The Atlas will be published in the United States by Messrs. JAMES R. OSGOOD and CO., *and in England by* Messrs. TRÜBNER and CO., *in Fifteen Monthly Numbers, with Thirty Plates of Illustrations, to continue each month until the work is completed. The price of each number will be Two Guineas, thus making the total cost of the Atlas Thirty Guineas.*

The edition will be limited to Five Hundred copies, or to the actual number subscribed for, and will be sold by Subscription only, every Subscriber guaranteeing to purchase the entire Work. After the issuing of the Subscribers' copies, the Plates will be destroyed.

The publication of the Work will commence as soon as a satisfactory number of Subscribers has been obtained.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

IN PREPARATION.

DANTE'S DIVINE COMEDY.

The Dante Society of Cambridge, Massachusetts, proposes to print the hitherto inedited Latin Comment on the Divine Comedy by Benvenuto da Imola. The importance of this Comment is well known. Composed in the early part of the fourth quarter of the Fourteenth Century, little more than Fifty years after the death of DANTE, *by a man of knowledge of the world as well as of books, versed in the personal and political history of the preceding century, a friend of* BOCCACCIO, *and himself one of the chief men of letters of his time, it contains a larger amount of information concerning the conditions of Italy and the personages mentioned in the poem than will be found in any other of the early Comments, and is of such value as an historical document that* MURATORI, *in* 1738, *in the first volume of his "Antiquitates Italicæ Medii Ævi," published large excerpts from it. The portion thus published included very little of the verbal and philosophical interpretation of the poem. A pretended Italian translation, mutilating and misrepresenting the original in the grossest manner, appeared at Imola in* 1855-56. *No version, however trustworthy, can satisfactorily supply the place of the original for the use of scholars.*

The publication of the Latin text in its integrity will provide students of the poem with the most important contribution to the interpretation of it that remains to be made from the fourteenth century.

An exact copy of the manuscript now in the Libreria Lawrenziana in Florence having been procured, it is proposed to issue the work in Three handsome octavo Volumes, of about 500 *pages each, provided that a sufficient number of Subscribers can be obtained to defray the expenses of printing it.*

The price of each volume will be one guinea, to be paid on delivery. Should the requisite number of Subscribers be secured, it will be the hope of the Dante Society to issue the First Volume before the end of 1882.

The Work will be published in the United States by Messrs. J. R. OSGOOD and CO., *of Boston, and in England by* Messrs. TRÜBNER & CO., *to whom the names of Subscribers should be sent.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

8vo, cloth, pp. vi. and 560, price 15*s.*

PRIMITIVE INDUSTRY;

OR, ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE HANDIWORK, IN STONE, BONE, AND CLAY, OF THE NATIVE RACES OF THE NORTHERN ATLANTIC SEABOARD OF AMERICA.

By CHARLES C. ABBOTT, M.D.,

Corresponding Member Boston Society of Natural History, and Fellow Royal Society of Antiquaries of the North Copenhagen, &c. &c.

8vo, cloth, pp. xii. and 242, price 10*s.*

WOMAN'S HANDIWORK IN MODERN HOMES.

By CONSTANCE CARY HARRISON.

With numerous Illustrations and Five Coloured Plates, from designs by SAMUEL COLMAN, ROSINA EMMET, GEORGE GIBSON, and others.

4to, cloth, price £2 2*s.*

MODERN ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNS AND DETAILS.

Containing Eighty Finely Lithographed Plates.

SHOWING NEW AND ORIGINAL DESIGNS IN THE QUEEN ANNE, EASTLAKE, ELIZABETHAN, AND OTHER MODERNIZED STYLES.

Giving Perspective Views, Floor and Framing Plans, Elevations, Sections, &c.

Also Designs of Low-priced Cottages, Seaside and Summer Resorts, Suburban and Country Places, Offices, &c. &c.

12mo, cloth, pp. 242, price 6*s.* 6*d.*

SEWER-GAS AND ITS DANGERS.

WITH AN EXPOSITION OF COMMON DEFECTS IN HOUSE DRAINAGE, AND PRACTICAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THEIR REMEDY.

By GEORGE PRESTON BROWN.

With Twenty-one Plates.

8vo, cloth, pp. 268, price 6*s.* 6*d.*

THE FOREIGNER IN CHINA.

By L. N. WHEELER, D.D.

With Introduction by Professor W. C. SAWYER, Ph.D.

THE LITERARY WORLD, BOSTON.—"Is mainly an historical statement of the circumstances under which the foreign nations, notably, the English, the French, and the American, have obtained access to China during this century, and established their present foothold."

8vo, cloth, pp. 227, price 12*s.* 6*d.*

THE BACTERIA.

By Dr. ANTOINE MAGNIN.

Translated by GEORGE M. STERNBERG, M.D., Surgeon U.S. Army.

With Ten Lithographic and Heliotype Plates.

Of all the studies which have for their object the inferior organisms, those which relate to the bacteria offer, without contradiction, the greatest interest, as they touch the most divers problems, which, it is true, are the most difficult and the least known in biology.

The history of these minute organisms is, in truth, related to that of spontaneous generation, to that of the fermentations, to the pathogeny and therapeutics of a great number of virulent and contagious affections, and in a more general manner, to all the unknown which, notwithstanding the efforts of modern science, still surrounds the origin of life and its preservation.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *October*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Discovery of Coal-Measures under New Red Sandstone at St. Helen's, Lancashire. By A. STRAHAN, M.A., F.G.S., of H.M. Geological Survey.
On the Pitchstones of Arran. By S. ALLPORT, F.G.S., Mason's College, Birmingham.
Basement Beds of the Cambrian in Anglesey, &c. By Dr. R. D. ROBERTS, M.A., Clare Coll., Cambridge. (With a Woodcut).
Palæozoic Rocks of North Devon and West Somerset. By W. A. E. USSHER, F.G.S., of H.M. Geol. Survey.
On the Morphology of Rhabdophora. By J. HOPKINSON, F.L.S., F.G.S.
The Glaciation of the Shetlands. By D. MILNE HOME, F.R.S.E., F.G.S.
Note on the Berlin Archæopteryx. By Prof. H. G. SEELEY, F.R.S., F.G.S. (Plate XII.)
Notices of Memoirs.
Reviews.
Correspondence and Miscellaneous Notices.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II., No. 9. *Sept.* 8, 1881. Price 3*d.*

Programme of Annual Meeting.
Report of Council.
Balance Sheet.
Further Report of the Committee on Title Entries.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. No. 10, *October*, 1881. Price 8*d.*

British Chess Magazine International Literary Tourney. Award of the Judge, Mr. W. N. POTTER.
Huddersfield College Magazine Problem Tourney. Award of the Judges, Messrs. J. P. TAYLOR and A. E. STUDD. Prize Problems (6) on Diagrams.
Mr. Andrews's Prize Two-Mover. By W. TIMBRELL PIERCE. (Two Diagrams).
The Steinitz Gambit. By COUSIN DAY.
Chess in Australia. By JOHN WISKER.
Chess Works on Sale.
Chess Jottings.
The Berlin Congress Games between BLACKBURNE and ZUKERTORT; WINAWER and ZUKERTORT; BLACKBURNE and WINAWER, &c.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS. Rejoinder to KOHTZ and KOCKELKORN; the *Nuova Rivista* Problem Collection; Awards in *Design and Work*, and *Preston Guardian* Problem Tourneys, with Diagrams (3) of Prize Problems; Novel Problem Tourney in connection with the *B.C.M.*, Conditions and Prizes.
Solution and Review Competition. Problems 42 to 56.
Problems by JONES, TEED, BRIDGEWATER, ORSINI, ABBOTT, and Dr. GOLD.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6*s.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *October*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

Dr. Breen's Practice. VII., VIII. By W. D. HOWELLS.
Origin of Crime in Society. By R. L. DUGDALE.
Carlyle's Laugh. By T. W. HIGGINSON.
Martha. By J. C. R. DORR.
The Two Hamlets. By R. G. WHITE.
The Portrait of a Lady. XLVII.-XLIX. By H. JAMES, Jun.
River Driftwood. By S. O. JEWETT.
A Tropical Sequence. By C. W. STODDARD.
My Neighbor's Ring. By S. M. B. PIATT.
The Katrina Saga. Part II. By H. H.
Is God Good? By E. S. PHELPS.
Place de la Bastille, Paris. By D. G. ROSSETTI.
Dean Stanley. By P. BROOKS.
Some Recent Novels.
The Contributors' Club—Books of the Month.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

THE LIBRARY JOURNAL.

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA AND OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. VI., No. 7. *July*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Editorial.
Communication.
United Kingdom Association.
Fiction at the Boston Public Library.
Bibliography.
Library Economy and History.
Anonyms and Pseudonyms.
Library Purchase List.

Annual Subscription, including postage (reduced to) 15*s.*

INDEX MEDICUS.

A MONTHLY CLASSIFIED RECORD OF THE CURRENT LITERATURE OF THE WORLD. Vol. III., No. 7. *July*, 1881.

Bibliography, History, and Literature.
Periodicals, Transactions, and Reports.
Biology.
Medicine.
Therapeutics and Materia Medica.
Surgery.
Gynæcology.
Obstetrics.
Diseases of Children.
Dermatology.
Ophthalmology.
Otology and Diseases of the Nose and Throat.
Diseases of the Teeth, and Dentistry.
State Medicine.

Annual Subscription, including postage, £1 10*s.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

6,500.—1.10.81.
500.—13.10.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S

MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 11. **Nov., 1881.**

NOW READY.

Cheap Edition, crown 8vo, pp. 400, in appropriate binding, price 5*s*.

THE BIOGRAPHY AND TYPOGRAPHY OF WILLIAM CAXTON.

ENGLAND'S FIRST PRINTER.

By WILLIAM BLADES.

Founded to a great extent upon the Author's "Life and Typography of William Caxton." Brought up to the Present Date, and including all Discoveries since made.

The Contents are arranged as follows:—Caxton's Birthplace and Parentage—His Apprenticeship—Caxton Abroad—Literature in the 15th Century, with especial reference to Caxton, and its influence upon him—Development as shown in Books—Colard Mansion, and who taught Caxton to Print—Caxton at Westminster—His Employers—His Printed Productions—His Death—Caxton's Printing Office—His Workmen and Tools—Remarks on the Peculiarities and Distinguishing Features of his Books—An Account of the Books in Type No. 1, printed at Bruges—Books in Type No. 2, printed at Westminster—Books in Type No. 3—Books in Type No. 4—Books in Type No. 5—Books in Type No. 6—Doubtful Books and Books erroneously attributed to Caxton.

Each book is carefully and accurately described, bibliographically and critically.

The Plates embrace:—Plan of the Old Jewry, where Caxton was apprenticed—The House of the Merchant Adventurers at Bruges—Facsimile Plates of Caxton's Book-illustrations—"Case" of Type in 15th Century—Old Presses, and numerous facsimile Plates of the various Books and Types.

THE BOOKSELLER.—"Upon the whole, as perfect and as valuable a work of its kind as was ever produced; a lasting memorial of a really distinguished historical figure, and an honourable tribute to the Caxton Celebration, worthily and thoroughly executed."

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, pp. 260, cloth, price 7s. 6d.

MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS.

By W. R. GREG,

Author of "Rocks Ahead," "The Creed of Christendom."

ROCKS AHEAD AND HARBOURS OF REFUGE.
FOREIGN POLICY OF GREAT BRITAIN.
THE ECHO OF THE ANTIPODES.
A GRAVE PERPLEXITY BEFORE US.
OBLIGATIONS OF THE SOIL.
THE RIGHT USE OF A SURPLUS.
THE GREAT TWIN BROTHERS: LOUIS NAPOLEON AND BENJAMIN DISRAELI.
IS THE POPULAR JUDGMENT IN POLITICS MORE JUST THAN THAT OF THE HIGHER ORDERS?
HARRIET MARTINEAU.
VERIFY YOUR COMPASS.
THE PROPHETIC ELEMENT IN THE GOSPELS.
MR. FREDK. HARRISON ON THE FUTURE LIFE.
CAN TRUTHS BE APPREHENDED WHICH COULD NOT HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED?

Demy 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 630, cloth, price 14s.

A CRITICAL REVIEW OF AMERICAN POLITICS.

By O. REEMELIN,

of Cincinnati, Ohio.

THE GLOBE.—"The English public will be glad to receive from one who has every right to speak with authority, a clue to the tangled web of American politics. The Americans are a very thin-skinned people in regard to the institutions under which they live. In quiet talk among themselves, or even, sometimes, in the presence of English people, they will admit, freely enough, that these are by no means perfect. But should the same verdict be recorded in print, whether by an American or by a foreigner, there straightway arises a chorus of indignant denial. It is this fate, then, that Mr. Reemelin has boldly faced, inasmuch as his book contains no small store of severe strictures on American society in its political aspect. He deplores the almost total monopoly of power by professional politicians, who so deftly manipulate the caucus system that the whole public administration of the States falls into their hands. The author compares the state of things thence resulting to what once happened when a farmer and his wife carried on agricultural operations independently of one another. The man planted salad; the woman, beans: each secretly weeded out the other's planting; no crop was, of course, the final result."

Two Vols., demy 8vo, pp. xviii. and 418; xiv. and 522, cloth, price £2 2s.

YOUNG JAPAN,

YOKOHAMA AND YEDO.

A NARRATIVE OF THE SETTLEMENT AND THE CITY,

FROM THE SIGNING OF THE TREATIES IN 1858 TO THE CLOSE OF THE YEAR 1879.

WITH A GLANCE AT THE

PROGRESS OF JAPAN DURING A PERIOD OF TWENTY-ONE YEARS.

By JOHN R. BLACK,

Formerly Editor of the "Japan Herald" and the "Japan Gazette;" Editor of the "Far East."

This is a simple narrative of the most prominent events that have taken place in the beautiful "Land of the Rising Sun," in which foreigners have been more or less interested, and with which they have been more or less connected during the twenty-one years that have elapsed since the existing treaties were entered into in 1858.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. xvii. and 664, cloth, price £1 1s.

THE ARAMAEANS.

By A. FEATHERMAN.

This work will eventually form Vol. V. of the Author's "SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE RACES OF MANKIND," *of which a detailed Notice will be found on page* 131 *of this List. Each volume is entirely independent of all the others, and is perfect and complete in itself. The Aramaeans has been selected as the first volume for publication; for, as the Semitic nations and tribes, whose social history it describes, have already attained a high degree of civilization, the work will present a high interest, not only to scientific men, but to the general reader; while it furnishes valuable information as regards the Semitic question which has recently been raised in Hungary and Germany. It cannot fail to be of great value to the Anthropologist, the Ethnologist, the Geographer, and the Social Philosopher, and at the same time presenting an infinite number of curious facts to the general reader.*

Crown 8vo, pp. 288, cloth, price 10s. 6d.

CHRONICLES of the PHOTOGRAPHS of SPIRITUAL BEINGS and PHENOMENA

Invisible to the Material Eye. Interblended with Personal Narrative.

By MISS HOUGHTON,

Author of "Evenings at Home in Spiritual Séance."

Illustrated by Six Plates containing Fifty-four Miniature Reproductions from the Original Photographs.

Crown 8vo, pp. 192, cloth, price 5s.

XVI. OPUSCULES.

By JUAN DE VALDES.

Translated from the Spanish by JOHN T. BETTS.

Mr. Betts has translated the letters of the "Trataditos" from the Spanish, and the "Cinque Tratatelli." These, with the prefatory letters appended by Valdes to his Commentaries on the Psalms, on the Epistles to the Romans and Corinthians (I.), will form a handsome small volume under the above title.

Demy 8vo, pp. xxv., and 194—162, cloth, price 10s. 6d.

THE DAYA BHAGA:

THE LAW OF INHERITANCE OF THE SARASVATI VILASA.

The Original Sanskrit Text, with Translation

By the Rev. THOS. FOULKES, F.L.S., M.R.A.S., F.R.G.S.,

Fellow of the University of Madras, &c.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.—"*The existence of this work has long been known to European students of Hindu literature, and to English administrators of Hindu law; and, forasmuch as it has a place in the estimation of the people by the side of the most approved compendiums of their law, it has long been pointed out as deserving of translation.*"

Crown 8vo, pp. 32, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

A BÁNGÁLI PRIMER

IN ROMAN CHARACTER.

By J. F. BROWNE, B.C.S.

This small work is the first of a Series of Primers and Vocabularies intended for the use of those persons who wish to acquire a fair conversational and practical knowledge of the Modern Languages of India, without undergoing the labour of mastering the difficult and intricate alphabets in which they are written. Such publications cannot but be of great use, not only to Europeans, but to the many natives of India who, although well acquainted with the English language and its character, are ignorant of any Indian dialect other than that spoken and used in their own district or province.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. 336, cloth, price 16*s*.

THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

By A. BARTH.

Authorised Translation by Rev. J. WOOD.

This work appeared originally as an article in the "Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses," and was afterwards issued separately in book form, a considerable demand having arisen for it on account of its completeness and lucidity of statement. The work was primarily intended for readers of the Encyclopædia supposed not to be familiar with Indian matters, and must therefore be judged from this point of view. The plan of the Encyclopædia in which it made its first appearance not admitting of notes, many details unfit for entry in the body of the work had to be suppressed. The author has, however, endeavoured to retain their substance, and the specialists who will likewise, it is supposed, read the work, will observe that a great deal of most painstaking labour is hidden under the generalities of the statement. The author has, at the request of the publishers, considerably enlarged the work for the translator, and has added the literature of the subject to date; the translation may, therefore be looked upon as an equivalent of a new and improved edition of the original.

Post 8vo, pp. x.—129, cloth, price 6*s*.

A MANUAL OF HINDU PANTHEISM.

THE VEDANTASARA.

Translated, with copious Annotations,

By Major G. A. JACOB,

Bombay Staff Corps; Inspector of Army Schools.

With a Preface by E. B. COWELL, M.A., Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge.

The design of this little work is to provide for missionaries, and for others who, like them, have little leisure for original research, an accurate Summary of the Doctrines of the Vedânta. If the people of India can be said to have now any system of religion at all, apart from mere caste observances, it is to be found in the Vedânta Philosophy, the leading tenets of which are known to some extent in every village. The subject is therefore one of great importance, and the Vedântasâra is generally acknowledged to be the most satisfactory summary of the modern phases of it.

Post 8vo, pp. 96, cloth, price 5*s*.

THE QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYÁM.

A NEW TRANSLATION.

By E. H. WHINFIELD,

Late of H.M. Bengal Civil Service.

Omar Khayyám (the tent-maker) was born about the middle of the fifth century of the Hejirah, corresponding to the eleventh of the Christian era, in the neighbourhood of Naishapur, the capital of Khorasán, and died in 517 A.H. (=1122 A.D.). *His life thus extended through the reigns of the Seljuk Kings, Alp Arslan, Malik Shah, Mahmud, Barkiarok, and Muhammad.*

NOW READY.

Now completed, demy 8vo, pp. civ. and 524, cloth, price 31*s.* 6*d.*

THE SHROPSHIRE WORD-BOOK.

A Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words, &c., used in the County.

By GEORGINA F. JACKSON.

THE ATHENÆUM.—"This glossary will take a high rank in dialect literature; indeed, no English book of the kind is more thorough. The short sentences with which she illustrates the meanings of her words are not only good as specimens of dialect, but are, in many cases, amusing and instructive, from the light they cast upon the life and thoughts of the people."

Two Volumes, demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 395; iv. and 348, cloth, price 18*s.*

GENERAL SKETCH of the HISTORY of PANTHEISM.

By C. E. PLUMPTRE.

Vol. I., from the Earliest Times to the Age of Spinoza; Vol. II., from the Age of Spinoza to the commencement of the 19th Century.

*** *The First Volume of this Work appeared anonymously in the early part of* 1878; *the Second towards the close of* 1879; *both under circumstances which render their present Re-issue almost equivalent to a first publication.*

THE HINDOO PATRIOT.—"The work is one of very high value, both philosophical and literary, and it is especially dear to us for the appreciative account it has given of our national character, our religion, and our philosophy."

THE INQUIRER.—"Interesting and well written."

Second Edition, crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 236, cloth, price 5*s.*

ON MIRACLES AND MODERN SPIRITUALISM.

THREE ESSAYS.

By ALFRED RUSSEL WALLACE,

Author of "The Malay Archipelago," "The Geographical Distribution of Animals," &c. &c.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 352, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

EVENINGS AT HOME IN SPIRITUAL SÉANCE.

Prefaced and welded together by a species of Autobiography.

By Miss HOUGHTON.

FIRST SERIES.

THE MEDIUM AND DAYBREAK.—"This is one of those rare volumes calculated alike to delight the true spiritualist and to enchain the attention of the earnest outsider. A book it is whose conciliatory tone betokens the truly Christian spirit of its Author, and must command the respect of the vaunted freethinker, together with that of the orthodox even of the stricter sort. It is not a book at which stones can lightly be cast, for the critical acumen of the writer is no less conspicuous than her love of truth, which forbids her, as she herself says, to add aught to, or in any wise seek to embellish the real wonders it has been her happy privilege to witness and faithfully describe."

LIGHT.—"It is exactly what it professes to be, a simple straightforward account of the spiritualistic experiences of the writer, connected by autobiographical details and incidents of family history."

Eighth Thousand, Revised and Enlarged, 8vo, pp. 80, price 1*s.*

THOUGHTS ON THEISM;

WITH SUGGESTIONS TOWARDS A PUBLIC RELIGIOUS SERVICE IN HARMONY WITH MODERN SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY.

THE ECHO.—"An exceedingly interesting pamphlet."

THE INQUIRER.—"It is reverent in tone, discriminating in judgment, and catholic in spirit."

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. iv. and 194, sewed, price 7s. 6d.

EARLY EUROPEAN RESEARCHES INTO THE FLORA OF CHINA.

By E. BRETSCHNEIDER, M.D.,

Physician of the Russian Legation at Pekin.

This is a highly interesting paper, read before the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, on the 19th November, 1880. Its purport is to give a sketch of Early Botanical Researches in China by European Naturalists, and, at the same time, to rescue from oblivion some curious ancient documents showing the early attempts to illustrate the botanical figures of the Middle Kingdom.

Demy 8vo, pp. xxxviii. and 426, cloth, price 14s.

THE DIVINE CLASSIC OF NAN-HUA.

BEING THE WORKS OF CHUANG-TSZE, Taoist Philosopher.

With an Excursus, and copious Annotations in English and Chinese,

By H. BALFOUR, F.R.G.S.,

Author of "Waifs and Strays from the Far East," &c.

The works of Chuang-Tsze are now given to the world for the first time in English. Chuang-Tsze was a contemporary of Mencius. His writings, so long hidden amid the dust and bones of Chinese literature, are a standing monument of mystic eloquence. There, amid bursts of imagery and glowing metaphor, we find the enfranchised soul in its apotheosis represented under the guise of a divine spirit, who, borne by the "wild horses of heaven" (i.e. the flying clouds) through the blue fields of space, and enthroned upon the influences which rule the Universe, is sublimely indifferent to the sordid things of earth which lie between the regions of Infinitude. It is in the annihilation of self, says this philosopher, that perfect happiness consists; to attain the summit of bliss, the wise man must become superior to the clack of approving tongues, and the allurements of worldly fame.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 274, sewed, price 10s. 6d.

CHINESE RESEARCHES.

FIRST PART: CHINESE CHRONOLOGY AND CYCLES.

By THOMAS FERGUSON,

Member of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.

A mere cursory observation of the opinions held by educated Chinese regarding the relative position of their government and usages as compared with those of other countries, discloses the existence of a general impression on their part that China far surpasses all other nations in historical antiquity; and, consequently, in a more ancient and tried civilisation, both political and social, which the Chinese assert has placed them in possession of the accumulated wisdom of ages, and thus entitles them to be considered superior to those other peoples whose experience, they say, is only spread over a comparatively much shorter term of national existence.

The author of this little work endeavours to show that such assumption of superiority is a mere imaginary sentiment of self-esteem without any real foundation, and that it will not stand the test of comparative examination.

24mo, 32 pp., price 1s.

A BUDDHIST CATECHISM,

ACCORDING TO THE CANON OF THE SOUTHERN CHURCH.

By Colonel H. S. OLCOTT,

President of the Theosophical Society.

Being intended for the use of Beginners, this little work aims only to present the main facts in the life of Gautama Buddha and the essential features of his doctrine.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEW EDITION IN PREPARATION.

FOURTH EDITION. In Two Volumes, post 8vo.

THE MIDDLE KINGDOM:

A SURVEY OF THE GEOGRAPHY, GOVERNMENT, EDUCATION, SOCIAL LIFE, ARTS RELIGION, &c., OF THE CHINESE EMPIRE, AND ITS INHABITANTS.

By SAMUEL WELLS WILLIAMS, LL.D.

NOTICES OF FORMER EDITIONS.

THE WESTMINSTER REVIEW.—"Mr. Williams, in two portly volumes, whose interest flags not to the end, has achieved for the domestic manners, and religious and political characteristics of the Chinese, what Mr. Lane so successfully acc omplished some years ago for the corresponding features of the modern Egyptians. In these days of book-making it is pleasant indeed to have our mind seized upon and irresistibly carried forward by a *real* book, a book made to be read and appreciated as well as to sell. The author of the volumes before us, an accomplished Chinese scholar, having tested by personal investigation the value and truth of the accounts already current relative to this remarkable nation, gives us the result of his own experience in a methodical and attractive form."

NORTH AMERICAN REVIEW.—"The work now before us is second to none in thoroughness, comprehensiveness, and all the tokens of accuracy of which an 'outside barbarian' can take cognizance.

"Remains unrivalled as the most full and accurate account of China—its inhabitants, its art, its science, its religion, its philosophy—that has ever been given to the public. Its minuteness and thoroughness are beyond all praise."

Second (Revised and considerably Enlarged) Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth.

MAN'S ORIGIN AND DESTINY.

SKETCHED FROM THE PLATFORM OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

By J. P. LESLEY,

Member of the National Academy of the United States, Secretary of the American Philosophical Society.

NOTICES OF FIRST EDITION.

THE ATHENÆUM.—". . . It is the work of a thinker and a student. It possesses also a distinction which is uncommon in mere lectures, viz., individuality. . . . Mr. Lesley is distinguished by clear observation, considerable penetration, and lively fancy."

THE OBSERVER.—"The lectures show traces of very careful study and research in various branches of science, and they are well designed to carry out the wishes of the author, and to create among the readers a deeper reverence for science, 'an intelligent curiosity about forgotten things,' and a 'surer faith in the growth of human happiness.'"

THE EXAMINER.—"There is in them . . . enough sensible teaching on matters of real interest and importance to have made the lectures well worth hearing, and the volume in which they are here printed well worth reading."

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

4to, cloth, price £2 10s.

REPORT ON THE SCIENTIFIC RESULTS

OF THE

VOYAGE OF H.M.S. CHALLENGER

During the Years 1873-76, under the Command of Captain GEORGE S. NARES, R.N., F.R.S., and Captain FRANK TOURLE THOMSON, R.N. Prepared under the superintendence of

Sir C. WYVILLE THOMSON, Knt., F.R.S., &c.,

Regius Professor of Natural History in the University of Edinburgh, Director of the Civilian Scientific Staff on Board.

ZOOLOGY—VOL. III.

Containing REPORTS on ECHINOIDEA and PYCNOGONIDA.

The Parts are also published separately as follows:—

Part IX. **REPORT ON THE ECHINOIDEA.** By ALEXANDER AGASSIZ. 4to, paper, with 65 plates, price £1 16s.

Part X. **REPORT ON THE PYCNOGONIDA.** By Dr. P. P. C. HOEK. 4to, paper, with 21 plates, price 14s.

Volumes I., price £1 17s. 6d., and II., price £2 10s., *are still on sale.*

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THOMAS BECKET, Archbishop of Canterbury (Canonized by Pope ALEXANDER III., A.D. 1173). Edited by JAMES CRAIGIE ROBERTSON, M.A., Canon of Canterbury. Vol. V. (Epistles i.—ccxxvi.), royal 8vo, half-roan, pp. xxviii.—545, price 10s.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE WAR OFFICE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TRAINING, EMPLOYMENT, AND LEADING OF CAVALRY. By Major-General CARL VON SCHMIDT. Compiled by Captain VON VOLLARD BOCKELBERG, 2nd Silesian Dragoons. Translated from the German for the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards, War Office, by Captain C. W. BOWDLER BELL, 8th Hussars. 8vo, cloth, price 3s. 6d.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS.

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS.—Examination Papers set at a Preliminary Examination and at an Open Competition for Female Clerkships in the Post Office, held in August and September, 1881; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, price 1s.

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS.—Examination Papers set at an Open Competition for Men Clerkships of the Lower Division, held in August, 1881; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, price 6d.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

NEARLY READY.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA, VOL. IV.

Prepared under the Authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

Super-royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt tops, with Four Autotype and 56 Lithograph Plates and many Woodcuts, price £3 3*s.*

REPORT on the BUDDHIST CAVE TEMPLES AND THEIR INSCRIPTIONS;

BEING PART OF THE RESULTS OF THE FOURTH, FIFTH, AND SIXTH SEASONS' OPERATIONS OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA,

1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79.

Supplementary to the Volume on "The Cave Temples of India."

By JAS. BURGESS, LL.D., F.R.G.S.,

Member of the Royal Asiatic Society, of the Société Asiatique, &c. Archæological Surveyor and Reporter to Government, Western India.

India is rapidly increasing in interest, not only to Statesmen, Merchants, and Manufacturers, but also to Tourists and Artists, as well as to Students of Natural History and Philology, and every branch of Antiquarian research. Being the cradle and home of some of the most remarkable religious developments still holding sway over by far the greater part of the vast population of Asia, a knowledge of Indian Literature, History, and Art has become an interesting study to the general reader as well as to the Orientalist.

It has long been recognised that the Ancient Monuments of India are tangible embodiments of the ideas of their builders, and of the age to which they belong; as such they deserve careful attention, and are full of instruction in their various relations to Architecture, Sculpture, Religion, and History. Comparative Palæography and Architecture render invaluable aid in arranging these remains in chronological order, and thus making them tell the History of Indian Art and of the ideas it embodies.

The illustration of Indian Architecture, especially as exhibited in the numerous and often elaborately sculptured Cave Temples of the Buddhists, Brahmans, and Jains, and other Antiquities of Peninsular India, is now being systematically carried out by the Archæological Survey, instituted in 1870, *in the various Presidencies of India.*

A very limited number of copies of the PREVIOUS REPORTS *are still for sale, as follows:—*

Vol. I. REPORT OF THE FIRST SEASON'S OPERATIONS IN THE BELGAUM AND KALADGI DISTRICTS. Super-royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt top, pp. viii. and 46, with 56 Photographic and Lithographic Plates. Price £2 2*s.*

Vol. II. REPORT ON THE ANTIQUITIES OF KATHIAWAR AND KACHH. Super-royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt top, pp. x. and 242, with 74 Photographic and Lithographic Plates. Price £3 3*s.*

Vol. III. REPORT ON THE ANTIQUITIES IN THE BIDAR AND AURANGABAD DISTRICTS of the Territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad. Super-royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt top, pp. viii. and 138, with 66 Lithographic and Photographic Plates, and 9 Woodcuts. Price £2 2*s.*

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

RECENTLY ISSUED.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

In 2 Vols., 8vo, pp. 764 and 878, with 12 Photographs, cloth, price £2 10*s.*

THE BRITISH BURMA GAZETTEER.

Compiled by **Major H. R. SPEARMAN,**

Under the Direction of the Government of India.

VOL. I. *contains highly valuable Chapters on the Physical Geography, Geology and Economic Mineralogy, Forest and other Vegetation, Ethnology, Religion, History from the Earliest Times to the close of the Second Anglo-Burmese War* (1852), *Manners and Customs, Arts, Manufactures, &c., Population, Revenue and Trade, Administrative History, Mammals, Ornithology, Reptilian Fauna, Ichthyology, Land, Fresh-water, and Estuarian Mollusca.*

VOL. II. *contains the Gazetteer itself.*

The Volumes may be had separately. Vol. I., price 20*s.* Vol. II., price 30*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

FACSIMILE OF THE CODEX ALEXANDRINUS. Vol. I. OLD TESTAMENT. Genesis—II. Chronicles. Imperial 4to in Portfolio, price £9.

The Codex Alexandrinus of the Greek Septuagint version of the Hebrew Scriptures, and of the Greek New Testament and Clementine Epistles, is one of the most precious, if not the most precious, of all codices preserved in our National Collection. This most venerable manuscript of the entire Greek Scriptures was presented to King Charles the First in 1628 *by Cyrill Lucar, Patriarch of Constantinople, who corresponded with Archbishop Abbot on points of doctrine and discipline, having at heart the union of the Greek Church with that of the Reformed Church of England. It is, next to the Codex Vaticanus, the oldest MS. of the Septuagint in existence. The latter is placed at the end of the fourth century, and the Codex Alexandrinus at the beginning of the fifth. The MSS. of the New Testament in both codices are of the latter period.*

The Codex Alexandrinus is bound in four volumes. The first and fourth volumes, containing the first part of the Old Testament and the New Testament and Clementine Epistles, are now ready. The facsimile of the second and third volumes will, when ready, complete the work. The publication of an autotype facsimile of the Codex Alexandrinus was three years ago authorized by the Trustees of the British Museum, from a desire to place the text within the reach of scholars in a form free from the errors of the printing press and untouched by the hand.

A Second Issue of Vol. IV., NEW TESTAMENT *and* CLEMENTINE EPISTLES, 144 *Autotype Facsimiles in Imp. 4to, price £7, is now on sale.*

A GUIDE TO THE PRINCIPAL GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF THE ANCIENTS. From circa B.C. 700 to A.D. 1. By BARCLAY V. HEAD. Second Edition, Third Issue. 8vo, pp. viii. and 128, with plates 15 to 21, boards, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE HOLBEIN SOCIETY.

Demy 4to, pp. viii. and 22, with 11 facsimile plates and 13 ditto letterpress, cloth, price £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

THE ARS MORIENDI (editio princeps, circa 1450). A Reproduction of the Copy in the British Museum. Edited by W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A., with an Introduction by GEORGE BULLEN, F.S.A., &c., &c., Keeper of the Printed Books in the British Museum.

The copy from which the above has been reproduced was acquired by the British Museum at the Weigel Sale at Leipzig, in 1872. *It is a block-book executed in the best style of art prevalent at the time of its production, perfect as to the number of its leaves, and in a marvellous state of preservation. For this remarkable production the Trustees paid the sum of* £1,072 10*s.*, *exclusive of commission, being the highest price ever paid by them for any single xylographic or printed work.*

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

ONLY A FEW COPIES NOW REMAIN UNSOLD.

Complete in 9 Vols., 8vo, half-morocco, price £3 3*s*.

THE

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

By W. W. HUNTER, C.I.E., LL.D.,

Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.

Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India.

THE TIMES.—"We have said enough to show that the 'Imperial Gazetteer' is no mere dry collection of statistics; it is a treasury from which the politician and economist may draw countless stores of valuable information, and into which the general reader can dip with the certainty of always finding something both to interest and instruct him."

THE QUARTERLY REVIEW.—"Ought to find a place in every library."

THE ACADEMY.—"A careful examination of several articles, including all the most important, will justify the conclusion that the literary skill and ability with which the work has been prepared is equal to the excellence of the plan upon which its lines have been built."

THE PALL MALL GAZETTE.—"England has brought India for the first time under one empire; and Mr. Hunter, also for the first time, has exhibited before us on a panoramic scale the vastness of our responsibility, and has afforded us the means of performing our trust under the guidance of full knowledge."

THE DAILY NEWS.—"May, without exaggeration, be said to deserve to take rank among events of first-class importance in the history of our Indian Empire."

THE DAILY CHRONICLE.—"The Gazetteer is not a mere dry record of facts and statistics, but abounds with subjects of deep interest and passages of vivid description, setting before the reader the stirring story of our Indian empire."

THE SCOTSMAN.—"As a sketch of the past and present condition of India it is well-nigh exhaustive; as a literary effort it must ever take a foremost place."

THE ECONOMIST.—"The value of a work of this kind, alike to the politician, the economist, the student, and the man of business, it is impossible to over-rate."

THE DAILY TELEGRAPH.—"It is the fruit of continuous labour, directed with singular ability, and it brings together a mass of authentic information upon India such as the public could nowhere else find within the same compass."

THE STATIST.—"A magnificent work, alike in its conception and execution."

THE MORNING POST.—"Is the most complete and satisfactory work of its kind which has ever been issued from the press."

ALLEN'S INDIAN MAIL.—"The system and method of Indian administration take a new departure from the date of its publication."

KOLNISCHE ZEITUNG.—"Is an example of clearness and comprehensiveness, with the concise treatment of all the essential features of a country."

THE INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA.

NOW READY.

Royal 4to, pp. xii. and 330, cloth, price £2 2s.

COINS OF THE JEWS.

BEING A

HISTORY OF THE JEWISH COINAGE AND MONEY

IN THE

OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS.

By FREDERIC W. MADDEN, M.R.A.S.

Member of the Numismatic Society of London, Secretary of the Brighton College, &c., &c.

WITH 279 WOODCUTS AND A PLATE OF ALPHABETS.

This work may be virtually considered a Second Edition of the Author's "History of the Jewish Coinage and Money in the Old and New Testaments," embracing, as it does, nearly all the original matter contained in that volume, as well as the additional information printed in its "Supplement." It is further enriched by the Critical Corrections gained from all papers on the subject that he has been able to obtain, so that the "History of the Coins of the Jews," from the earliest times to the destruction of Jerusalem and the building of Ælia Capitolina by order of the Emperor Hadrian, is brought up to the knowledge of the present day.

Since the publication of the Author's original work, the late M. DE SAULCY *has described and illustrated the interesting Coins of the town of Palestine in a handsome book, entitled "Numismatique de la Terre Sainte." It was therefore unnecessary to include all these in the present volume, but it has been thought advisable to retain the "Imperial Colonial Coins of Ælia Capitolina," originally produced in the first edition, these having a more intimate relation with the "Coins of the Jews" than those of any of the other towns.*

Great attention has been paid to the Chronology of all periods, and an Historical Commentary has, where needful, been prefixed and interwoven with the purely Numismatic portion of the work.

IN PREPARATION.

Royal 4to, with Autotype Illustrations.

THE COINS OF ARAKAN, OF PEGU, AND OF BURMA.

By Sir ARTHUR PHAYRE, C.B., K.C.S.I., G.C.M.G.,

Late Commissioner of British Burma.

NOW READY.

Demy 8vo, pp. 104, handsomely bound, price 5*s*.

POEMS.

By PERCY TUNNICLIFF COWLEY.

NEW EDITION, crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 212, cloth, price 3*s*. 6*d*.

PHASES OF FAITH;

OR, PASSAGES FROM THE HISTORY OF MY CREED.

By FRANCIS W. NEWMAN.

12mo, cloth, pp. iii. and 352, price 4*s*. 6*d*.

THE FATE OF MADAME LA TOUR.

A TALE OF THE GREAT SALT LAKE.

By Mrs. A. G. PADDOCK.

The Author has drawn her incidents and characters from personal observation, having lived in Utah for many years. The story told is in all respects true, is well written, and fascinating in its extraordinary revelations of the inside life of Mormonism.

Post 8vo, pp. xvi. and 256, cloth, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

BUDDHA AND EARLY BUDDHISM.

By ARTHUR LILLIE (Late Regiment of Lucknow).

With numerous Illustrations drawn on Wood by the Author.

ST. JAMES'S GAZETTE.—"Is a boon to inquisitive readers. It covers a large field of investigation, but it is compact as well as comprehensive. The style is clear and pleasing: the woodcuts of ancient symbols are curious and suggestive, and the author is evidently familiar with his subject, especially as regards the legendary and historical Buddha and the relations between Buddhism and Christianity. There is also much learned information about the serpent, the tree, the sun, the solar god-man, &c."

PSYCHOLOGICAL REVIEW.—"None can fail to be struck with the singular similarity of the legends that cluster round the Buddha and the Christ. . . . The publication of Mr. Lillie's work—the fruit, he tells us, of nine years' study—should do much to present a more truthful view of the subject. To him the agnostic school of Buddhism is a comparatively late development."

REVISED EDITION, crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 252, cloth, price 6*s*.

THE DEATH OF DEATH;

Or, A Study of God's Holiness in connection with the existence of Evil, in so far as Intelligent and Responsible Beings are concerned.

By an Orthodox Layman (JOHN M. PATTON).

Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 392, cloth, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

FOOTFALLS on the BOUNDARY of ANOTHER WORLD.

WITH NARRATIVE ILLUSTRATIONS.

By ROBERT DALE OWEN,

Author of "Threading My Way," "The Debatable Land between this World and the Next."

Fourth English Edition, reprinted from the Tenth American Edition, with Emendations and Additions by the Author.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

8vo, cloth, pp. viii.—463, Illustrated, price 12*s.* 6*d.*

BOOK OF THE BLACK BASS.

COMPRISING THE COMPLETE SCIENTIFIC AND LIFE HISTORY.

Together with a Practical Treatise on Angling and Fly Fishing, and a full description of Tools, Tackle, and Implements.

By JAMES A. HENSHALL, M.D.

Royal 8vo, paper, pp. 156, price 3*s.* 6*d.*

NEW YORK ILLUSTRATED.

A PICTORIAL DELINEATION OF STREET SCENES, BUILDINGS, RIVER VIEWS, AND OTHER FEATURES OF THE GREAT METROPOLIS.

This is an entirely New Edition, extended to more than double the number of pages of previous editions, and includes many new illustrations.

Small 4to, paper, pp. 80, price 1*s.* 6*d.*

THE POETS' TRIBUTE TO GARFIELD.

The Collection of Poems written for the *Boston Daily Globe*, and many Selections from other Papers. With Portrait and Biography.

8vo, paper, pp. 23, price 1*s.*

THE REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENT IN RUSSIA.

Reprinted from the *New York Herald*, with Notes and Preface.

By IVAN PANIN.

8vo, cloth, pp. vi. and 560, price 15*s.*

PRIMITIVE INDUSTRY;

OR, ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE HANDIWORK, IN STONE, BONE, AND CLAY, OF THE NATIVE RACES OF THE NORTHERN ATLANTIC SEABOARD OF AMERICA.

By CHARLES C. ABBOTT, M.D.,

Corresponding Member Boston Society of Natural History, and Fellow Royal Society of Antiquaries of the North Copenhagen, &c. &c.

8vo, cloth, pp. xii. and 242, price 10*s.*

WOMAN'S HANDIWORK IN MODERN HOMES.

By CONSTANCE CARY HARRISON,

With numerous Illustrations and Five Coloured Plates, from designs by SAMUEL COLMAN, ROSINA EMMET, GEORGE GIBSON, and others.

4to, cloth, price £2 2*s.*

MODERN ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNS AND DETAILS.

Containing Eighty finely Lithographed Plates.

SHOWING NEW AND ORIGINAL DESIGNS IN THE QUEEN ANNE, EASTLAKE, ELIZABETHAN, AND OTHER MODERNIZED STYLES.

Giving Prospective Views, Floor and Framing Plans, Elevations, Sections, &c.

Also Designs of Low-priced Cottages, Seaside and Summer Resorts, Suburban and Country Places, Offices, &c. &c.

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

8vo, cloth, pp. 140, Illustrated, price 5*s*.

THE BOOK OF ENSILAGE;

OR, THE NEW DISPENSATION FOR FARMERS.

How to produce Milk for One Cent per quart; Butter for Ten Cents per pound; Beef for Four Cents per pound; Mutton for Nothing, if Wool is Thirty Cents per pound.

By JOHN M. BAILEY.

12mo, cloth, pp. 69, Illustrated, price 2*s*. 6*d*.

SILOS AND ENSILAGE:

THE PRESERVATION OF FODDER CORN AND OTHER GREEN FODDER CROPS.
The Most Recent Information, from Various Sources.

By G. THURBER,
Editor of the "American Agriculturist."

8vo, cloth, pp. 324, price 12*s*. 6*d*.

NEW ENGLAND BIRD LIFE.

BEING A MANUAL OF NEW ENGLAND ORNITHOLOGY.
Revised and Edited from the Manuscript of
WINFRID A. STEARNS
By Dr. ELLIOTT COUES.
Part I. OSCINES. With Fifty-six Woodcuts.

THE AMERICAN NATURALIST.—"Should be welcomed as a concise, clear, and careful summary of our knowledge of New England birds. In freshness and individuality and fulness it may seem wanting, though not in occasional picturesqueness. As a digest and a manual it has no equal."

8vo, cloth, pp. xi. and 176, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

ARYO-SEMITIC SPEECH.

A STUDY IN LINGUISTIC ARCHÆOLOGY.
By JAMES FREDERICK McCURDY.

This work is devoted to a subject which has been of late but little dealt with by scientific linguists, partly because the inclination of only a few students has led them to make a special study of both the Aryan and Semitic families of speech, and partly because the evidence that has been offered by previous theorists upon the relations of these types of language has been mostly of an uncertain and suspicious character. The aim of the present treatise is, on the one hand, to show that such investigations may be carried on within the limits of a strict scientific method, and, on the other hand, to examine the earliest accessible significant elements of each linguistic family with the view of testing their possible affinity.

4to, cloth, pp. viii. and 102, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

SOUNDS AND THEIR RELATIONS.

A COMPLETE MANUAL OF UNIVERSAL ALPHABETICS; ILLUSTRATED BY MEANS OF VISIBLE SPEECH:
And Exhibiting the Pronunciation of English in Various Styles, and of other Languages and Dialects.

By ALEX. MELVILLE BELL, F.E.I.S.,
Author of "Visible Speech," "The Faults of Speech," "Principles of Elocution," &c.

Visible Speech has now been brought into such wide practical applications, not only in the field of scholarship, but in the work of foreign missions, in the treatment of Impediments and Defects of Speech, in teaching Articulation to the Deaf, in facilitating the acquisition of Foreign Languages, in the teaching of elocution, and in the training of Common School Teachers, that a simpler and more practical manual of the system was urgently called for. A largely extended sphere of utility will, it is hoped, be opened for the system by the publication of this popular manual.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *November*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

On Evaporation and Eccentricity. By Rev. E. HILL, M.A., F.G.S., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.
Jurassic Birds and their Allies. By Prof. O. C. MARSH, F.G.S., of Yale College, Newhaven, Ct.
On the Geological Position of the Homalonotus Beds. By A. CHAMPERNOWNE, M.A., F.G.S., &c.
On a New British Species of Homalonotus. By Dr. H. WOODWARD, F.R.S. Plate XIII.
New Fish Remains from near Edinburgh. By Dr. R. H. TRAQUAIR, F.R.S.
Metamorphic Rocks South of Wexford. By Dr. C. CALLAWAY, F.G.S.
On Purpuroid Shells. By Dr. JOHN LYCETT, M.R.C.S.E.
The Valley System of the S. E. of England. By S. V. WOOD, F.G.S.
On the Sudden Extinction of the Mammoth. By CLEMENT REID, F.G.S.
Notices of Memoirs.—Reviews.—Correspondence.—Miscellaneous

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II., No. 10. *Oct.* 15, 1881. Price 3*d.*

October Monthly Meeting.
Annual Meeting at London.
Cataloguing Rules of the Library Association.
Constitution of the Library Association.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. No. 11, *November*, 1881. Price 8*d.*

Review of the German "Handbuch." By Rev. W. WAYTE.
On Problem Solving. By the Chess Editor of the *Canadian Spectator*.
Special Correspondence. Chess in Derbyshire, &c.
Chess Jottings and Foreign News.
Games between COOK and VON ZABERN; MACKENZIE and JUDD; WAYTE and Amateur; WINAWER and RIEMANN; SCHWARZ and SCHALLOPP; TSCHIGORIN and WINAWER.
The Problem World. By H. J. C. ANDREWS.
Solution and Review Competition. Problems 57 to 62.
Problems by TEED, J. PIERCE, M.A., RAYNER, LAWS, LIBERALI, and C. W., of Sunbury.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6*s.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *November*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

Dr. Breen's Practice. IX., X. By W. D. HOWELLS.
Among Lowell Mill-Girls: A Reminiscence. By LUCY LARCOM.
When did the Pilgrim Fathers Land at Plymouth? By S. H. GAY.
The Portrait of a Lady. L.–LII. By H. JAMES, Jun.
The Romance of Modern Life.
So as by Fire. By W. O. STODDARD.
The Theory of a Common Origin for all Languages. By J. FISKE.
From a Mournful Villager. By S. O. JEWETT.
A Florentine Family in the Fifteenth Century. By E D. R. BIANCIARDI.
The Forestry Work of the Tenth Census. By S. BAXTER.
Goethe's Limitations as Man and Poet.
Running-Water Notes.
Three New Theological Works.
The Roman Poets of the Republic.
Garfield.
The Contributors' Club.
Books of the Month.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.

Vol. XIII. Part 4. *October*, 1881. Price 10*s.* 6*d.*

On the Andaman Islands and the Andamanese. By M. V. PORTMAN, M.R.A.S.
Notes on Marco Polo's Itinerary in Southern Persia. By A. HOUTUM-SCHINDLER.
Two Malay Myths: The Princess of the Foam, and the Raja of the Bamboo. By W. E. MAXWELL, M.R.A.S.
The Epoch of the Guptas. By E. THOMAS, R.A.S.
Two Chinese Inscriptions found at Buddha Gaya. By the Rev. Prof. BEAL. With a Plate.
A Sanskrit Ode Addressed to the Congress of Orientalists at Berlin. By RAMA DASA SENA, the Zemindar of Berhampore. With a Translation by Mr. SHYAMAJI KRISHNAVARMA, of Balliol College.
Supplement to a paper, "On the Duty which Mohammedans in British India owe, on the Principles of their own Law, to the Government of the Country." By N. B. E. BAILLIE, M.R.A.S.
Index.

INDEX MEDICUS.

A MONTHLY CLASSIFIED RECORD OF THE CURRENT LITERATURE OF THE WORLD.
Vol. III., No. 8. *August*, 1881.

Bibliography, History, and Literature.
Periodicals, Transactions, and Reports.
Biology.
Medicine.
Therapeutics and Materia Medica.
Surgery.
Gynæcology.
Obstetrics.
Diseases of Children.
Dermatology.
Ophthalmology.
Otology and Diseases of the Nose and Throat.
Diseases of the Teeth, and Dentistry.
State Medicine. Veterinary Medicine.

Annual Subscription, including postage, £1 10*s.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

5,000.—1.11.81.
500.—15.11.81.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S
MONTHLY LIST.

Vol. V., No. 12. Dec., 1881.

THE WORKS OF THE LATE WILLIAM RATHBONE GREG.

NOW READY (MR. GREG'S LAST WORK), IN ONE VOLUME.

Crown 8vo, pp. 260, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS.

ROCKS AHEAD AND HARBOURS OF REFUGE.
FOREIGN POLICY OF GREAT BRITAIN.
THE ECHO OF THE ANTIPODES.
A GRAVE PERPLEXITY BEFORE US.
OBLIGATIONS OF THE SOIL.
THE RIGHT USE OF A SURPLUS.
THE GREAT TWIN BROTHERS: LOUIS NAPOLEON AND BENJAMIN DISRAELI.
IS THE POPULAR JUDGMENT IN POLITICS MORE JUST THAN THAT OF THE HIGHER ORDERS?
HARRIET MARTINEAU.
VERIFY YOUR COMPASS.
THE PROPHETIC ELEMENT IN THE GOSPELS.
MR. FREDK. HARRISON ON THE FUTURE LIFE.
CAN TRUTHS BE APPREHENDED WHICH COULD NOT HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED?

Previously published.

SIXTH EDITION. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. cxxiv. and 156, vi. and 284, cloth, 15*s.*

THE CREED OF CHRISTENDOM:

Its Foundations Contrasted with its Superstructure.

THE SCOTSMAN.—"This work remains a monument of his industry, his high literary power, his clear intellect, and his resolute desire to arrive at the truth. In its present shape, with its new introduction, it will be still more widely read, and more warmly welcomed by those who believe that, in a contest between Truth and Error, Truth never can be worsted."

THIRTEENTH EDITION. Crown 8vo, pp. xxii. and 314, cloth, 10*s.* 6*d.*

ENIGMAS OF LIFE.

THE ATHENÆUM.—"In this earnest and eloquent volume Mr. Greg discusses, sadly, and yet hopefully, some of 'the dark riddles and incomprehensive anomalies and strange perplexities of which life is full.'"

SECOND EDITION. Crown 8vo, pp. xliv. and 236, cloth, 9*s.*

ROCKS AHEAD; or, THE WARNINGS of CASSANDRA.

THE SCOTSMAN.—"In their present shape 'Rocks Ahead' will be read with care by everyone who wishes to be abreast of modern thought in political, economic, and religious matters."

FOURTH EDITION. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. 310 and 288, cloth, 15*s.*

LITERARY AND SOCIAL JUDGMENTS.

THE TIMES.—"A volume like Mr. Greg's ought to be welcomed as a protest against slipshod habits of thought and a vindication of the dignity of criticism."

Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 332, cloth, 10*s.* 6*d.*

MISTAKEN AIMS AND ATTAINABLE IDEALS OF THE ARTISAN CLASS.

THE SATURDAY REVIEW.—"It would certainly be worth the while of any philanthropist to circulate this work, or at least parts of it, for the benefit of those whose errors and delusions it so clearly and decisively exposes."

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

NOW READY.

Post 8vo, pp. xvi. and 294, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE MIND OF MENCIUS;

OR,

POLITICAL ECONOMY FOUNDED UPON MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

A Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of the Chinese Philosopher Mencius.

The Original Text Classified and Translated, with Comments and Explanations,

By the Rev. ERNST FABER,

Rhenish Mission Society.

Translated from the German, with Additional Notes,

By the Rev. A. B. HUTCHINSON, C.M.S.,

Church Mission, Hong Kong,

Author (in Chinese) of Primer Old Testament History; Parallel Harmony of Holy Gospels; Translations of the Athanasian Creed; The Book of Psalms; The Complete Book of Common Prayer, with Ordinal, &c., &c.

"The Mind of Mencius" is a Translation from the German of one of the most original and useful works on Chinese Philosophy ever published.

It is thus described by the learned Editor of the "China Review," Vol. VI., p. 200:—*"The most valuable feature of Mr. Faber's work is no doubt the minute and lucid classification, comprehending the whole of Mencius' ethico-political and religious doctrines in a complete system where, without force or constraint, all tenets of Mencius fall into natural groups, subdivided according to their peculiar characteristics, and bringing into a focus all the scattered rays of Mencius' rich and varied intellect."*

Post 8vo, pp. 336, cloth, price 16*s.*

THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

By A. BARTH.

Authorised Translation by Rev. J. WOOD.

This work appeared originally as an article in the "Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses," and was afterwards issued separately in book form, a considerable demand having arisen for it on account of its completeness and lucidity of statement. The work was primarily intended for readers of the Encyclopædia supposed not to be familiar with Indian matters, and must therefore be judged from this point of view. The plan of the Encyclopædia in which it made its first appearance not admitting of notes, many details unfit for entry in the body of the work had to be suppressed. The author has, however, endeavoured to retain their substance, and the specialists who will likewise, it is supposed, read the work, will observe that a great deal of most painstaking labour is hidden under the generalities of the statement. The author has, at the request of the publishers, considerably enlarged the work for the translator, and has added the literature of the subject to date; the translation may, therefore, be looked upon as an equivalent of a new and improved edition of the original.

NOW READY.

EIGHTH EDITION OF MR. ARNOLD'S NEW AND POPULAR POEM ON BUDDHA AND BUDDHISM.

Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 238, limp parchment wrapper, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE LIGHT OF ASIA;

Or, The Great Renunciation.

Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism.

TOLD IN VERSE BY AN INDIAN BUDDHIST.

By EDWIN ARNOLD, C.S.I., Author of "Indian Poetry," &c., &c.

THE TIMES.—"Mr. Edwin Arnold's poem, the 'Light of Asia,' is the most sympathetic account ever published in Europe of the life and teaching of the Sakya Saint, Prince Gautama Siddartha, the Lord Buddha."

THE BOSTON, U.S.A., LITERARY WORLD.—"Nothing like it, indeed, has appeared for many years, and whether we consider the majesty of its theme, the grace and splendour of its workmanship, the freshness of its details, or the circumstances of its authorship, it is alike one of the remarkable works of modern literature."

24mo, pp. 32, paper, price 1*s.*

A BUDDHIST CATECHISM,

ACCORDING TO THE CANON OF THE SOUTHERN CHURCH.

By Colonel H. S. OLCOTT,

President of the Theosophical Society.

Being intended for the use of Beginners, this little work aims only to present the main facts in the life of Gautama Buddha and the essential features of his doctrine.

Demy 8vo, pp. xxxviii. and 426, cloth, price 14*s.*

THE DIVINE CLASSIC OF NAN-HUA.

BEING THE WORKS OF CHUANG-TSZE, Taoist Philosopher.

With an Excursus, and copious Annotations in English and Chinese,

By H. BALFOUR, F.R.G.S.,

Author of "Waifs and Strays from the Far East," &c.

The works of Chuang-Tsze are now given to the world for the first time in English. Chuang-Tsze was a contemporary of Mencius. His writings, so long hidden amid the dust and bones of Chinese literature, are a standing monument of Mystic eloquence. There, amid bursts of imagery and glowing metaphor, we find the enfranchised soul in its apotheosis represented under the guise of a divine spirit, who, borne by the "wild horses of heaven" (i.e., the flying clouds) through the blue fields of space, and enthroned upon the influences which rule the Universe, is sublimely indifferent to the sordid things of earth which lie between the regions of Infinitude. It is in the annihilation of self, says this philosopher, that perfect happiness consists: to attain the summit of bliss, the wise man must become superior to the clack of approving tongues, and the allurements of worldly fame.

NOW READY.

Cheap Edition, crown 8vo, pp. 400, in appropriate binding, price 5*s.*

THE BIOGRAPHY AND TYPOGRAPHY OF WILLIAM CAXTON.

ENGLAND'S FIRST PRINTER.

By WILLIAM BLADES.

Founded to a great extent upon the Author's "Life and Typography of William Caxton." Brought up to the Present Date, and including all Discoveries since made.

The Contents are arranged as follows:—Caxton's Birthplace and Parentage—His Apprenticeship—Caxton Abroad—Literature in the 15th Century, with especial reference to Caxton, and its influence upon him—Development as shown in Books—Colard Mansion, and who taught Caxton to Print—Caxton at Westminster—His Employers—His Printed Productions—His Death—Caxton's Printing Office—His Workmen and Tools—Remarks on the Peculiarities and Distinguishing Features of his Books—An Account of the Books in Type No. 1, printed at Bruges—Books in Type No. 2, printed at Westminster—Books in Type No. 3—Books in Type No. 4—Books in Type No. 5—Books in Type No. 6—Doubtful Books and Books erroneously attributed to Caxton.

Each book is carefully and accurately described, bibliographically and critically.

The Plates embrace:—Plan of the Old Jewry, where Caxton was apprenticed—The House of the Merchant Adventurers at Bruges—Facsimile Plates of Caxton's Book-illustrations—"Case" of Type in 15th Century—Old Presses, and numerous facsimile Plates of the various Books and Types.

THE BOOKSELLER.—"Upon the whole, as perfect and as valuable a work of its kind as was ever produced; a lasting memorial of a really distinguished historical figure, and an honourable tribute to the Caxton Celebration, worthily and thoroughly executed."

Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 352, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

EVENINGS AT HOME IN SPIRITUAL SÉANCE.

Prefaced and welded together by a species of Autobiography.

By Miss HOUGHTON.

FIRST SERIES.

THE MEDIUM AND DAYBREAK.—"This is one of those rare volumes calculated alike to delight the true spiritualist and to enchain the attention of the earnest outsider. A book it is whose conciliatory tone betokens the truly Christian spirit of its Author, and must command the respect of the vaunted freethinker, together with that of the orthodox even of the stricter sort. It is not a book at which stones can lightly be cast, for the critical acumen of the writer is no less conspicuous than her love of truth, which forbids her, as she herself says, to add aught to, or in any wise seek to embellish the real wonders it has been her happy privilege to witness and faithfully describe."

LIGHT.—"It is exactly what it professes to be, a simple straightforward account of the spiritualistic experiences of the writer, connected by autobiographical details and incidents of family history."

Also by the same Author,

Crown 8vo, pp. 288, cloth, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

CHRONICLES of the PHOTOGRAPHS of SPIRITUAL BEINGS and PHENOMENA

Invisible to the Material Eye. Interblended with Personal Narrative.

Illustrated by Six Plates containing Fifty-four Miniature Reproductions from the Original Photographs.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NOW READY.

Second (Revised and considerably Enlarged) Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 142, cloth, 7s. 6d.

MAN'S ORIGIN AND DESTINY.

SKETCHED FROM THE PLATFORM OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

By J. P. LESLEY,

Member of the National Academy of the United States, Professor of Geology, University of Pennsylvania.

NOTICES OF FIRST EDITION.

THE ATHENÆUM.—". . . It is the work of a thinker and a student. Mr. Lesley is distinguished by clear observation, considerable penetration, and lively fancy."

THE OBSERVER.—"The lectures are well designed to create among the readers a deeper reverence for science, 'an intelligent curiosity about forgotten things,' and a 'surer faith in the growth of human happiness.'"

THE EXAMINER.—"Well worth reading."

Crown 8vo, pp. 200, price 5s.

XVIII. OPUSCULES.

By JUAN DE VALDES.

Translated from the Spanish by JOHN T. BETTS.

Mr. Betts has translated the letters of the "Trataditos" from the Spanish, and the "Cinque Tratatelli." These, with the prefatory letters appended by Valdes to his Commentaries on the Psalms, on the Epistles to the Romans and Corinthians (I.), will form a handsome small volume under the above title.

Demy 8vo, pp. vi. and 228, cloth, price 7s.

LECTURES ON THE VEGETABLE KINGDOM.

With special reference to the Flora of Australia.

By WILLIAM WOOLLS, Ph.D., F.L.S.

These Lectures illustrate the progress of Botanical discovery in Australia, from the times of the earlier explorers, DAMPIER, COOK, BANKS, SOLANDER, VANCOUVER, FLINDERS, &c., *down to those of the present day,* CLARKE, BROWN, MUELLER, MCCOY, &c.

Crown 8vo, pp. 260, cloth, price .

A SON OF BELIAL.

AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES.

By NITRAM TRADLEG,

University of Bosphorus.

Two Vols., demy 8vo, pp. xviii. and 418; xiv. and 522, cloth, price £2 2s.

YOUNG JAPAN,

YOKOHAMA AND YEDO.

A NARRATIVE OF THE SETTLEMENT AND THE CITY,

FROM THE SIGNING OF THE TREATIES IN 1858 TO THE CLOSE OF THE YEAR 1879.

WITH A GLANCE AT THE

PROGRESS OF JAPAN DURING A PERIOD OF TWENTY-ONE YEARS.

By JOHN R. BLACK,

Formerly Editor of the "Japan Herald" and the "Japan Gazette;" Editor of the "Far East."

This is a simple narrative of the most prominent events that have taken place in the beautiful "Land of the Rising Sun," in which foreigners have been more or less interested, and with which they have been more or less connected during the twenty-one years that have elapsed since the existing treaties were entered into in 1858.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

NEARLY READY.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA, VOL. IV.

Prepared under the Authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

Super-royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt tops, with Four Autotype and 56 Lithograph Plates and many Woodcuts, price £3 3s.

REPORT on the BUDDHIST CAVE TEMPLES AND THEIR INSCRIPTIONS;

BEING PART OF THE RESULTS OF THE FOURTH, FIFTH, AND SIXTH SEASONS' OPERATIONS OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA,

1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79.

Supplementary to the Volume on "The Cave Temples of India."

By JAS. BURGESS, LL.D., F.R.G.S.,

Member of the Royal Asiatic Society, of the Société Asiatique, &c. Archæological Surveyor and Reporter to Government, Western India.

India is rapidly increasing in interest, not only to Statesmen, Merchants, and Manufacturers, but also to Tourists and Artists, as well as to Students of Natural History and Philology, and every branch of Antiquarian research. Being the cradle and home of some of the most remarkable religious developments still holding sway over by far the greater part of the vast population of Asia, a knowleage of Indian Literature, History, and Art has become an interesting study to the general reader as well as to the Orientalist.

It has long been recognised that the Ancient Monuments of India are tangible embodiments of the ideas of their builders, and of the age to which they belong; as such they deserve careful attention, and are full of instruction in their various relations to Architecture, Sculpture, Religion, and History. Comparative Palæography and Architecture render invaluable aid in arranging these remains in chronological order, and thus making them tell the History of Indian Art and of the ideas it embodies.

The illustration of Indian Architecture, especially as exhibited in the numerous and often elaborately sculptured Cave Temples of the Buddhists, Brahmans, and Jains, and other Antiquities of Peninsular India, is now being systematically carried out by the Archæological Survey, instituted in 1870, *in the various Presidencies of India.*

A very limited number of copies of the PREVIOUS REPORTS *are still for sale, as follows:—*

Vol. I. REPORT OF THE FIRST SEASON'S OPERATIONS IN THE BELGAUM AND KALADGI DISTRICTS. Super-royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt top, pp. viii. and 46, with 56 Photographic and Lithographic Plates. Price £2 2s.

Vol. II. REPORT ON THE ANTIQUITIES OF KATHIAWAR AND KACHH. Super-royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt top, pp. x. and 242, with 74 Photographic and Lithographic Plates. Price £3 3s.

Vol. III. REPORT ON THE ANTIQUITIES IN THE BIDAR AND AURANGABAD DISTRICTS of the Territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad. Super-royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt top, pp. viii. and 138, with 66 Lithographic and Photographic Plates, and 9 Woodcuts. Price £2 2s.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill, *Agents by Appointment.*

IN PREPARATION.

SALAMINIA:

(CYPRUS)

ITS HISTORY, TREASURES, AND ANTIQUITIES.

BY ALEXANDER PALMA DI CESNOLA,

Member of the Society of Biblical Archæology, London;
Hon. Member of the Royal Medical Academy, Turin; &c., &c., &c.

Assisted by many eminent Archæologists.

ILLUSTRATED WITH UPWARDS OF TWO HUNDRED WOODCUTS.

This Work, which will be printed in royal 8vo, and extend to upwards of three hundred pages, will contain an account of the Principal Objects of Antiquity, derived from ancient sites which were excavated by A. P. DI CESNOLA *from* 1876 *to* 1879 *in the Island of Cyprus. They now form the* LAWRENCE-CESNOLA COLLECTION, *which is entirely distinct from the New York Collection of Cypriote Antiquities, obtained by* General L. P. DI CESNOLA, *and of which a Prospectus will be found at* page 145 *of this List.*

The Collection, which was acquired with considerable difficulty and at much expense, amounts to upwards of Fourteen Thousand Specimens, and has been pronounced by the best authorities to be of considerable Archæological interest. It contains Phœnician, Egyptian, Greek, and Roman remains, from Kitium, Paphos, Marium, Kourium, Idalium or Dali, Soli, and, above all, from Salaminia, the ancient Salamis of Teucer, which yielded a large proportion of the recovered treasures—a site which no excavator has ever before examined with success.

The relics comprise a vast variety of valuable Objects in Gold, Silver, and Bronze; Gems, Cylinders, Precious Stones, Ivory, and Terra-cottas. Among them may be mentioned Finger-rings, Ear-rings, Necklaces, Leaves of beaten Gold-foil for head-attires or to cover the features of the dead; Masks, Swords, Knives, and other Weapons; Coins, Pins, Alabastra, Toys, Urns of large size adorned with geometrical patterns, other Urns of sepulchral use, finely modelled Statuary groups and Statuettes, portable Hand-warmers, and numerous Inscriptions, of the highest value to the Archæologist and Historian.

The Price to Subscribers will be—cloth, Fifteen Shillings; half morocco, Twenty Shillings; extra binding, Twenty-five Shillings.

Subscribers' names may be forwarded to Messrs. TRÜBNER & Co., 57 and 59, Ludgate Hill, *from whom Prospectuses can be obtained.*

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

Official and other Authorised Publications.

Just Issued.

PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

UNDER THE DIRECTIONS OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS.

HOME CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS.—Examination Papers set at an Open Competition for Clerkships (Class I.), held in September and October, 1881; together with Regulations and a Table of the Marks obtained. 8vo, sewed, price 1*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY.

THE BOMBAY CODE. Consisting of the Unrepealed Bombay Regulations, Acts of the Supreme Council, relating solely to Bombay, and Acts of the Governor of Bombay in Council. With Chronological Table. Royal 8vo, pp. xxiv.—774, cloth, price 21*s.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY.

1881. ORIGINAL SERIES.

75. **CATHOLICON ANGLICUM**: An Early English Dictionary from Lord Monson's MS., A.D. 1483. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by S. J. HERRTAGE, B.A.; and with a Preface by H. B. WHEATLEY. Price 20*s.*

76. **AELFRIC'S METRICAL LIVES OF SAINTS**, in MS. Cott. Jul. E. 7. Edited by Rev. Professor SKEAT, M.A. Part 1, price 10*s.*

1881. EXTRA SERIES.

XXXVII. **CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES**:— 4. LYF OF CHARLES THE GRETE. Part 2. Edited by S. J. HERRTAGE. Price 15*s.*

XXXVIII. **CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES**:—5. THE LOWDONE OF BABYLONE. Edited by Dr. HAUSKNECHT. Price 15*s.*

THE BROWNING SOCIETY'S PAPERS.

1881–4. Part 1. In wrapper, 8vo, pp. 116, price 10*s.*

Title.
Foretalk. By F. J. FURNIVALL.
Browning's Essay on Shelley.
Prospectus of the Browning Society.
A Bibliography of Robert Browning, 1833–1881. By F. J. FURNIVALL. Title.
Dedication.
Ruskin on Thought and Form in Poetry. Browning's Themes.
Alphabetical List of Browning's Works, with the dates of their first appearances.
Forewords.
Chronological List of Browning's Works, with the number of Lines and the Measure and Metre of each; Notes on some; Reprints of Discontinued Prefaces; of the Poems, *Ben Karshook's Wisdom*, *Orpheus and Eurydice*, *Deaf and Dumb*, *Oh Love*; and of the fresh lines in the later versions of *The King*, *The Boy and the Angel*, *Saul*, *James Lee's Wife*, and *Gold Hair*.
List of Browning's Printed Letters.
Appendix.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

1880–1. Part 2. Demy 8vo, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Sound Notation. By HENRY SWEET, M.A.
On Gender. By E. L. BRANDRETH.
Tenth Annual Address of the President to the Philological Society, delivered at the Anniversary Meeting, Friday, 20th May, 1881. By ALEXANDER J. ELLIS, B.A., F.R.S., F.S.A.
Distribution of Place-Names in the Scottish Lowlands. By WALTER R. BROWNE, M.A.
Some Latin and Greek Etymologies, and the Change of L to D in Latin. By J. P. POSTGATE, M.A.
Supplement.—Partial Corrections of English Spellings approved of by the Philological Society, 1881.
Monthly Abstract of Proceedings from May 16, 1879, to June 24, 1881.
List of Members.
Memorandum and Articles of Association.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE LINNEAN SOCIETY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

Vol. V. Part 3. Demy 8vo, sewed, pp. 188, price 2*s.* 6*d.*, with Two Plates.

Notes on Moore Park Borings. By JAMES C. COX, M.D., F.L.S., with Plate.
Notes on Plants in the Vicinity of Mount Dromedary. By Baron FERD. VON MUELLER, K.C.M.G., F.R.S., &c.
Eucalypts of the County of Cumberland. By the Rev. Dr. WOOLLS, F.L.S., &c. Part 1.
On a Rare Species of Perch from Port Jackson. By E. P. RAMSAY, F.L.S., &c.
On a Molar Tooth of *Zeuglodon* from the Murray River Tertiary Beds. By E. B. SANGER, C.M.L.S., N.S. Wales.
Notes on *Histiophorus Gladius*, with Plate. By E. P. RAMSAY, F.L.S.
On a New Species of Flabellum. By the Rev. J. E. TENISON-WOODS, F.G.S., &c.
Descriptive Catalogue of the Fishes of Australia. By WILLIAM MACLEAY, F.L.S.
Notes on Shells from the Solomon Isles and Australia. By J. BRAZIER, C.M.Z.S., &c.
Eucalypts of the County of Cumberland. By the Rev. Dr. WOOLLS, F.L.S., &c. Part 2.
Notes and Exhibits.

Vol. V. Part 4. Demy 8vo, sewed, pp. 194, with Eight Plates, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

On a New Species of Diaseris. By the Rev. J. E. TENISON-WOODS, F.G.S., F.L.S.
Description of two New Species of Australian Fishes. By E. P. RAMSAY, F.L.S.
Species of Eucalyptus in the County of Cumberland; their Habitat and Uses. By the Rev. Dr. WOOLLS, F.L.S. Parts 3, 4, 5.
On some New Australian Marine Isopoda. Part 1. By WILLIAM A. HASWELL, M.A., B.Sc.
Notes on Recent Mollusca found in Port Jackson, and on the Coast of New South Wales and other localities, with their Synonyms. By J. BRAZIER, C.M.Z.S.
On a Young Specimen of a Temnopleurus. By the Rev. J. E. TENISON-WOODS, F.G.S., F.L.S.
Description of a Parasitic Sygnatus. By E. P. RAMSAY, F.L.S.
List of Species of Porcellana or Cyprœa, found in Moreton Bay, Queensland. By J. BRAZIER, C.M.Z.S.
Descriptive Catalogue of Australian Fishes. By WILLIAM MACLEAY, F.L.S.
Remarks on some Recently Redescribed Australian Shells. By J. BRAZIER, C.M.Z.S.
On a New Species of Regalæus from Port Jackson. By E. P. RAMSAY, F.L.S.
Notes on some of the Habits and Customs of Australian Natives in Queensland. By Dr. J. C. COX, F.L.S.
Notes and Exhibits.
Annual Address by the President.

Vol. VI. Part 1. Demy 8vo, sewed, pp. 170, price 6*s.*

Descriptive Catalogue of the Fishes of Australia. By WILLIAM MACLEAY, F.L.S.
On the Flora of Stradbroke Island, with Description of New Species. By F. M. BAILEY, F.L.S.
Notes on the Habits of the Black Breasted Buzzard, *Gypoictinea Melanosternon*, Gould. By K. H. BENNETT.
Gesneraceæ of Australia. By the Rev. Dr. WOOLLS, D.D., F.L.S.
Remarks on *Megapodius Bruijnii*. By J. BRAZIER, C.M.Z.S.
Notes on the Occurrence of Artesian Wells in the Albert District, New South Wales. By C. S. WILKINSON, L.S., F.G.S.
Contribution to a South Queensland Flora. By the Rev. B. SCORTECHINI, LL.D.
Notes and Exhibits.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE SEISMOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN.

Vol. I. Parts 1 and 2. 8vo, pp. 72 and 116, wrapper, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

Contents, Part 1, April—June, 1880.
Seismic Science in Japan. By J. MILNE.
A New Form of Pendulum Seismograph. By J. A. EWING, B.Sc., F.R.S.E.
On a Seismometer and a Torsion Pendulum. By T. GRAY.
On a Seismometer. By Dr. G. WAGNER.
On a Determination of the Acceleration due to the Force of Gravity at Tokio. By T. C. MENDENHALL.
Part 2. The Earthquake in Japan of February 22nd, 1880. By J. MILNE.

IN PREPARATION.

In Two Volumes. Demy 8vo.

THE MAJJHIMANIKAYA;

Or, Collection of Minor Suttras,

Being one of the Principal Books of the Buddhist Canon. The Pali Text. With Introduction and Index.

Edited by V. TRENCKNER.

The Buddhist Canon, according to Singhalese tradition, was first committed to writing about 100 *years before our era, but it is certainly older. Dr. Oldenberg, ("Buddha" p. 77) considers the greater bulk of the sacred texts to have been composed before the synod of Vesali (about* 380 B.C.). *The Vinaya Pitaka will soon have been published, and the task next to be accomplished, an edition of the Nikayas, is in course of preparation from various hands. Dr. Oldenberg's recent publication "Buddha, sein Leben, seine Lehre, seine Gemeinde." in which for the first time the whole of the Canon has been gone through for the purpose of illustrating the Buddhist triad, abundantly shows how indispensable are the Nikayas for a thorough comprehension of Buddhism, though the extracts given there, copious as they are, can give but a faint idea of the riches those texts contain. Among the Nikayas the first two, Digha and Majjhima, will probably be found to exceed the others in importance and interest. It is chiefly on account of the fortuitous circumstance of the critical aids, available to the editor, being more abundant in the case of the latter, that the choice was fixed on the Majjhima Nikaya. It is hoped that the edition will be completed in two years.*

MR. SAVAGE'S BOOKS.

JUST PUBLISHED.

SECOND EDITION, 8vo, cloth, pp. 191, price 5*s*.

THE MORALS OF EVOLUTION.

By MINOT J. SAVAGE.

WESTMINSTER REVIEW.—"We should very much like to meet with the pulpit orator who would treat us to a dozen extempore sermons as healthy in tone and as devoid of archaisms as are the contents of this little book. There is not a trace of any antagonism to venerable creeds. On the contrary, the author's acceptance of Christian theism is firm and clear; but there is so complete an absence of the traditional phraseology of the pulpit, and such an inartificial representation of the best spirit of the age, that the reader totally forgets he has before him the stenographic report of a series of seventh-day homilies."

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

8vo, cloth, pp. 176, price 5*s*.

BELIEF IN GOD.

AN EXAMINATION OF SOME FUNDAMENTAL THEISTIC PROBLEMS.

By MINOT J. SAVAGE.

This book, by the brilliant and earnest Pastor of the Church of the Unity, Boston, is a masterly discussion, from a purely rationalistic point of view, of the ultimate problems which must some day present themselves to every thinking mind.

8vo, cloth, pp. 253, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

THE RELIGION OF EVOLUTION.

A SERIES OF TWELVE DISCOURSES.

By MINOT J. SAVAGE.

THE INQUIRER.—"Marked for their candour and breadth of treatment, and a full recognition of the achievements made by modern investigation."

THIRD EDITION, 8vo, cloth, pp. xii. and 187, price 5*s*.

CHRISTIANITY THE SCIENCE OF MANHOOD.

A BOOK FOR QUESTIONERS.

By MINOT J. SAVAGE.

CHRISTIAN REGISTER.—"We heartily commend the book to old and young alike. It will teach and it will comfort, it will encourage and elevate and inspire."

8vo, cloth, pp. 161, price 5*s*.

TALKS ABOUT JESUS.

By MINOT J. SAVAGE.

UNITY.—"This book is well adapted to the needs of the questioner, coming as it does from one who has fought over the whole ground of modern scepticism in a hand-to-hand contest with its shadows and facts."

18mo, cloth, pp. 84, price 4*s*.

THE MINISTERS' HANDBOOK,

FOR CHRISTENINGS, WEDDINGS, AND FUNERALS.

Compiled and Arranged

By MINOT J. SAVAGE.

This little volume contains a Service for the Baptism of Children, several forms of Marriage Service, and a variety of Burial Services, with a number of Selections in Prose and Poetry, suitable for use at Funerals. At the end of the book are a dozen blank pages, for such additions as individual taste may indicate.

THE BOSTON SUNDAY HERALD.—"Since Theodore Parker died, there has been no clergyman more worthy or more capable of wearing his mantle than Mr. Savage."

THE BANNER OF LIGHT (BOSTON).—"The leading characteristic of Mr. Savage's sermons is their fearlessness of thought and courage of utterance. They are not more radical than they are rational, and they are invariably practical. To the very bottom they are reverently religious. Upon the minds of the young people of the day they are especially calculated to work a powerful influence. No one can accurately measure the extent of the good Mr. Savage is doing by helping to clear away the rubbish that has obstructed the progress of the human spirit, and to let in the pure light of inspiration."

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS.

4to, cloth, pp. iv.-198, price £2 10s.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE EARTH'S SURFACE: GLACIERS.

By NATHANIEL SOUTHGATE SHALER,
Professor of Palæontology,
And WILLIAM MORRIS DAVIS,
Instructor in Geology, Harvard University.
With Twenty-five Heliotype Plates.

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 88, price 7s. 6d.

THE FIGURE OF THE EARTH.

AN INTRODUCTION TO GEODESY.
By MANSFIELD MERRIMAN.
Prof. of Civil Engineering, Lehigh University,

Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. xiv.-65; Illustrated, price 4s.

A TREATISE ON PRUNING FOREST AND ORNAMENTAL TREES.

By A. DES CARS.
Translated from the Seventh French Edition, with an Introduction by CHARLES S. SARGENT, Professor of Arboriculture in Harvard College.

Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. 107, price 5s.

INDUSTRIAL PROGRESS IN GOLD MINING.

A REVIEW OF THE GOLD MINING INDUSTRY IN THE UNITED STATES.
With Appendix and Notes.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii.-367, price 7s. 6d.

ISMS, OLD AND NEW.

WINTER SUNDAY EVENING SERMON SERIES FOR 1880-81.
Delivered in the First Baptist Church, Chicago.
By the Pastor, GEORGE C. LORIMER.
Member of the Victoria Institute, The Philosophical Society of Great Britain.

4to, cloth, pp. 34, price 6s.

TUTTI FRUTTI:

A BOOK OF CHILD SONGS.
By LAURA LEDYARD and W. T. PETERS.
Designs by D. CLINTON PETERS.

This is an exquisite child's book, made up of full-page pictures; the text and illustrations are entirely original, and the binding is very attractive.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, &c., NOW READY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE;

OR MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. *December*, 1881. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Contributions to the Study of Fossil Crustacea. By HENRY WOODWARD, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G S. (Plate XIV. and woodcut)
On the Bridlington and Dimlington Glacial Shell-beds. By G. W. LAMPLUGH (Plate VIII.)
On the Parallelism of the Hanoverian and English Jurassic Formations. By Dr. C. STRUCKMANN. Translated by W. S. DALLAS, F.L S., &c.
The International Geological Congress. By WILLIAM TOPLEY, F.G.S., of H.M. Geological Survey of England and Wales.
The Trot Hill Conglomerate. By Prof. T. G. BONNEY, F.R S., Sec. Geological Society. (With a woodcut.)
Notices of Memoirs.
Reports and Proceedings.
Correspondence.

NOTE.—An *Extra Sheet* will be presented with this Number of the Magazine, containing the Index and Title-page for the present year's Volume of the GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 18*s.*

MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Vol. II., No. 11. *Nov.* 15, 1881. Price 3*d.*

November Monthly Meeting.
Library Notes.
Bibliographical Notes.
Ancient Libraries.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.

Edited by JOHN WATKINSON. No. 12, *December*, 1881. Price 8*d.*

The Steinitz Gambit. By W. TIMBRELL PIERCE.
Sketch of the City of London Chess Club.
Special Correspondence.—Chess in Scotland. Chess in London.
Chess Jottings and Foreign News.
Games between Tschigorin and Winawer, Blackburne and Schwarz Freeborough and Walker, Rhodes and Zukertort, Zukertort and Woodhead, Cook and Aspa, Aspa and Ranken.
Meeting of the Counties Chess Association.
To Our Readers.
The Problem World. By H. C. ANDREWS.
Solution and Review Competition. Problems 63 to 68.
Challenge Problem No. 4. By A. TOWNSEND.
Problems by Bayer, Economopulos, Taylor, Faysse, Abbott, and Rayner.
Title-page and Index to Vol. I.

Annual Subscription, including postage, 6*s.*

THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY.

Devoted to LITERATURE, SCIENCE, ART, and POLITICS. *December*, 1881. Price 1*s.*

Annual Subscription, including postage, 14*s.*

INDEX MEDICUS.

A MONTHLY CLASSIFIED RECORD OF THE CURRENT LITERATURE OF THE WORLD.

Vol. III., No. 10. *October*, 1881.

Bibliography, History, and Literature.
Periodicals, Transactions, and Reports.
Biology.
Medicine.
Therapeutics and Materia Medica.
Surgery.
Gynæcology.
Obstetrics.
Diseases of Children.
Dermatology.
Ophthalmology.
Otology and Diseases of the Nose and Throat.
Diseases of the Teeth, and Dentistry.
State Medicine. Veterinary Medicine.

Annual Subscription, including postage, £1 10*s.*

THE CAPE QUARTERLY REVIEW.

With which is incorporated THE CAPE MONTHLY MAGAZINE.

Vol. I. No. 1.

Chronicles of Cape Commanders.
Agricultural Chemistry.
"O do you Remember?" Poetry.
A Village Festa.
Notes on Star Lore.
The Poet's Work. Poetry.
Kafir Proverbs and Figurative Expressions.
German Universities.
Thomas Pringle.
Imagination.
History, and How to Teach it.
Journal of the Trek Boers.
The Little One. Poetry.
The British Association.
Notes.

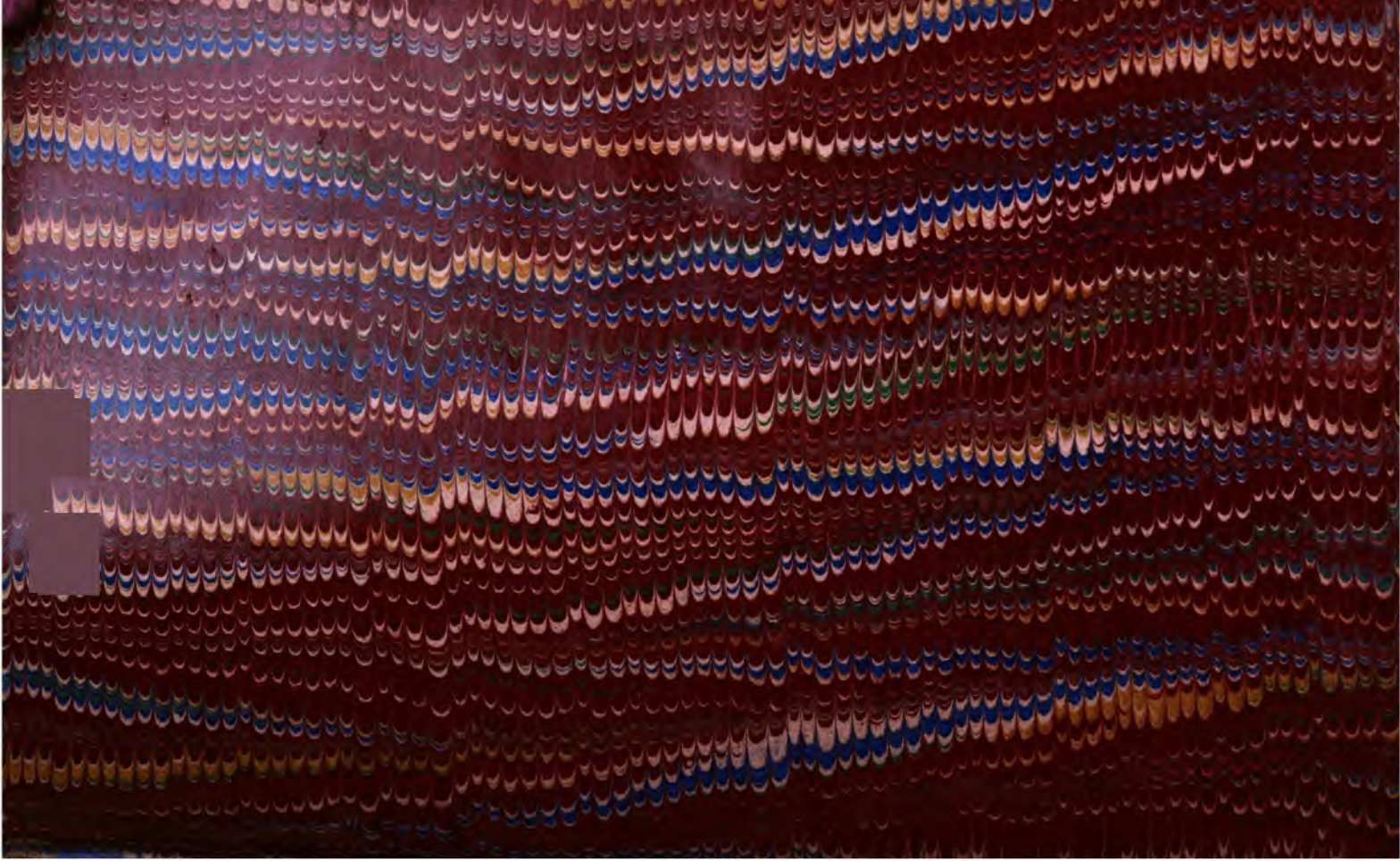
THE CALCUTTA REVIEW.

Vol. LXXIII. No. CXLVI. *October*, 1881. Price 8*s.*

A New Study of the Origin of Christianity. By H. G. KEENE.
The Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde.
A Song about Sakhi Sarwar. By Capt. R. C. TEMPLE.
Our Joint Family Organisation. By J. C. GHOSH.
The Poetry of Derozio. By T. EDWARDS.
Historical Sketch of Portuguese India. By E. REHATSEK.
Hindi and the Bihar Dialects. By G. A. GRIERSON.
Social Life in Bengal Fifty Years Ago. By an Old Indian.
The Quarter.
Critical Notices.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

4,500.—1.12.81.
500.—15.12.81.



HDI
HW 2S3K J